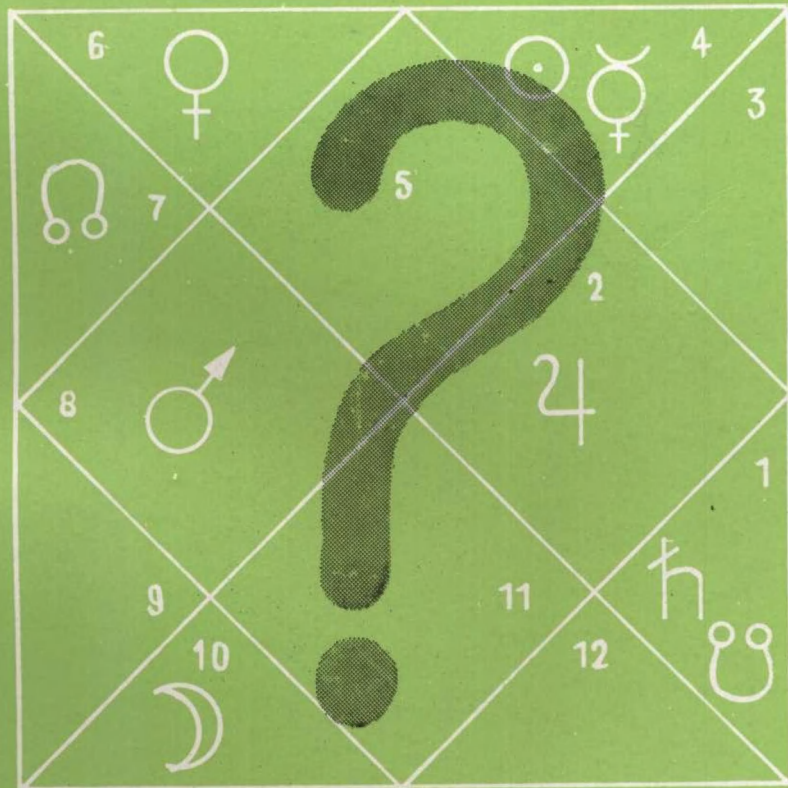


PRASNA DEEPIKA



Tantra Samrat
L. R. CHAUDHRI

PRASNA DEEPIKA

(HORARY ASTROLOGY)

For amateurs and professional Astrologers

This book contains the solution of 152 day to day questions of modern life with 1220 Yogas and fundamental rules solving the questions. A new approach indicating signification of Houses and the significators with relative position of each house. Many thumb rules have been provided.

By

TANTRA SAMRAT

Dr. L. R. CHAUDHRI

M.I.E., M.A. (Astrology)

Superintending Engineer (Retd)

SAGAR PUBLICATIONS

72, Janpath, Ved Mansion,

NEW DELHI 110 001

Tel 3320648

Published by :

SAGAR PUBLICATIONS
72-Janpath, New Delhi-110001

© L.R. Chawdhri

1st Indian Edition : July 1979

Reprinted 1990

Reprinted, 2003

Also Author of:

Saturn A Friend Or Foe ?

Your Fortune Through Hora

Complete Astro Palmistry

Scientuific Analysis Of Horoscope

Conjunction Of Planets

The Fascinating Jupiter

Practicals Of Yantra

Practicals Of Mantra And Tantra

Transit Of Planets

Women And Astrology

Mars And Astrology

Handbook Of Palmistry

Secrets Of Astrology

Hand and Fortune

Published by Narinder Sagar for Sagar Publications
72-Janpath, New Delhi-110001
Printed at : Gayatri Offset Press, Noida (U.P.)

Dr. B. V. Raman

Editor : The Astrological Magazine

"Ori Rajawad"
Bangalore-560000
INDIA
Telephone : 34078

PRASNA DEPIKA



L. R. Chawdhri

Reviewed by : Dr. B. V. Raman

Editor : The Astrological Magazine

DEDICATION

THIS WORK IS RESPECTFULLY
DEDICATED TO
MY PARENTS
AND
LOVERS OF THIS SCIENCE

Published by :
SAGAR PUBLICATIONS
72-Jaspeth, New Delhi-110061

© L.R. Chawdhri

1st Indian Edition: July 1979

Reprinted: 1992

Reprinted, 2003

Also Author of :

Saturn A Friend Or Foe?

Your Horoscopes Through Horary

Complete Astro Palmistry

Scientific Analysis Of

Conjunction Of Planets

The Fascinating

Practical Of Vedic

Practical Of Modern Astrology

Transit Of Planets

Women And Astrology

Mars And Astrology

Handbook Of Palmistry

Secrets Of Astrology

Hand and Fortune

Published by Harinder Sagar Publications
72-Jaspeth, New Delhi-110061
Printed at : Central Offset Press, New Delhi (INDIA)

Dr. B. V. Raman

Editor : The Astrological Magazine

"Sri Rajeswari"
Bangalore-560020
INDIA
Telephone : 34078

PRASNA DEEPIKA

By

L. R. Chawdhri

Foreword by : Dr. B.V. Raman

Editor : The Astrological Magazine

It is with immense pleasure that I am writing a few words by way of a Foreword to this book in response to Mr. Chaudhri's desire.

Of all the branches of astrology which the ancient sages have developed, Prasna or Horary is by far the most important and useful as its theories stand validated by centuries of experience.

Prasna concerns itself with the moment at which a question is put and hence involves that birth of the "mind" or a phase of thinking of consequence to the querist. Unlike the time of birth which is often incorrectly given, the time of question admits of no ambiguity and hence provides a valid basis for interpretation.

The author of the book Mr. L. R. Chawdhri is not an astrologer but an Engineer and hence is capable of blending scientific temper with the art of interpretation. He has been in the astrological field for nearly two decades and not being a professional astrologer, is capable of an objected approach to astrology.

(v)

Mr. Chawdhri's *Prasna Deepika* is devoted to an exposition of horary astrology in all its aspects, not without frequent side lights on aspects which could be relevant even to natal astrology.

What is significant in this volume is the treatment of the subject not in a general manner as most textbooks do, but in a specialised way concentrating on methods of tackling not less than 150 questions of day-to-day importance bearing on life in the modern times.

Mr. Chawdhri's name is already known to the astrological world as author of a number of books. It is hoped that the present title will not only enrich the extant astrological literature but prove very useful to professional and amateur astrologers.

I wish the author all success and look forward to seeing more important books coming from his pen.

B. V. Raman
B. V. RAMAN.

3rd April 1978.

Contents

Chapter	Contents	Pages
	Foreword Dr B.V. Raman	(v)
	Introduction	(xv)
	A few Words	(xvii)
1.	Horary Astrology	1
	Horary Astrology explained, Natal Astrology, Time of Erecting the horary chart.	
2.	Casting the Horary Chart	6
	Essential points, local Mean Time, Conversion of standard Time to L.M.T Examples thereof, Sidereal Time for different places-Examples thereof, Ascendant and Position of planets, examples solved.	

3. Signification of Houses and Lords	20
Signification of each house as general and specially relative position and matters signified by each house with respect to other houses important note and Lords of houses.	
4. The Significators	68
Definition, The Sun, The Moon, The Mars, The Mercury, The Jupiter, The Venus and the Saturn fully explained as Significators. The Nodes Rahu and Ketu, Uranus and Neptune also.	
5. Some rules of Horary Astrology	81
Important rules for application of Horary Astrology, Ten awas-thas of planets viz Deeptha, Deena, Mudita, Swastha, Santha, Saktha, Vikala, Suptha, Peedita and Prapeditha. Table for the Elements of planets and Elements of signs.	
6. Astrologer and Querist	93
Definitions of Astrologer and Querist, what astrologer should do, Querist and Secret Questions, number of Questions to be enquired, open and secret Questions, Rules for Secret questions, Hora defined, Sun, Moon, Mars Mercury, Venus, Jupiter and Saturn horas. Questions denoted by different Lagnas or Ascendants.	
7. Questions and Gain of object	109
Gain of object, different methods, Time of fructification of the object, a novel method, Directions for the profits, thumb rule	

8. Finances	121
1 Will I gain from this business. 2 When loss is indicated ? 3 When shall I obtain a better position ? 4 Shall I be able to borrow the money ? 5 Shall I be able to repay the money, if so when ? 6 Shall I become rich or poor ? 7 Wining of a Lottery ? 8 Shall I recover the money lent ? 9 Will money expected be received ? 10 From which source the wealth will be received ? 11 Any Gain of money ? 12 When shall I be free from financial worries ? 13 Momentary ill luck and Fortune ? 14 Influx of wealth ?	
9. Health, Patient and Diseases	129
Rule, 1. About Doctor whether suitable or not ? 2. Will there be any cure ? 3. When there is recovery from illness ? 4. Time of recovery from Disease ?	
10. Employment and Promotion	138
Classifications of signs and Rule. 1. Whether I will get employment or not 2. When I will get the employment ? 3. From which direction I will have the appointment ? 4. Will the gain be from business or employment ? 5. Promotion in service ? 6. Whether any transfer is indicated ? 7. When will I retire ? 8. Will I be honoured by the Govt. ?	

9. Suspension and reinstatement ?
10. Gain in service or not ? A Thumb rule
11. Can I expect a transfer ?
12. When will I get the Job ?
13. What will be the nature of job ?
14. Will I earn at all ?
15. When promotion is indicated for me ?
16. Reinstatement When ?
17. Will there be any change in my present occupation ?
18. Will I get my seniority in service ?
19. Any reappointment for me ?
20. Termination of service ?
21. Will I be declared permanent ?
22. To proceed on deputation ?
23. Will I resign the present job ?

11. Thief and Thefts

153

Parts of the problem, rules and many useful Yogas.

1. Who is the thief ?
2. Where is the stolen property ?
3. Physical features of the thief ?
4. Whether the stolen property be recovered or not ?

12. Marriage

163

1. Whether marriage is promised or not ? (useful Yogas).
2. What will be time of accomplishment ? (Thumb rule).
3. Love affairs and character of the native (Husband and wife-detailed and exhaustive study of the problem and many yogas) power of virility of husband. Barren-ness of wife Thumb rules). (wife & Husband analysed in detail).
4. What will be physical features and Traits of partners ?

5. What will be age of married partner ?
6. Will there be a harmony in the married life ? (marriage concord, separation and Divorce etc.
7. Will there be plurality of wives-A thumb rule ?
8. What about the reconciliation ?
9. Chastity of a married Lady ?
10. Does he or she loves me ?
11. Is my marriage delayed or denied ?
12. How to judge the character of married couple ?
13. Who will die first husband or wife ?
14. Will this marriage be beneficial ?
15. Who will win Law suit-Husband or wife ? or compromise ?
16. Is widowhood indicated ?
17. Will my love affair materialise ?
18. Is loss of first wife indicated ?
19. What types of wife I will have ?
20. What will be the end of Quarrels ?

13. Children

Rule explained in detail

1. Whether progeny is destined for me ? (Rules Yogas explained)
2. Is any son indicated ?
3. Is my wife pregnant ? (Conception & No conception yogas) Thumb rule.
4. When the delivery will take place ?
5. What will be the Sex of the child ? (Yogas for males & females) ?
6. How many children will I have ?
7. Will there be any gain, happiness or unhappiness from children ?
8. Will I adopt a child ?
9. Will I get the child this year ?
10. Will there be any abortion ?

14. Traveller Or Missing Person

Rule expounded

1. Will there be journey or not ?
2. What about return of person ?
(Terms explained, yogas for the question)
3. How the person is missing ?
4. Will the journey be fruitful ?
5. Which day will be beneficial for journey ?
6. Which direction will be beneficial for the journey ?
7. Will journey to another place beneficial ?
8. When the traveller or missing person will return ? (Thumb rule)
9. Whether the traveller is alive or dead ?
10. Should I undertake the proposed journey ?

15. Some Special Questions

1. How to-day will pass ?
2. How my life will pass ?
3. Will I get ancestral property ?
4. Cure for the mother ?
5. What will be the relations with brothers and neighbours ?
6. Benefits from Agriculture ?
7. Relations with landlord and Tenants ?
8. Gain is with purchaser or seller ?
9. What will be individual's future ?
10. When I will buy car, Scooter, Tractor, property etc. ?
11. Will Aeroplane reach safe ?
12. Should I take up Air or Sea Travel ?
13. Insurance, Science and Religion, Foreign affairs ?
14. Will the premises be raided by custom or Incometax Deptt ?

15. Will I go foreign country for higher studies ?
16. Is any imprisonment for me and release ?
17. Any foreign Assignment ?
18. Will I have a spiritual life ?
19. Can I publish a book ?
20. Will I get admission in college ?
21. Any foreign travel for me ?
22. What are the Significator in Horary ?
23. When prisoner will be released ?
24. How partnership in business will be ?
25. Who will win law suit ?
26. Who will win the appeal ?

16. Important Questions 235

1. How much education will I acquire ?
2. Love marriage ?
3. Sex urge ?
4. Profession ?
5. Is any brother destined for me ?
6. Relations with elder brothers ?
7. Will I have a divorce ?
8. Any success in competitive Examination ?
9. Any political power or Career for me ?
10. What is my nature and character ?
11. Defective speech and Stammering ?
12. Can I learn music ?
13. Am I to Commit Suicide ?
14. What type of friendship will I have ?
15. Sterilization, for me or wife ?
16. What about my sports career ?
17. Is there any sudden gain for me ?
18. Will I be able to see my Grand Sons ?
19. How long will I live ?
20. Enemies if any for me ?

17. Miscellaneous Questions

1. Will my wife be of harsh or soft speech ?
2. Handsomeness ?

3. Blindness ?
4. Drowning if any for me ?
5. Dreams
6. What will be the result of interview ?
7. Speculations ?
8. Will it rain or not ?
9. To regain the lost property ? (Thumb rule)
10. Will my hopes be fulfilled through friends or brothers ?
11. Any accident during journey ?
12. Is there any buried wealth in my house ?
13. Since how long the wealth is buried ?
14. Where wealth can be found ?
15. Does my beloved loves me ?
16. When the reply of letter will be ?
17. When tour is indicated for me ?
18. When will I construct a house or buy a plot ?
19. Will I become a Minister ?
20. Will I be M.P., M. L.A., or a renowned Politician ?
21. Death by Fire ?

**APPENDIX :—Ascendant or Lagna Tables
for all places in the World.**

259

OM NAMA SHIVAE

Introduction

Horary Astrology as a means of divination is an art. It requires very little skill to understand Horary Astrology. But a horary astrologer should be very particular in analysing only the genuine problems posed by the questioner and not to test the skill of the astrologer.

This branch of Astrology was founded by Bhṛigu, the ancient sage and astrologer of India and then through research by the learned astrologers and Sages of all the countries, have discovered many methods to investigate and predict the incidents of the life. The Westerners have also developed this science. But the author is in disagreement with Prof. Krishnamurti that the Westerners have not borrowed this science from India. But I say that they have improved it through their further research.

The rules of this branch of astrology are very simple, but the application of these rules requires a sound judgement. The correct horary chart of the moment is the main base over which the whole foundation of judgement stands.

The author has studied many books on Horary astrology and have found that many out dated questions which are not required in the moderns age are included by many authors in their day to day publications. Gone are the days when it was required to be checked the number of Elephants one will have, to find the hidden wealth and lifting of siege around a fort etc.

but with the development in the modern times, many more new problems have cropped up, which required scientific analysis.

Keeping into mind the above important problems, the author has selected 152 modern questions which are being confronted in day to day life and many people are baffled to find the correct answer. The author has made his earnest efforts to analyse every question scientifically on the basis of his experience and has provided a rule to analyse every question with 1220 powerful yogas which will be a guide for the readers to analyse themselves other such questions not included therein. The author is confident that mostly all important questions of day to day life have been included in this book.

The author is indebted to Dr. B. V. Raman, a doyen and modern seer of Astrology with whose blessings this book has seen the light of day and by whose works, I have been enlightened much.

Also I am thankful to others like ALLEN LEO, Late Pt. Devi Dayal an eminent astrologer of Panjab and Late Prof. Krishna-Murti.

In the chapter "Significations of Houses" maximum efforts have been made to include as many details as possible of a house. Each house has been taken as an ascendant and also has been analysed what it normally represents. The readers will appreciate the efforts of the author in this regards.

The language of the book has been chosen simple, so that the beginners also may not feel any difficulty in understanding the science.

I am confident that this book will be of immense use to all and if the readers are benefited, I will be amply rewarded.

The author is indebted to all who have helped and guided in completing this book.

Dr. L. R. CHAUDHRI

A 2/102, Rajouri Garden,
New Delhi-110027

A Few Words

During my three months tour of India, I happen to meet Mr. L. R. Chawdhri, who has put in his heart and soul in the sacred sciences of Astrology, Palmistry and Numerology and has gained a pioneer position in this field.

Curtailing my other programmes, I have spent more than a month in close association with Mr. Chawdhri and have studied his methods of research, divinations in astrology which are so scientific and accurate that I have no words to express my admiration for his intelligence and degree of perfection which he has attained. His predictions are very accurate and astonishing.

I have gone through the manuscript of his book PRASNA DEEPIKA, which will be a milestone in the astrological field.

Shri Chawdhri has analysed most modern questions of day to day life. Before analysing a question he has provided a rule for analyses with every question for the guidance of readers. The questions have been analysed by Mr. Chawdhri in a very scientific way.

The most appreciating point which I have noticed in the book is that the question have been grouped under different headings providing the readers a direct clue to find the question. This book will be very helpful for all amateurs and astrologer dealing with Horary Astrology.

Some useful hints, methods and natural warnings and the ways to judge the intention of querist have been provided by the author which at once give a clue to the astrologer in answering the questions.

I congratulate him on the sincere efforts he has put in to complete this book.

I have invited Mr. Chawdhri to visit Canada, so that people of that country are benefitted from his experience and rich knowledge he has gained as a earnest seeker of the truth of Astrology, Palmistry and Numerology.

I feel delighted to offer these comments on this book and to the knowledge of Mr. Chawdhri.

I wish him all the success and hope that he will serve the people more and more.

With best regards,

JASZZ

JASZZ INSTITUTE OF
PALMISTRY VENCOUVER
CANADA.

1.10.1976.

Horary Astrology

Astrology is a sacred and respected science.

The meaning of Astrology is the "Message of Stars". The message is interpreted by using the principles of astrology which depends on the position of the planets in Heaven at the time of birth of a native. Map of Heaven is erected at the time of birth very correctly and precisely and then only a learned astrologer can forecast the events for the welfare of all.

The world is running according to a well defined plan and nothing happens by chance. Nature's regularity and punctuality can be seen every where viz Sun rises, Moon sets, waxing and waning of Moon, change of seasons etc., likewise planets move in a well defined way and an astrologer has to interpret the nature.

*"That Very law which moulds a tear
And bid it trickle from its Source.
That law preserves the earth a sphere
and guides the planets in their course*

—Rogers

The astrology is as old as Vedas, we find a mention of this sacred science in vedas, which testifies our statement. Some are of the opinion that Astrology has its origin in Chaldean from time immemorial. This science at present is being applied universally, Which had its origin from the sacred land now called INDIA. But every nation has further contributed, her experience and research to the technique of correct prediction.

There are various branches of Astrology but the recognised one are, Medical astrology, Mundane astrology, Natal astrology, Horary astrology, Electional or Mahurta astrology.

Barring other branches, we here deal with only natal Astrology and Horary astrology because both these are interrelated.

NATAL ASTROLOGY

A map of Heaven is erected for the moment and date of birth and for a particular place where the birth has taken place. This bio-data is quite essential and must be as accurate as possible. The map is erected by different people in different ways. But the location of the various planets in the correct signs is to be depicted. The exact positions of planets and cusps be calculated as precisely and correct as far as possible even up to seconds, IT IS MOST IMPORTANT.

From this Heaven's map known as HOROSCOPE, a learned astrologer can read all events of life about the native. One if dips deep into this science, even the actual date of occurrence in one's life can be calculated. But this does not mean that 100% correct predictions can be made because the knowledge of any astrologer is not complete.

The Western and Hindu System of astrology differs a little, where as fundamentals are the same.

Not much explaining the Natal Astrology, another branch of astrology, as enumerated above is HORARY ASTROLOGY which is the subject of this book.

HORARY ASTROLOGY

Horary Astrology in latin, means Hora, the Hour as the term depends upon the hourly movement of the planets.

This branch of science is perfect and most useful in day to day life. An astrologer who has thorough knowledge of the rules and principles, can offer the correct and precise predictions. This branch has the advantage over the Natal astrology that exact time of query is known very accurately. Where as one may or may not be sure about the accuracy of one's horoscope,

The rules of Horary astrology are simple. The planets becomes signifiers, but what is always most essential is sound judgement as to their application for an astrologer and since and earnest desire to ascertain the predictions of his query by the querist. The querist must be quite certain that he is very serious in as being the question, it should not be, for testing the astrologer.

Once a young man approached the author with his horoscope and put a question regarding his beloved to whom he wanted to marry. His all the questions were answered which even tallied upto the dates of past occurrences and he was satisfied. But in the end, he posed a question, sir, can you tell me the first word of the name of my beloved. Why? Just to test what we have discussed is correct? if this reply comes true, It was refused. So the earnest desire of the querent is most essential.

Generally Horary is used where the horoscopes are not available or its correctness is doubtful. All questions can be answered clearly and precisely. But the querist must resist in asking the same question from many astrologers at a time, the results may be contradictory on the basis of horary chart.

Different methods are being adopted by the astrologers, mostly the predictions are offered after erecting the map of moments, others ask for a number between 1 to 108 as mentioned in Uthrakalamritha by Kalidas, others ask for a

number between 1 to 249 as pronounced by Prof. K.S. Krishna-Murti.

To the author, the horary chart for which exact time is known should be casted and predictions be offered. In order to find the period and dates of the incidents, correct degrees of the planets and cusps be calculated and Dasa balance be found from the exact position of Moon, rather to give arbitrary dates etc.

"It is Important to remember that no Question should be asked, Nor any horary figure cast, unless the mind is truly serious and quite anxious concerning the matter upon which the information is sought.

Otherwise, disappointments and erroneous judgement"

—Alen Leo

HORARY VERSUS NATAL ASTROLOGY

1. In horary astrology we know the exact time, date and place of query where as the correctness of horoscope can not be vouchsafed in Natal astrology.

2. Horary gives instantaneous reply of the question where as in Natal, dasa, antra dasa even upto shooksham are to be calculated which entails a lot of time consuming factor.

3. Questions regarding twin birth are difficult to analyse from Natal charts as both horoscopes almost are similar even the dasa balance. So the reply can not be given by referring to Horoscope. But in Horary the question time for each individual will vary and correct predictions can be offered on the current disposition of the planets.

4. Horary astrology is simple as compared to Natal Astrology.

5. Exactness of the event regarding profits, missing persons, stolen property, service and profession, politics etc. can be predicted easily than Natal chart.

The astrologer should be more responsible while giving the answers to the questions. Such questions should never be

replied which are harmful to others or creat fear or sufferings. As I have already detailed in chapter 10 Question 10, the author refused to reply the Question bearing on the character but since the motives was not bad, it was answered but such occurances should be avoided.

The motive of the querist first be understood, if it is without any malecs, it be replied otherwise not. It is the MORAL RESPONSIBILITY of the astrologer towards the Society. He should be very careful in analysing the charts.

Time of Erecting the Horary Chart : To avoid the controversy, the horary chart be erected for the time when the querent feels the most anxious about the matter pertaining to a thought, question or event.

Horoscope be casted giving due regard to the local time correction, nature of signs, planets, houses etc. The latitude and longitude of the place also be taken note of as it is a most important factor.

Casting The Horary Chart

In order to obtain the correct answer of the Question in a Horary Astrology or in a birth chart, it is of utmost importance that the map of Heavens must be erected for the exact moment of birth or when the question first took complete form and shape. The methods of casting a horoscope or figure or Horary chart or birth chart is the same and is summarised below :

The following a few points are required to be noted in detail in seriatum.

1. Generally, the time of Question or birth is usually given in standard time. Which is in use in that country or zone. This standard time be converted into its equivalent LOCAL MEAN TIME.

2. The Local Mean Time is converted to sidereal time for fixing lagna or Ascendant by reference to Table of Hcuses for the birth place Latitude.

3. From Sidereal Time, Ascendant is found and the position of planets is fixed.

1. Local mean time and conversion of Indian standard time there of :

Examples to calculate Local Mean time for different places are given below for the guidance of the readers :

Example : 1. Suppose a Question is put or a birth has taken place at New Delhi. Latitude $28^{\circ}-38' \text{ N}$ and Longitude $77^{\circ}-12' \text{ E}$ on 27th January, 1963 at 9.00 P.M. I.S.T.

In India, the standard Time is based on meridian which lies 82° degree 30 minutes East of Green-which Meridian, and since each degree of Longitude equals 4 minutes of time, the I.S.T. is ahead of the G.M.T. by $(82^{\circ}-30' \times 4 \text{ mts.})$ equal to 5 hours and 30 minutes.

	Hr. Mts. Sec.
Method—I Birth/Question Time in I.S.T.	9-0-0 P.M.
Deduct Time difference between I.S.T. and G.M.T.	(-) 5-30-0 P.M.
Equivalent Greenwhich Time	3-30-0 P.M.
Add for $77^{\circ}-12' \text{ E}$ @ 4 mts per degree	(+) 5-8-48
Local Mean Time at New Delhi	8-38-48 P.M.

Method—II Find out the difference between Green—which Meridian and Longitude of New Delhi which is $(82^{\circ}-30'(-)77^{\circ}-12')$ equals to $5^{\circ}-18'$ at the rate of 4 mts per degree, and we find it is $5^{\circ}-18' \times 4 \text{ mts/degree}$ comes to $21'-12''$. Since New Delhi is situated in East of Greenwhich, subtract this from I.S.T. to find Mean Time of the Place.

Question Time in I.S.T.	9-0-0 P.M.
Deduct L.M.T. correction (-)	0-21-12
Local Mean Time	8-38-48

Note : In India, method No. 2 is easy to avoid the calculations. In case the place is situated West of the Meridian the correction is to be added.

Example II : Suppose a birth/Question is put on 10th January, 1946 at Basra (Baghdad in Iraq), situated at 30°—28'N Latitude and 47°—51'E Longitude at 7.20 P.M. according to the watch time of that locality.

Since time difference of Iraq is 3 hours ahead of G.M.T. and the Local Standard Time of Iraq at 5.30 P.M. (I.S.T.)=12 noon G.M.T. is 15 Hours.

	H M S
Time of Birth or Question at Basra (Iraq S.T.)	7-20-0 P.M.
on 10.1.1946	
Deduct difference of time of 3 hours between Iraq time and G.M.T.	(-) 3-0-0 P.M.
G.M.T. according to 7-20 P.M. Iraq time	4-20-0 P.M.
Add Local Time difference between Iraq and Greenwich (47°—51' × 4 mts/degree) (+)	7-11-24
Local Mean Time at Basra	7-31-24 P.M.

Or

the other way to find L.M.T. is to find the difference of Longitude between Bagdad (Iraq Standard Time Place) which is 45°—0' E and Basra longitude multiplied by 4 minutes/degree add the same to given time of Basra will give the Local Mean Time.

$(47^{\circ}-51'-45^{\circ}) \times 4$ minuts/degree is equal to 11 minutes 24 Seconds.

L.M.T. at Basra	7-20-0 P.M.
(+)	0-11-24
Local Mean Time	7-31-24 P.M.

In case the above time is converted into I.S.T. which is 5-30 hrs ahead of G.M.T. and Basra is 3 hrs. ahead of G.M.T. So adding 2 hrs. 30 minutes in 7.20 P.M. we get 9.50 P.M. I.S.T.

Example—III : Suppose a birth/Question is put on 10th January, at Rochester (U.S.A.) at 43°—0' N Latitude and 77°—30'W Longitude at 7.20 P.M. as per watch of that Zone.

Rochester follows Eastren Standard time followed by U.S.A., which is based on the Local Mean Time of the meridian which is 75° West of Greenwich

Rochester E.S.T.	7-20-0 P.M. on 10.1.1969
Add difference between E.S.T and G.M.T.	+ 5-0-0
	0-20-0 A.M. on 11.1.69
Subtract Local Time difference between Rochester and Green-which as 77°—30' × 4 mts/ degree (-)	5-10-0
Local Mean Time at Rochester	7-10-0 P.M. 10.1.69

Local Mean Time at Rochester 7-10-0 P.M. on 10.1.69. Or The difference of longitude at Rochester and of E. S. T. multiplied by 4 mts may be directly subtracted from Rochester (E. S. T.) given time.

In case the above time is to be connected with I. S. T. add 5 hrs—30 mts plus 5 hrs—0 mts equals to 10 hrs—30 mts to E.S.T. of Rochester which will be equal to 5.50 A. M. on 11.1.1969 I. S. T.

Having analysed the method of finding L.M.T. of a place and its conversion to I.S.T. we have to next find the sidereal time.

2. Sideral Time

"Sideral time means Right Ascension or the Meridian as Mean Noon. Birth time has to be converted into Sideral time to fix up cusp of Houses by referring to Table of houses for the Latitude of birth".

It should always be born in mind that in finding the sideral time, the Local Mean Time of the moment for the place should be made use of. When the event is recorded in some sort of Standard time (I. S. T. or G. M. T. etc) it should invariably be converted into the Local Time of the place before calculating the corresponding sideral time.

Sideral time increases, at the rate of 10 seconds every hour and one second for every six minutes of time, which correction has to be provided to the Sideral Time. It should be noted that when the event is after the noon, the increased time interval is to be added to and when it is forenoon, it is to be subtracted from the sideral Time of noon.

The Sideral Time has been provided in the ephemeris for every day by Prof. Krishnamurti, Sh. N. C. Lahiri and Dr. B. V. Raman but every one of them advocates for the use of his ephemeris, based on the value of Ayanamsa adopted differently by every one as it is clear from the following. We have taken these years at random :—

1st January 1946	Lahiri	Krishnamurti	Dr. Raman
„ 1946	23-05-59	23-0-10	21-39-26
„ 1963	23-20-10	23-14-20	21-53-41
„ 1969	23-25-25	23-19-20	21-58-43
„ 1976	23-31-31	23-25-10	22-4-36

Not entering into controversy as to which ephemeris is to be followed and which Ayanamsa is correct is left to the option of the readers and they are advised to choose after careful consideration.

We are calculating the Sideral Time of the three above examples based on Sh. N. C. Lahiri and Prof. Krishnamurthi ephemeris.

Example—I

	h.	'	''
Local Mean time at New Delhi	8-38-48		P. M.
Correction at 10 seconds/hour (+)	0-1-25		
Corrected Time interval	8-40-13		

Sideral Time (As per Table of Ascendants by Shri N. C. Lahiri Table I)

	h.	'	''
Sideral Time for 27th Jan.	20-24-19		
Correction for 1963 (—)	0-1-2		
Correction to I. S. T. for Delhi (+)	0-0-3		
Sideral Time for Delhi Noon	20-23-20		
Add : corrected time of interval (Birth being after noon),	(+)	8-40-13	
Sideral Time		29-3-33	
Since the Sideral Time is more than 24 hours, deduct 24 hours (—)		24-0-0	
∴ Sideral Time		5-3-33	

Example—II (Based on Krishnamurti Ephemeris)

	h.	'	''
Local Means Time at Basra	7-31-24		
(ii) Sideral Time for 10th January, 1946 at 5.30. P. M.			
I. S. T. at 82°—30' E Longitude	0-47-37		
(ii) Deduct Correction for decrease in Sideral Time for (82°—30' (—) 41°—58') @ 2/3 Seconds/degree	(—)	0-0-23	

S. T. at Basra at 5.30 P. M. L. M. T. on
10. 1. 1946 h ' ' ' 0-47-14

(iii) Add interval between 5.30 P.M. and
7.31.24 P. M. Basra. (+) 2-1-24
L. M. T.

(iv) Add correction for increase in S. T. during
Interval of 2 hrs. 1 mt and 24 reconds @
10 seconds per hour and one second for
every 6 minutes. (+) 0-0-20

∴ Sideral Time 2-48-38

Example—III (Based on Krishnamurti Ephemeris)

Local Means Time at Rochester (U. S. A.) h ' ' ' 7-20-0

(i) Sideral Time for 10th January, 1969 at 5.30
P.M. I. S. T. at 82°—30'E Longitude 0-49-20

(ii) Add correction for Sideral Time for 82°—30'—
77°—30') @ 2/3 Seconds/degree (+) 0-0-3

Sideral Time at Rochester at 5.30 P.M.
L. M. T. on 10.1.69 0-49-23

(iii) Add interval between 5.30 P.M. and 7.20
P. M. Rochester L.M.T. (+) 1-50 00

(iv) Add correction for 1.40 hours. @ 10 Second
/hr. (+) 0-0-16

∴ Sideral Time 2-29-39

3. Ascendant & Position of Planets :—

After ascertaining Sideral Time, now we have to enter into the
Table of houses of the respective ephemeris as far as the above

examples are concerned. But in addition Table of Houses by
Mr. Raphael, Dr. Raman and R. V. Vaidya etc. can also be
referred.

Example—I

Sideral Time 5 hrs.- 3mts-33 Seconds for New
Delhi. 28°.38' N Longitude
As per N.C. Lahiri Table of Ascendant for

Delhi	4-23-30-30
correction for Ayanamsa for 1963 years (—)	0- 0-21- 0
Ascendant.	4- 2-39- 0

The above ascendant is on Nirayana basis so Leo 23- 9-30
Similary 10th house can be found from the above ephemeris.

Example—II Sideral Time at Basra at 39°—28'N Longitude
is 2 hrs. 48 mts. 38 sec.

Now refer to Prof. Krishnamurti Table of Houses, we find the Ascendant for (Sayana System) 2 hrs. 48 mts 38 seconds for 30°—28'N	138-12-12
Ayanamsa for year January, 1946	23- 0-10
	115-12- 3

OR
which is Cancer 25°-12'-3" 3-25-12- 3
10th house likewise can be found.

Example III

Sideral Time at Rochester at 10th January, 1969 at 43°—9'N Longitude	h ' ' ' 2-39-39
---	-----------------

Referring Krishnamurti Ephemeris we find Ascendant.	141-28-26
--	-----------

23-19-20

Ascendant 118. 9.06

.. Ascendant is Cancer 28°-9'-06"

10th house likewise can be found

So the horoscopes with the ascendants are shown below :—

[illegible]

Example—I

II

III

After calculating the Ascendant and 10th house, the other cusps can be computed. But Krishnamurti Ephemeris also provide the cusps of 2nd, 3rd, 11th and 12th houses and by adding six signs, the position of other cusps can be completed.

So by the above methods, we have casted the map of heavens by fixing the Ascendant and other cusps.

POSITION OF PLANETS

Now the position of planets is to be calculated according to the time of the birth and not according to Sideral Time. Please note this point carefully. In the ephemeris we find that the position of planets has been given for Noon Greenwich time each day, in Krishnamurti it is given at 12 Noon Greenwich or 5-30 P. M. I.S.T. and N.C. Lahiri's ephemeris previously it was tabulated for 5, 30 P. M. but now a day these are calculated for 5. 30 A. M. I.S.T.

With the above details, now we calculate the position of planets for all the three examples.

Example—I Birth time 9 P.M. on 27th January, 1963 by N.C. Lahiri ephmeri, which is tabulated as below.

25th/29th January, 1963

Date	Longitudes at 5.30 A. M.					
Sun	Mars	Mer	Jup.	Ven.	Sat.	
s ° '	s ° '	s ° '	s ° '	s ° '	s ° '	
29th 9-15-1	3-24-11	8-29-9	10-21-16	7-28-16	9-19-50	
25th 9-10-57	3-25-42	8-28-0	10-20-24	7-24-7	9-19-21	
Motion		(3 days)				
for 4						
days. 0-4-4	0-1-31	0-1-09	0-0-52	0-4-9	0-0-29	
Direct						
(+)						
Retro +	—	+	+	+	+	
grade(—)	R					

By the use of Logarithm we find the position as below for 9 P. M. which is 16 hrs. 30 minutes after the given time.

The motion is to be computed accordingly.

Sun	9-13-38
Mars	3-24-41R
Mer.	8-28-47
Jup.	10-20-58
Venus	7-26-51
Saturn.	9-19-40

As regards Moon, the daily motion is 10-15-51 minus 10-1-35 equals to 14°-16' for 24 hours. The longitude comes to for 9 00 P. M. as 10-11-24

The monthly motion for true Rahu, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto has been given which is to be calculated for 27 days at 9 P.M. as shown.

Rahu	3-06-16
Neptune	6-22-11
Uranus	4-10-56 (—)
Pluto	4-18-18 (—)

The position as calculated above is a Nirayana position of planets and is shown in the chart.

Jup Moon		Mars Rahu	
Sun Sat Ketu		Asc Uranus Pluto	
Mer	Ven	Nep	

Example—II

By Krishnamurti's ephemeris. Position of planets on 10.1.1946 at Basrs at 7.20 P.M. It is given for 5.30 P.M. I.S.T. or 12 Noon Greenwich. The equivalent I.S.T. is 9.50 P.M.

January, 1946

Longitude at 5.30 P.M. I.S.T.

Date	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer.	Jupt.	Ven.	Sat.	Rahu	Ura.	Nept.
10.1.46	289-40	15-5	114-40	271-18	205-49	284-23	111-34	88-58	74-6	188-37
11.1.46	290-41	29-10	114-16	272-44	205-55	285-38	111-30	88-55	74-5	188-37
Daily motion	1-1	14-5	0-24	1-16	0-6	1-15	0-4	0-3	0-1	—
Direct-Retrograde	+	+	R	+	+	+	R	—	R	R
Motion for 4h-20 mts.	11-11	2-12-34	4-19	13-43	1-5	13-32	43	32	11	—
Longitude of planets	289-51-1	17-37-34	104-35-41	271-31-43	205-50-5	284-35-32	111-33-17	88-57-28	74-4-49	188-37
D d Ayanamsa	23-0-10 (Krishnamurti Ayanamsa)									
Nirayana Longitudes	256-50-51	354-37-24	91-35-31	248-31-33	182-49-55	261-35-22	88-33-7	65-57-18	51-5-59	165-36-50

converting the above longitudes in signs, degrees etc. we can say :—

Sun	^s 8-26-50-51
Moon	11-24 37-24
Mars.	3- 1-35-31
Mer.	8- 8-31-33
Jup.	6- 2-49-55
Venus	8-21-35-22
Saturn	2-28-33-7
Rahu	2-05-57-18
Uranus	1-21- 5-39
Neptune	5-15-36-50

So the horoscope can be tabulated with the position of planets.

Moon		Ura.	Sat Rahu
			Asc Mars
Sun Mer Ven Ketu		Jup.	Nep

Example III. By Krishnamurti ephemeris, position of planets can be computed on 10th January, 1969 for Rochester 7.20 P.M. It is 7.20 P.M. plus 10 hours 30 minutes comes to 5.50 A.M. on 11th January, 1969 I.S.T. where as we have positions of planets at 5-30 P.M. in the ephemeris. On the above basis, the same can be calculated.

DASA BALANCE

Normally Vimshotri dasa is adopted for predictions in the Northern India. Convert the Nirayana position of Moon from Sayana position. Standard tables are available in all ephemeris to find dasa.

Example I. Moon ^s 10-11-24

Balance of Dasa is 11 years 7 months 10 days of Rahu.

Example II. Moon ^s 11-24-37

Balance of Dasa is 5 years 10 months 10 days of Mercury.

Now your horoscope is ready for further analysis may be for horary or birth Chart.

*Lead me from the unreal to the real
Lead me from the darkness to light
Lead me from death to eternal life.*

PRAYER

Signification of Houses

All questions of life are covered in 12 houses. What each house signifies is detailed below. Maximum traits, a house signifies have been embodied but still these may remain incomplete but the indication of each subject which a house signifies has been put in. The relative position and matters signified by the each house signifies to other houses has also been detailed.

First House : The first house of horary charts is called Ascendant or lagna, its lord is called lagnesh, represents the Querent or Querist (a person asking the question). This house signifies life, longevity, happiness, health, nature, appearance, complexion, status, vitality, courage, determination, sorrows or sufferings. Advantages, gains and profits to younger brothers and his friends. Name, fame death of wife or husband, pleasures and amusements, accident, sickness, events of Journeys, voyages self, textiles, wool, barley, wheat, resin and Gold also.

"It also denotes wealth of private enemies as it is 2nd house, from 12th house, brothers of friends as being the 3rd from 11th

house, children of religious folks, as being 5th from 9th house, wife of the querent's, open enemy or his fellows or partner as being 7th house. Being 9th from 6th house signifies death of servants. Being 9th from the 5th house denotes religion, and journeys, life in a hostel during study, connection with strangers and foreigner to the querents. Children, status and dignity of father being 10th from 4th house, friends to the brothers of querist being 11th from 3rd house and to the querist himself it denotes beginning and fate of every hazardous enterprise."

1st house governs the head and face. It is masculine, positive, barren, Movable, Fiery, denotes East direction and a house of short ascension. It is called angular or kendra sign. It is denoted by the sign ARIES and represented as, γ its lord is Mars. The duration of Ascendant Aries is one hour and 21 minutes.

Second House : Second house signifies, riches, bank position accumulated wealth, food, face, right eye, documents, family, early age or boy-hood, speech, music, blindness, sanyas, death period, ruling power, Education, servants and friends. Patience of mind, profit and gain, loss or damage, self earned wealth, worldly attainments and possessions, Jewellery, Grandfather and mother, brothers, sisters, children etc. being a family member as it denotes family. Second marriage (being 8th to 7th house), Vision or power of observation eye sight, memory, nail, tongue nose, teeth cheeks and chin. Understanding with family members, law suits, trade or business, extravagant, economical, speculation, loan, loss to younger brother and his changes, long journey to maternal uncle, disease to father, Gain of property and conveyance to elder brothers. Poverty, misfortune. All traits are for the querist.

"Second house denotes inheritance, diver's winning; also brethren of the private enemies being 3rd house from 12th. Father's and grand sons of friends as it is 4th house from 11th house (as per Westrens), also king's sons as 5th from 10th or Midheaven. Also it delivers judgement upon the death of wives, familiar fellows (partners) and open or public enemies as being 8th house from 7th, in due order also upon the religion and

long journeys of servants as being 9th house from 6th, also upon the trade, credit, profession and honour of children as being 10th house from 5th, also upon the friends and well wishers of father being 11th house from 4th and lastly upon private enemies of brethren as being the 12th house from the 3rd house."

It is represented by sign Taurus denoted as 8. It is Feminine, semifruitful, fixed, earthy, negative, direction south, benefic, of short ascension and is known as succedent house. The lord is Venus, the duration of Ascendant Taurus is 1 hour and 36 minutes.

Third House. Third house signifies courage, firmness, intelligence, bad thoughts, younger brothers and sisters, mental strength, heroism, patriotism, mind, intellect, higher education research, wisdom and philosophical tendencies, servants, papers, correspondence, neighbours, cousins, rumours, hills, mountains, short journeys, casual acquaintances, short Air travels and also by road, rail, lake and river. Accounting, mathematics, post office, telephone, telegraph, radio, television and other means of communications, books and publications, journalist, change of residence, want of peace, transition and change, library, bookstalls and shops, signing contracts and agreements, body parts denoted are right ear, hands, throat, arms, nervous system, shoulders, scapula, upper ribs, thyroids Glands, also partition of property, female servants and steadiness.

"Third house denoting sects, epistles, dreams, mutations, churches, clerks, carols, changing of women from place to place etc. being 4th house from 12th, indicates fathers of private enemies, sons of friends, of being 5th from 11th house sickness of kings as being 6th from 10th house, enemies of religious persons as 7th from 9th, trade of servants being 10th to 6th, friends of children as 11th to 5th house and the private enemies of the mother, as being 12th house from 4th house." Health of younger brother, his success and failure, position of maternal uncle, birth of children to elder brothers or sisters.

It is masculine, Barren, Common, Airy, Positive, fiery, malefic, denotes West direction, lord of house is Mercury and Gemini signifies by the sign II. The duration of Ascendant of Gemini is 1 hour and 59 minutes. It is known as cadent House also.

Fourth House : 4th house is denoted by sign Cancer ruled by Moon Symbol ♋ signifies property, house (immovable), land, mother, vehicles like car, scooter, Tractors etc. Water, learning, happiness, tracts special medicines, treasures, crevices, Estate, domestic environments, general, conditions of life in latter part of life (old age), private affairs, hidden things, secret life, curious, secrets, taking or given on lease and rent, tenant, leasee, fields, orchards, mines, gardens, monuments, antiquities, inheritance, mental inclination to study, termination, conclusion, and end of undertakings, water, milk, false allegation, loss of one's dwelling, cow, buffalo, crops, Agriculture and its produce, treasures hidden under the ground and permanent possessions.

"Alcabitus and other manuscript writers say of this house that it denotes dead men's goods and all inheritances descending by a right line to the querent, and gives judgement on all things immovable, as cities, castles, and such other and of treasure hid, and of what shall befall the dead man in his grave, and (after his burial) to his corpse and what shall fall after death, as also upon all questions touching the substance of brethren, being the 2nd to the 3rd house, and of the children of private enemies, being 5th to the 12th, and sickness of friends as being 6th house from 11th, also upon the king's enemies, being 7th from 10th or mid-heaven. Death of religious persons, being 8th from 9th house; and upon the religion of the absent, as being 9th to 8th house; also upon the trade of enemies, being 10th from 7th; also upon the friends and fortune of servants, being 11th to 6th house, upon all questions relating to private enemies of children, being 12th house of enemies to the 5th house." Also bank position of younger brothers and sisters, health of mother, loss to children 12th from 5th house. Gains, maternal uncle, profession of partner (10th from 7th), danger to father,

open enemies to elder brother, secret enemies, their children being 5th from 12th house.

The sign is Feminine, fruitful, movable, watery, negative direction North and benefic. The duration of Ascendant Cancer is 2 hours 19th minutes.

It represents Breast, chest, lungs, stomach, Diaphragm, Elbow joints, major arteries and ribs in general.

Fifth House. 5th house is denoted by the sign LEO ruled by Sun and of Symbol ♌. The house signifies children, first conception, abortions, pregnancy, 7th house shows the second child, the ninth, the third child and so on. Pleasures, society, lady love, social inclinations, artistic talent, House of amusements, romance, sports, recreations etc. Also cinema, games, music, drama, dance, banquet, places of entertainments, Speculations, Good deeds of past birth. All games like shares, horse racing cards, lottery, Gambling, betting, stock exchange, love affairs and degree of achievements, courtship and Adulterousness, Prior and after marriage romances, attractions, social intercourse, kidnap, rape etc. all connected with legal or illegal amusements, religious mind, deep and wise learning and wisdom, riches, spiritual practices, mantras, hymns, literary compositions, pilgrimage, children's health, legacies and all sorts of illegal unions and relations.

'It signifies also brother of brethren as being 3rd house from 3rd. Sickness of private enemies being 6th from 12th, Bank position of mother being 2nd from 4th house, enemies of friends as being 7th from 11th, Death of kings or monarchs as being 8th house from 10th. Long Journey of religious persons as being 9th house; and the magistracy or dignity of the absent as being 10th to 11th house, the friends of the querents enemies as being 11th to 7th, private enemies of servants as being 12th house to 6th". Also denoted gain to father, profits to opponents, long journeys by father, his high academic qualifications, his contacts with strangers and foreigners, marriage of elder brother or sister, changes in maternal uncle's, position, loss etc. and partner of elder brother in business being 7th from 11th house.

The sign is Masculine, unfruitful, Barren, Fiery, Malefic positive, Fixed, Direction denoted is EAST, lagna duration 2hrs—34 mts. Also signifies heart, liver, belly, Gall bladder, Spleen, Abdomen Stomach intestines. The sign is of long ascension and is a succedent House.

Sixth House :— 6th house is denoted by the sign VIRGO ruled by Mercury and symbol is ♍. The house signifies sickness, private enemies and opponents, servants, dependents, service, uncles, aunts; and all kindred by the father's side, tenants, sheep and goats etc. stewards, fear from thieves, diabolic deeds, short or long duration of illness and disease, nursing, treatment of patient, Food employees, subordinates and servants to the employer are signified by this house. Also faithfulness and conditions of the subordinates, banker, bank drafts, debits, borrowing, pet animals, enmity, dress, sanitation, dietetics, food and clothing, competition, results, magic, superstition, worry and annoyance, obstacles in undertakings, insanity, miserliness, wound, mental worry, theft, clamity, and bad habits.

"The house of vassals, beasts not ridden, also the substance of children as being 2nd to the 5th, journeys to the mother as being 3rd to 4th house, also purchase and sales of conveyance, buildings by younger brothers and sisters as being 4th to 3rd house, bank position of first issue of family as being 2nd to 5th house also, enemies of enemies as being 7th house from 12th, death of friends as being 8th to 11th. Being 12th to 7th house it denotes loss to partner, secret enemies, investment and purchase made by partners, changes and life in foreign place, disharmony with or separation from the partner. Long journeys and religion of kinds as being 9th to 10th house. Also magistracy and lay dignities being 10th to 9th house, name fame, occupation of business of father as being 10th from 9th house (If 9th house is considered for father instead or 10th house).

This house is considered as EVIL house. The sign is feminine, Barren, Dual or common, Earthy, Negative, Direction South, lagna duration 2 hours 21 minutes. Benefic and of long ascension. It is a cadent house and semifruitful house.

This house denotes kidney, large intestines, mensentry and anus.

Seventh House : "The seventh house, the cusp of which is Western line of the descending horizon, or point where the Sun sets is of great significance in Astrology, being most powerful in regard to marriage and domestic happiness. If Saturn or Mars should happen to be posited in this house, unaided by the assisting beams of Jupiter and Venus, the native is certainly fated to be unfortunate in the wedded state, and born to lead a life of continual trouble therein. Unhappiness in wedlock, arising from the most strange and unaccountable causes, is also the effect of URANUS when found therein ; in which respect the seventh house is certainly more powerful than Moon or Venus." Thus has been expressed by ALAN LEO. It is called House of Union.

So the Seventh house signifies marriage and married life. love question, contracts, partners. speculations in business, war or public deals, encounter with thieves, law suits, litigations, missing persons, travellers, outlaws, change of residence. Also desire, cohabitation, passion, wife or husband, dowry, legal union, competitor in any shape, rivals etc (in election, selections etc) Mixing up freely in society, fines, divorce, agreements, Honour and reputation in foreign countries, Being a maraka house danger to longevity. Recovery of lost or stolen property, thief, pickpockets etc.

"Alcabitus, Aedjla, Morbecaa and various Arabian, Astrologers regard the 7th house as the house of all contentions, opposition, contrariences and things opposed, from this house is delivered judgement upon battles, strife and enmity, fines, pleas, laws etc. and it is the house of buying and selling and nuptials, death of enemies, friends of brethren ; sons of friends and the place of thief." And in compound significations it is said to be the house signifying the substance of servants, self acquisition of the native's servants or employee as being 2nd house to the 6th, sisters of brethren, younger brother of sister as being 3rd to 5th house, also mother's immoveable property etc., as

being 4th to 4th house, children of the brethren, being the 5th to 3rd house, also signifies the death of private enemies being 8th to 12th house. Again religion or long journeys and higher education of friends or elder brothers as being 9th to the 11th house, Honour and credit of Govt ; being 10th house to 10th or Mid Heaven.

Also the friends and fortune of religious persons, associates and friends of father being the 11th to the 9th ; private dealings of the absent and enemies, as being the 12th house to the 8th.

It is accounted as masculine, fruitful, movable, airy Positive, direction West, lagna duration, 2 hours 21 minutes malefics, of long ascension, Kendra House. It denotes body parts viz. Private parts, uterous, pineal glands, prostrate Glands Lumber and Vertabrae. symbol is ♎ and sign is LIBRA, ruled by Venus.

Eighth House : Eighth house has a direction bearing on one's longevity, the house signifies mental pain, insult or defeat, sorrows, scandal, ill reputation, death, obstacles, impediments, wills, legacies, dowry of wife being 2nd to 7th, insurance, gratuity, bonus, adversary's means, friends, success, property of querents partner, strength of public enemies, mode of death, labour, slaughter, inheritance of dead, money of public enemies.

Being 3rd house to the 6th, is denotes brethren of servants, mother of children being 4th to 5th ; Sickness of brothers and sisters being 6th to 3rd, religion and Journeys of the private enemies as being 9th to 5th house, dignity and honour of friends being 11th to 10th ; Private enemies of religious person being 12th to 9th house ; 8th house also denotes persons wretched and miserable and liable to bodily deformities ; and as delivering judgement upon whether the querent shall die in indigence or abundance. Worries and Privation ; disappointments and defeat, imprisonments, robbery, this house is also called Evil House. Also denotes surgeons, medical officers, crossing of rivers, difficulties of journey and corruption.

Uranus connected with this house in any way indicates strange and sudden death. Death caused by explosion, death due to incurable diseases and so on. Also the diseases may defy diagnosis and the native may die due to wrong treatment. Electrocution and death by lightning and electric shock are also portended. NEPTUNE inclines to a mysterious death after being in a state of coma or unconsciousness, or due to an overdose of drugs or allergy etc. Death may also be caused by gas, drowning, poison etc. If 8th house falls in a watery sign, death may happen by drowning has been so provided by Prof. Krishnamurti.

8th house is denoted by sign SCORPIO and symbol m , the lord of sign is Mars. It is Feminine, Fruitful, Fixed, watery. Negative Direction is north, lagna, duration is 2 hours 34 minutes benefic and of long ascension. It is a succedent house.

Scrotum, pelvic, bones, testicles, secondary sexual characteristic, external Genitalia, Seminal vesicles are the body parts denoted by this house.

Ninth House. Ninth house is accounted as Masculine, semifruitful, common, Fiery, positive, malefic, direction EAST lagna duration 2 hours and 19 minutes, of average ascension and is a cadent house.

Ninth house is denoted by sign Sagittarius ruled by Jupiter and of symbol λ . The parts of body denoted are hips, thighs, female arteries and sacral region.

9th house is called house of Religion, Science, learnings, books, writings, Voyages, distant travels, religious places, dreams, Visions and long journeys. Also house of faith, wisdom and divine worships. Father (according to astrologers of south India) preceptor, previous karmas and Luck, worship, spiritual life and attainments, fortune. It is **CONSIDERED TO BE A AUSPICIOUS HOUSE**. Prosperity, philosophy, religious and philosophical beliefs, powers of intuition of foresight and forethoughts, religious institutions, temples, churches etc., pilgrim-

mage, Also signifies law, legal arbitration, dharma, Sea Voyages and Air Travels to far off and foreign countries, publishing of Books, association with good and religious people. reverence and devotion to God and elders, Providential help are the views of Prof. Krishnamurti. Tanks, lakes, wells and water reservoirs etc are also signified.

Also college and higher educations, good conduct, wife's or enemies brothers, short travel of wife and partners being 3rd house to 7th house; fathers of servants, landed property being 4th to 6th, pleasure and benefits for children of children as being 5th to 5th; sickness of mother as 6th house to 4th; friends of friends being 11th house to 11th, younger brother's wife or younger sister's husband or his or her competitors, rivals viz enemies of brethren as being 7th to 7th house; friends of elder brothers accomplishments being 9th to 11th house. Private enemies of kings or Govt; being 12th to 10th house.

Tenth House. 10th house is accounted as feminine, Semifruitful, benefics, movable, Earthy, Negative, Direction South, lagna duration 1 hour 59 minutes, of average ascension and is a angular or oopachaya house. It is denoted by Capricorn sign, ruled by Saturn and is of symbol \cap . The body parts denoted by this house are knee joints, petalae, bones and Joints, hairs, nails, popliteal Fossa and Skelton in general.

10th house known as Mid Heaven, medium coeli or angle of the—South, It signifies honour, credit, renown, authority, trade preferment, eminence, Father (as per Northern India astrologers) dignity, Government, meritorious deeds, Virtue, position, essential things, rainfall and celestial phenomena, trade business, profession, commerce, livelihood, sacrifice, rank, command, Honour, wealth, public esteem, respect, reputation, ambitions, popularity, all Question regarding worldly activities and moral responsibilities of the querent are determined from this house.

As regards the service, profession etc. promotion, permanent position, advancements, profits, gain, superiority are

considered from this house. So it is called house of profession, occupation or business.

Also 10th house signifies religious merits, horse riding, athletics, talisman, adopted son, mantras and hymns, ornaments sanyas, renunciation of world. Judges and judgement.

Albatezan an ancient writer further says, "It is the house of father's, self acquisitions, Judges, judgement, substances taken away by thieves, also the substance and money of religious person, being 2nd house to 9th house; Also maraka house for father and mother, Danger to younger brother or sister, his or her legacies and brethren of the servants of open enemies, as being 3rd to 8th house; permanent possession, conveyance of business or married partner as being 4th to 7th house speculative and pleasureable pursuits of servants and their children, being 5th to 6th house sickness of sons or their debts, being 6th to 5th house mother's opponents, public enemies in litigations, elections etc. as being 7th to 4th house. Death of younger brothers and sisters, his or her legacies as being 8th to 3rd house; the religion of the servants of the querent, being 9th house to 2nd house, also friends of private enemies being 11th to 12th, and private enemies of friends and loss or secret enmical activities to one's elder brother or one's dear friends and their hospitalisation, as being 12th house to 11th house."

IMPORTANT NOTE

The controversial question of considering the house denoting FATHER has yet not been settled. Western astrologers attribute 4th house to father, whereas astrologers in south India to 9th house and astrologers in Northern India attribute father to 10th house.

It is advocated by many that 9th house denotes "Preceptor or GURU". In ancient times father was the spiritual preceptor of a child. So this house is attributed to father. 9th house to 5th house is self. Author is of the views that since unanimously mother is denoted by 4th house so the husband of

the mother means father and should be signified by 7th house from 4th house which is 10th house. So the father is attributed to 10th house.

Author's experience of analysing horoscopes denotes that predictions given by taking 10th house as that of father came true.

The final decision is left to readers according to their experience.

	Jup	Rahu	Mars
	Native born on 13th/14th october 1928 at 4.0 A.M. at 30°—12' Latitude		
	N and 70°—28' longitude E.		L
	Sat Ketu	Mer Moon Venus	Sun

An example to support the author's views is given from the horoscope of a native whose father remained hostile to his son through out his life. This is because 10th house is posited with Rahu aspected by Saturn and Ketu where as Jupiter is posited in 9th house and carries no malefic aspect what soever. If 9th house is considered as father, the behaviour should not have been hostile at all.

Eleventh House : Eleventh house denotes fulfilment and realisations of desires, hopes, ambitions, wishes and aspirations. The house is represented by the sign Aquarius and symbol is ♒.

11th house is accounted as Masculine, Barren, Malefic, fixed, Airy, positive, direction WEST. Lagna duration 1 hour 36 minutes, of short ascension and a succedent house.

It signifies legs, left ear, blood circulation, teeth, ankle, metatarsus of body parts.

11th house signifies friends, wishes, hopes, aspirations, desires, advisors, favourites, flatterers and such like contingencies. Elder brothers and sisters, success in undertakings and all pursuits. In Hindi it is denoted as labh-sthan, means house of gain and profits, accumulation of wealth, emotional attachments, love affairs and friends, Paternal uncle, high level intelligence, costly jewellery and ornaments, devotion to God deities, Advisor, brother in Law, Good deeds, gain from men in position and authority, honorable and steadfast in friendship social success, Govt ; Loan, Irrigation, gas and contracts with friends.

11th house also denotes financial gain from occupation, money or substance of Govts ; and persons in position and authority being 2nd house to 10th house or gain from father (If 10th house is treated for father) brethren of religious person, father's short journeys (9th as father), gain through correspondence, editing, publishing, younger brother or sisters as being 3rd to 9th house, children of enemies or WIVES or partner, birth of children, pleasureable pursuits, speculations etc, as being 5th from 7th house, sickness of servants, enemies, debts as being 6th to 6th house. Also enemies and wives of offsprings, daughter in-Law, the children's competition in examination etc. as being 7th house to 5th, being 8th to 4th house, it denotes danger, difficulties disappointments and deaths of mother, religion and long younger brothers and sisters in connection with education as being 3rd house to 9th ; freedom from misery and pain, discharge from hospital as being 12th house to 12th house.

Twelfth House. Twelfth house is also known as EVIL house like 6th and 8th houses. It signifies private enemies, imprisonments, misery, sufferings, every kind of grief, persecution, malice, secret toil of mind, sedition, assassination and suicide, cattle and great beasts.

Also denote deceivers, sorrows, lamenting, missing persons, lost goods, disobedience, expenditure, loss, impediments, limita-

tions, obstacles, fraud, repayments of debts, sorrows and sins, tribulations, poverty, suspicion, solitude, selfundoing, occult studies, mental anguish, mutilation of a limb, wound accident, hospitalisation, loss by marriage and of wife, renunciation, enjoyment, pleasure of beds, disputes, charity, cultivation and institutional expenditure, parental wealth, termination of appointment, death, misfortune, waste of wealth, loss and fall of position, Jails, relations with mental institutes, nursing homes, sanatorium and hospital. Residence in foreign place, change of place from one's permanent residence,

"This house signifies the money of friends and elder brothers being 2nd house to 11th ; younger brothers or sister's profession, popularity, prosperity etc. as being 3rd to 10th house, father's permanent possessions, vehicles as being 4th to 9th house, sons of absent being 5th to 8th house, sickness of wife or husband and their debts, as being 6th to 7th house, servants, enemies being 7th to 6th house, long journey to mother, her foreign travels, being 9th to 4th house.

12th house is accounted as feminine house, Fruitful, common. Watery, negative, direction North, benefic, of short ascension and is a cadent house. The house is represented by sign PISCES and symbol is ♊ and denotes feet, eye and legs of body parts.

LORDS OF HOUSES

The lords of the different, houses are also supposed to have a certain effect in their dominative capacity, as follows as explained by James Wilson.

THE LORD OF THE FIRST HOUSE

In the 1st Denotes a fortunate life and power over enemies.
2nd Riches by the native's own industrious efforts.
3rd Many voluntary journeys.
4th Lands and inheritance.
5th Propensity to pleasure, and many children.
6th Much sickness.

7th Many public enemies, he may add himself to the number.

8th Legacies, or riches by a wife; suicide.

9th He is religious, learned and a traveller.

10th Great honour, and preferments by real merits.

11th Friends, as he is his own friend.

12th Danger of imprisonment, and much, unhappiness.

THE LORD OF 2nd House

In the 1st The native is born to riches. and a good fortune.

2nd Much wealth.

3th Wealth by the brothers, neighbours and travelling.

4th Wealth by the mother.

5th Wealth by Gaming, or by children.

6th By dealing in cattle.

7th By women and marriage.

8th By legacies or by marriage.

9th By religion, learning or foreign Journeys,

10th By preferment, trade, merchandies and father.

11th By friends.

12th By great cattle, also loss of wealth.

THE LORD OF 3rd House

In the 1st Pleasure and profit in travelling.

2nd Riches by travelling.

3rd Good brothers and Journeys.

4th Travelling to take possession of an estate.

5th Travelling for pleasure.

6th Sickness in journeys.

7th Native gets a wife, or meets with thieves in his journeys.

8th He dies on a journey.

9th Missionary journeys or as on religious preacher.

10th Journeys for trade and preferment.

11th Travelling for improvement.

12th Imprisonment and great misfortune in journeys.

THE LORD OF 4th House

In the 1st A good inheritance.

2nd An estate by purchase.

3rd Inheritance by brothers

4th A healthy long lived mother, or good estate.

5th The estate will pass to his children.

6th In estate gained by physic or wasted by sickness.

7th Estates by a wife.

8th Estates by wives, legacies or gifts.

9th By voyages, religion or science.

10th By some office or dignity.

11th By friendship.

12th By dealing in black cattle, or loss by treachery.

THE LORD OF THE 5th House

In the 1st Affectionate and dutiful Children :

2nd The riches increased or diminishes by children.

3rd Journeys on account of children.

4th Estates divided among children, or given to them by their grand father.

5th Children, prudent, healthy, fortunate and happy.

6th Disagreement with children, causing sickness and affliction.

7th Open enmity between the native and his children.

8th Many evils from children, so as to shorten life.

9th Children that will assist father in learning and travelling.

10th Great honour or disgrace by children.

11th Great attachment with his children.

12th Children are his private enemies, and the sources of much uneasiness, and often ruin.

In considering the affairs and fortunes of one's children. the 5th house must be considered as an ascendant, and the lords be directed for it as for a separate nativity.

THE LORD OF THE 6th House

In the 1st Causes much sickness by the nature's irregularity.

- 2nd Waste of property by sickness, or by servants.
- 3rd Sickness by journeys.
- 4th Sickness from vexation and losses of inheritance.
- 5th Loss from bad children and a profligate love of pleasure.
- 6th Good servants and severe sickness.
- 7th Sickness by quarrels, fighting and women.
- 8th Dangerous sickness, and danger of some untimely death.
- 9th Sickness abroad or at sea.
- 10th Sickness from shame and disgrace.
- 11th Sickness on an account of friends or ill treatment.
- 12th Sickness by imprisonment and deep vexation.

THE LORD OF THE 7th House

- In the 1st Gives a very good saving wife, or loss by enemies.
- 2nd Riches or poverty by marriage.
- 3rd Quarrels with brothers or neighbours
- 4th Inheritance or Lands by marriage.
- 5th A pleasing wife and many children, also enmity with children.
- 6th An ill disposed wife, the cause of sickness and affliction.
- 7th A very creditable wife with property.
- 8th A rich or poor wife, as he is well or ill dignified.
- 9th One who will be separated from her husband by the Sea.
- 10th Great honour and profit, or disgrace and loss, by wives or enemies.
- 11th A friendly loving wife or enemies among friends.
- 12th Great misery by marriage, quarrels, law suits etc.

THE LORD OF THE 8th House

- In the 1st Death by irregularity or suicide.
- 2nd Much riches by legacies.
- 3rd Danger from short journeys of being murdered.
- 4th Death through vexation and loss of property.
- 5th Death by drinking and debauchery; or by bad children.
- 6th Incurable disease.

- 7th Death by suicide quarrels, thieves or violent passion.
- 8th A rich wife and a natural death.
- 9th Death by drowning.
- 10th Death by sentence of a Judge.
- 11th Legacies by Friends.
- 12th Death in prison.

THE LORD OF THE 9th House

- In the 1st Shows piety, learning and a great travelling.
- 2nd Riches by the sea, the religion or by learning.
- 3rd The native will be a sectarian or dissenter.
- 4th Inheritance and Lands. Religious gain.
- 5th A free lancer and little piety.
- 6th Religious, but ill health in foreign countries.
- 7th Religious enemies and at sea.
- 8th Death or persecution for religion or on a broad.
- 9th A traveller, religious guide or a great scholar.
- 10th Religious, great honours abroad.
- 11th Many friends and fortunate voyages.
- 12th Great vexation and persecution in religion or travelling.

THE LORD OF THE 10th House

- In the 1st Gives honours and prosperity.
- 2nd Purchased honours, riches by trade.
- 3rd The native is fortunate and much respected.
- 4th Lands and inheritance.
- 5th Honourable pursuits, and creditable children.
- 6th Sickness by aiming at greatness.
- 7th An honourable wife, and increase by trade and property.
- 8th Gain through wife, sometimes a violent death.
- 9th Religious honour, and also by learning or by voyages.
- 10th Great success and renown.
- 11th Noble friends.
- 12th Disgrace, ruin and imprisonment.

THE LORD OF THE 11th House

In the 1st Gives a real friend.

2nd Riches by friends.

3rd Friendship among kindred, fortunate journeys.

4th Love for mother, good inheritance.

5th Loving children and honourable life.

6th Faithful servant, little sickness.

7th A loving wife, and few enemies etc.

8th An easy death.

9th Great fortune in voyages, learnings etc.

10th Great honour, and preferment by the great happiness.

12th Deceitful friends, and much sufferings.

THE LORD OF THE 12th House

In the 1st Gives disgrace and ruin, folly, and consequent misery.

2nd Poverty and ruin.

3rd False kindred, and great disappointments.

4th An envious parents and loss of estate.

5th Infamous children. the nature is very profligate.

6th Vile servants, diseases among cattle, much sickness.

7th Vile enemies, Law suits, ill wife, and much injury from enemies of every kind.

8th A miserable death, after great misfortunes.

9th Shipwreck, imprisonment, loss, ignorance and ruin.

10th Sad disgrace, ruin by envy and an untimely end.

11th Deceitful friends, and great disappointments.

12th Powerful enemies, who overcome in the end.

The above description are too general and be considered with due regards of aspects of planets and nature of planet, whether malefic or benefic. As an example Mars might be the lord of second house, which being in the first would denote riches and good fortune, where as in reality, being a malefic he would denote sudden death, or great sickness and danger. Saturn might be lord the second which in the tenth house denotes great wealth and success in trade, whereas he would

denote inevitable disgrace and ultimately ruin. The whole, therefore, so decided by the nature of the question, as, if it related to riches and how they were likely to be obtained etc.

We further give below a few combinations and positions of the planets which are very useful in Horary Astrology for the guidance of readers.

If the Moon for instance, were lady of the ascendant and posited in second house and in square or opposition to Mars, Venus or the Sun, will denote the querent to be a profligate, who instead of realising a fortune by his own efforts would shortly work his own ruin by his extravagance, with the assistance of his dissolute connections and his own unsettled disposition, which would prevent him from adhering to any thing good long enough to be serviceable. If posited in 10th house, he would work his own downfall in the same manner; and if Mars were in that time in opposition to the luminaries, his end would be evident and untimely; and if either of them would posited in the 10th; or in evil aspect to it or its lord, or to Jupiter, he would probably be publicly executed.

In Horary questions every planet is deemed a significator of something, and therefore the aspect he receives must be considered accordingly.

CONJUNCTIONS

The conjunction of Saturn and Jupiter, if Saturn be significator gives the possessions and inheritance, and profits arising from agriculture and fruits of the earth. The disposition will be grave, sober, honest, slow and laborious, if Jupiter be dignified, but if not, he will be dull, vain, superstitious, obstinate and unfortunate.

The conjunction of Saturn with Mars, if Saturn be significator and Mars well dignified makes the native rash, unruly, quarrelsome, obdurate and cruel. Warlike, but coward and sometimes by ill timed rashness, or austerity, he will be rendered unfit for it, and be cashiered, or disgraced. If Mars be ill dignified,

he will be treacherous, murderer and always a thief when he has an opportunity.

If Mars be significator, and Saturn well dignified, the nature will be coward, yet seemingly rash and daring cruel, hardered and incapable of forgiving. Blessed with ancestral property, and may gain property by labour. If Saturn be dignified, the native will be a malignant, coward, hypocritical treacherous and desperately wicked, always in trouble and difficulty, frequently in prison, incessantly in danger, forward in every spices of outrage and wickedness, yet often escape by betraying his companions, and generally finish his carrer by a violent or miserable death.

The conjunction of Saturn with Sun, if Saturn be significator and the Sun be well dignified denotes much evils. It is said, it causes great loss from fire, native is proud, lofty and very unfortunate and has his pride often mortified by his superiors. One is dull, knavish, mean, servile, unhappy and bewildered. If Sun is ill dignified, the disposition and fortune will be much worse, disaster more frequent, lives unhappy and dies miserably and untimely. If Sun be significator, and Saturn well dignified, one is proud, mean, treacherous, wasteful, careless, loves inheritance, breakes limbs, and loses his life by falls. If Saturn be ill dignified, one is infamous, miserable life and fortune, proud, mean, covetuous, rash and poor. He has often a mark or blemish in his face. Broken or distorted limb by falls or by accidents, sometimes blind or with sore eyes, and often dies a violent death.

The conjunction of Saturn with Venus, if Saturn be significator, and well dignified, makes the native libidinous, much attached to women, mild, quite, much addicted to pleasure, tolerable fortunate, gains through dealing in finery, female dress, toys etc, or musician or dance teacher owner of ball room dancing etc.

If Venus be dignified he is mean, effeminate, selfish, either ruins himself by infamous or marries a poor, or of bad character of different temperament women which renders him permanently miserable.

If Venus be significator and Saturn well dignified, the native will be coward, wise, careful, always unfortunate but avoids his loss by superior caution and prudence, moderate in his desires, steady but austere, slow and of few words. If Saturn is ill dignified, the native is beastly, malignant and cruel, dissimulation, ignorant, stubborn and envious. Bad fortune and life full of series of misconduct.

The conjunction of Saturn with Mercury, if Saturn be significator and Mercury well dignified, makes the native subtle and crafty but of sound judgement, deep learning and good education one ready to acquire knowledge and retain it. Success in literature connected with profession, most amiable, superstitious and pedantic.

If Mercury be ill dignified, nature is weak minded, conceited, talkative and ignorant. If it is in bad aspect with Sun, one will have defective speech, extremely dishonest, artful, swindler and always unfortunate, mean and infamous.

If Mercury be significator and Saturn well dignified, the native is fearful, suspicious, reserved, secretive, calculative, cautious and frequently makes a fortune thereby selfish, unsocial and worthless.

In case Saturn is ill dignified, he is treacherous, malignant, envious and without abilities; of shallow judgement, suspicious, dishonest and revengeful. If Moon be in conjunction, square or opposition, to the place, frequently dumb or silly and always unfortunate.

The conjunction of Saturn with Moon, if Saturn be significator and Moon well dignified, makes the native of sound judgement provided Mercury be free from affliction, but often unfortunate except in dealings with women or the common or lower order of mankind. Unsettled, restless, fond of change although he is generally gets profit in the end. If Moon is ill dignified, it denotes great misfortunes, losses, instability. fond of low company, obscure, infamous and an associate of vilest prostitutes, and if Mercury cast a square or opposite aspect or con-

junction and Sun is ill dignified, or in fall, he will however, high born, be a beggar and thief by nature and quit his lofty station to mingle with wretches and vagabonds, and if Mars gives and evil aspect, he will have untimely end.

If the Moon be significator, and Saturn well dignified, the native will be timorous, suspicious, austere, morose, reserved, sound judgement, laborious, coarse in manners and makes his fortune by his hard work.

If Saturn be ill dignified, he is cruel, malicious, brutish, suspicious, fond of secret, revengeful, implacable, generally hated and avoided. Unfortunate to extremes.

Note : — It must have be observed that these effects are only when the conjunction operates independently of any aspect from other planets. For more details of conjunctions of Saturn, refer author's book, "Saturn a friend or Foe" ?

If Jupiter irradiates the conjunction in any way, it will mitigate its evil effects, for an opposition of Jupiter is to be held better than trine of Saturn or Mars.

If Mars irradiates the place of Conjunction even by sextile or trine it seldom mends the disposition, but by rendering it more bold, active and enterprising, generally renders it more mischievous, especially he will be ill dignified. If the aspect be a square, opposition or conjunction, it renders the native more cruel and ferocious, makes him prone to robbery and murder, increases his danger, and threatens dissolution by blows, stabs and fire. If the Sun cast a good aspect, it denotes riches, favour from great, and always mends the native's fortune, if he be well dignified, but if not, it will be of short duration and end in nothing. If he be in close conjunction, he adds to the evil be threatening blindness, burning alive, or loss by fire and violent death, after by the sentence of a judge. If he be in square or opposition, he threatens great misery or violent or ignominious death. If Venus irradiate the place by a good aspect, and be well dignified, or cadent, the good is trifling and of short duration. If irradiate the place by evil aspect, the

effects will differ from Jupiter, for she rather increases than mitigate the evils. She adds treachery to cowardice, threatens disease, ruin, death, by means of bad women, become unfortunate to lust and dissipation, and destroys his wealth and reputation. However her square or opposition will often save life, if the Moon be hyleg, and afflicted by Saturn or Mars. Mercury gives the results with whom he has familiarity. So that if he be well dignified himself, and cast a good aspect to the point of conjunction, he is equal to one of the fortunes, but if in conjunction, square or opposition, he increases the evil as per the planets by whom he is aspected. The Moon is like Mercury, according to the nature of the planets by which she is aspected. The sextile or trine aspect is good, particularly when well dignified & free from affliction, but her conjunction where there is an unfortune is evil.

The conjunction of Jupiter with Mars, if Jupiter is significator and Mars well dignified, makes the native bold, proud, lofty, daring, or a good chemist, surgeon or physician and tolerably fortunate, but generally irascible, and fond of fighting. If Mars be ill dignified, his ill humour is intolerable, if in cadent, he is generally a coward, idle, unprincipled, fond of broils and strifes and liable to accidents, wounds and death due to his folly.

If Mars be significator and Jupiter well dignified, the native is noble, Just and beneficent, a pious man rises to eminence in Law and is fortunate in most of his undertakings. If Jupiter be ill dignified, very moderate results are indicated. The conjunction of Jupiter with Sun, if Sun be well dignified and Jupiter is significator, is at best but an evil familiarity. It denotes sickness, oppression, and ruin by men in power, or bad parents, but if native survives untill Jupiter frees himself from Sun beams, he will recover. If Sun be ill dignified, he will be a vain silly man, very unfortunate, sickly in youth, melancholy, especially if Mercury or Moon be afflicted.

If the Sun be significator, whether Jupiter be ill or well dignified, he is so debilitated by the Sun beams that the native

is but little afflicted by him, except being rather more religious.

The conjunction of Jupiter and Venus is the most happy familiarity that can possibly be, and promises every good to the native and can fall to the lot of humanity. The better they are dignified the more amiable and happy they will be, and if Venus be the significator the native will be superlatively beautiful. If any thing can add to their felicity, it is when the conjunction happens in Pisces, the house of Jupiter and, exaltation of Venus but whenever it happens, it denotes virtue, honour, piety, tranquility riches and love. If Venus, however be dignified, the native will be of loose desires but never infamous.

The conjunction of Jupiter and Mercury, if Jupiter be significator, and Mercury well signified and free from affliction, makes the native virtuous, pious, and of good capacity and extensive information, very eloquent and an excellent scholar and divine. In short, if they are angular, there are no bounds to his capacity. He is generally handsome and elegantly formed, very fortunate, and seems endowed with a kind of magic power, which defeats or overcomes all opponents, and obviates every difficulty.

If Mercury be ill dignified, or afflicted, it makes a striking difference. If ill dignified, he is weak, superficial, conceited, very forward in youth, and seemingly sharp, but his mind does not improve progressively, but rather seems to decline as he arrives at manhood. The strength or weakness of Moon, however, and her aspect to the place of conjunction, makes a very sensible difference in the abilities of the native. If Mercury be significator he will communicate the disposition of those planets that afflicted him; if by Saturn, the native will be cowardly and base, if by Mars, desperate, passionate and dishonest; and if the Sun, ignorant, mean and stupid.

If Mercury be significator, and Jupiter well dignified Mercury be not combust, the native is mild, gentle and amiable, a man of abilities, and feelings, and a friend to all mankind. His knowledge will always procure him respect, and ensures him riches,

honour, good fortune, patronage and protection, according to his station in Life. If Jupiter be ill dignified, the disposition is equally good, but the native is more credulous and more easily imposed on; nor will he possess that sound judgement and depth of research, as if Jupiter were stronger. He will be moderately fortunate, and, if not admired, generally beloved, although parents or friends are not so powerful.

The conjunction of Jupiter with Moon, if Jupiter be the significator and the Moon well dignified, is the aspect of harmless good nature, yet of acuteness sufficient to answer all the purposes of self preservation. The native will be changeable, fond of travelling, and might always be rich, prosperous and happy, provided he could settle. If the Moon is increasing (Shukal Pakash), his good fortune will be unbounded, and he will probably be united or married to a lady much above his own conditions but if decreasing (Krishna Pakash), he will meet with some reverse fortune, though nothing will injure him materially. If at the new or full, he will suffer occasionally by great loss. His greatest fortune will be on the water and among ladies of respectability; and his travel will be beyond the sea.

If the Moon be ill dignified, he will be good natured, unsteady in temper, but soon reconciled, extremely changeable, and never satisfied any where. If angular it is better, but if in a cadent house, he will be generally unfortunate and suffer on account of Low Company, to which he will be too much addicted, except the Sun behold the junction with good aspect, and probably may ruin himself by some infamous women, if Mars aspects the place of conjunction.

If the Moon be significator, and Jupiter well dignified, the native will be highly honoured and respected, and extremely fortunate, and likely to gain considerably by high positioned people or concerns. The disposition is noble, magnanimous, generous, kind, humane and hospitable.

If Jupiter be ill dignified, the native will possess all those properties in a moderate degree, though his unsuspecting good

nature may occasionally make him prey of the hypocritical and designing, especially in religious matters.

The conjunction of Mars with the Sun, whether well or ill dignified generally cuts life short by fever, phrensy, fire or lightning. If the native escapes untill Mars clears himself from combustion, he will be more healthy, been never fortunate. If the conjunction be not near enough for Mars to be combust, the native will be proud, lofty, arrogant, and empty; a daring boasting, troublesome fellow, always in broils and paying continually the penalty of some outrageous folly. He may gain martial honors and riches, but they will be held with difficulty amid strife and violence, and finally come to nothing.

If the Sun be significater, and Mars well dignified and not near enough to be combust, the native will be violent, head strong and rash, high in command and generally victorious, but almost uniformly end his days in battle, or in dual or dreadful quarrel, or come off terribly wounded.

If Mars be ill dignified, the native is treacherous, rash and bloody minded, probably a soldier, house breaker or murderer; always in danger, and generally ends his days by a violent and, probably, ignominious death.

The conjunction of Mars with Venus,, if Mars be significater and Mars well dignified, makes the native of a hasty temper, but on the whole good natured, very forgiving, much addicted to women, but maintains his respect; is generally fortunate, admired and respected. If Venus be ill dignified, the pursuits of native will be Low and dishonourable, and seldom attended with success to accomplish his ruin. His chief companions are prostitutes, which seldom fail to render him prodigal, dissipated and diseased.

If Venus be significator, and Mars well dignified, the native will be proud, quarrelsome and very lustful, and although brave and fortunate in wars generally end his days by some quarrel; he will often however, make a good surgeon or chemist, and

generally meet with success in his undertakings, and, when his passions are out of the question, evince considerable abilities and ingenuity. If Mars be ill dignified, it renders the native wholly debauched and deeply wicked, a companion of prostitutes, proud, quarrelsome, hardened, cruel and sottish, a thief, cwner or agent of a brothel, or midnight assassin, particularly if Merenry be with them or in evil aspect.

The conjunction of Mars with Mercury, if Mars be significator, and Mercury well dignified and free from affliction, gives the native great learning and acuteness, and when his passions are not concerned, of tolerably sound judgement, one that will excel anything that requires presence of mind, ready with, brilliant imagination or quick penetration, a good lawyer, orator or politician, ambassador, messenger or spy on occasion, and if conjunction be in an angle, a man of never failing resources, wonderfully successfull, and almost invincible. If Mercury be ill dignified, or afflicted, he will be a chattering, ill natured pragmatcal pedant, with little learning and less honesty, frequently a pettifogging attorney, a thief, traitor, spy, informer, resembling chiefly in disposition those planets by which Mercury is most powerfully aspected or afflicted.

If Mercury be significator and Mars well dignified, he makes a great, acute and powerful commander, and if Sun or Jupiter are angular and in good aspect, may rise to the highest honour, in the army or navy, owing to his great presence of mind, acute perception and invincible courage.

If Mars be ill dignified, the native is trecherous, blood thirsty and if the configuration be in an angle, will possess the power doing an immense deal of mischief. Idle, dissipated and drunken, reble, informer, imposter, gambler or swindler.

The conjunction of Mars with the Moon, if Mars be significator, and the Moon well dignified, makes the native very changeable, bold and enterprising, not easily disconcerted, and generally marries some one much above his own status, one much addicted to women, yet seldom suffers by them.

If the Moon be ill dignified, the native is naturally vulgar, base and mean, be his birth and connection what they will, one who delights to associate with the meanest of mankind, vulgar, and contemptible; in disposition, changeable and silly, of shallow abilities, always poor and unfortunate, drunken and dissipated, often a wanderer, beggar and if a women, generally a prostitute, the generally through distress or banishment end their days abroad.

If the Moon be significator and Mars well dignified, the native is bold, rash and unruly, of no great abilities, but possessing much courage and enterprise, well calculated for a warrior, surgeon, chemist or physician; is fond of travelling and exploring foreign countries, where he will die but fortunate.

If Mars be ill dignified, the native will be of a violent, furious, temper: malignant, treacherous and cruel; murderer, robber, rebel and traitor, who seldom lives long, especially if the Moon be hyleg, and generally comes to an untimely end. These persons are generally marked with a scar in the eye or face.

The conjunction of the Sun with Venus, if the Sun be significator, and Venus, well dignified, makes the native soft and effeminate, fond of fair sex and greatest ambition will be in their company. If Venus be combust, the native will be extravagant, and an attachment for persons whose affairs are always in a deranged or ruinous state, and his property will be continually wasted in retrieving them. If Venus be ill dignified, he will keep company with none but low and infamous women, who will speedily bring him to ruin.

If Venus be significator, the native will be proud, and prodigal, and if Sun be ill dignified, extremely mean and poor withal, generally short lived, liable to consumption, and hectic fever, and full of crosses and vexation. If, however, the native live untill she separates from the Sun, he will be more healthy, but seldom fortunate.

The conjunction of Sun and Mercury, if the Sun be significator, and Mercury well dignified, is said to give great wit learning and ingenuity. It is the general opinion, that Mercury does not suffer like other planets by combustion, but is rather strengthened by it, experience, however, does not warrant this conclusion. The native will seldom have much propensity to learning. If Mercury be significator, the effects will be nearly the same, as Mercury imbibes the nature of the planet he is joined with. He will be addicted to boasting, very deceitful. If the Sun be well dignified, it is said he will acquire either riches, promotions or favour with great, but he is generally sick in youth, liable to fevers, burns, and disease not easily cured. If in good aspect with Jupiter, he will be more healthy, and if the Moon be in good aspect he will seldom be remarkable for learning.

The conjunction of Sun with Moon, if the Sun be significator, and the Moon well dignified is said to give profit by travelling. No doubt, the Moon, from her proximity, is stronger under the Sun beams than any other planet, though her influence must suffer a material change. If the Moon be ill dignified, the native will be very unsteady, fond of travelling, and never very rich or respectable and probably be very sickly in youth, though if he lives untill the Moon get from under the Sun-Beams, he may do well. If the Moon be significator, it denotes blindness, of very bad eyes, and may have a scar in one of them or in the face. He will be proud, aiming at high things, but will seldom attain them, unstable in his resolves, and encounter a great variety of new situations.

The conjunction of Venus with Mercury, if Venus be significator, and Mercury well dignified and free from affliction, makes the native handsome, and well shaped, ingenious, witty and eloquent, well disposed and kind to every one. Such a native generally acquires a fortune by some literary undertaking and is always fortunate. If Mercury be weak, or combust it shows the native to be mean and artful, arising from oppression, and a broken spirit.

If Mercury be significator and Venus well dignified, it is the aspect of elegance and beauty, sound wisdom and goodness of heart, Love, tenderness, delicacy, modesty, truth and innocence. If Venus be ill dignified, the native although eminently beautiful, will be artful, and too much given to the company of opposite sex,, which will ultimately prove his ruin. They are good in music.

The conjunction of Venus and the Moon, if Venus be significator, and the Moon well dignified, makes the native unstable, but always fortunate, very good natured and of an easy temper, yet fully conscious of his own dignity and importance and generally admired by the multitude. If the Moon be ill dignified, he will be unstable and foolish, very talkative, boasting, full of promises, without either a wish or ability to fulfil them, always changing place, and liable to many disappointments.

If the Moon be significator, and Venus well dignified, the native will be effeminate but pleasing, very handsome and of good understanding, a great proficient in fine arts, of elegant manners, fond of company, always presenting to himself best sides of things, and seldom laying anything to heart, he is less generally admired and respected. If Venus be ill dignified, it makes the native lustful, thoughtless, profligate, foolish and careless but this depends much on the other aspects of the Moon.

The conjunction of Mercury and Moon, if Mercury be the significator, and the Moon well dignified and both are free from affliction, makes the native of sound understanding, and if Mercury be at good distance from the Sun, fond of learning, endowed with great abilities, and much admired by the Lower orders. He will be changeable and unsteady, fond of travelling and very judicious and aspiring in his acquaintances and connections. One who is much favoured by women of a higher order, and generally prosperous in all undertakings.

If the Moon be significator, and Mercury well dignified, their effects are nearly the same, except that the native has more

abilities and less instability, is generally slight made and handsome, Learned, ingenious and profound, and one who often produces some new inventions, but the disposition in both these cases depend on the nature of the various configured with the Moon and Mercury.

ASPECTS

To judge properly the effects of various aspects of the planets is the most difficult thing either in Horary or in nativities. It requires acute genius, uncommon penetration, sound judgement and almost unbounded experience, and it is only owing to a want of these that predictions have so often failed. When we consider the various qualities of stars aspecting the same place, their strength or weakness, and take into account the influence of climate, habit, disposition, education, mode of living, strength or weakness of constitution etc. all of which have the power of increasing the effects of some stars and diminishing or neutralising those of others, it is almost presumptive to expect a correct judgement in many cases, none but an impudent or ignorant imposter would pretend to give it.

Actually, the effects of some of the aspect are misunderstood. The effect of sextile are stronger than trine and of square than opposition. The planets operate in the horoscopes according to the nature of the signs they are in, or, that in particular signs they govern particular part of the body etc.

So, for the guidance of readers, we provide a few aspects of the planets showing their effects as detailed by James Wilson. We are sure that their use in Horary Astrology will benefit the readers. The author would recommend the use of Western aspects in addition to Hindu aspects for sound and correct predictions and will lead you to a good success.

SEXTILE AND TRINE ASPECTS

The sextile or trine of Jupiter, if Saturn be significator, makes the native wise, sober, discreet preferment or riches by agriculture.

The sextile or trine of Mars adds a degree of courage to the natural timidity of the native, and it is a sign of military preferment, it renders him generous, though choleric, more bold, active and enterprising, open and confident.

The sextile or trine of the Sun makes the native more noble, high minded, but, it is said, with but little courage, especially if the Sun be weak or ill dignified. He is generous, but very revengeful and austere. He is large boned, round shouldered, and stooping, not very prepossessing in appearance, but if the Sun be strong, he will acquire riches and be tolerably fortunate and honourable.

The sextile or trine of Venus gives the native a comely appearance brown hair and grey eyes; fondness of women and every degree of extravagance connected with them. If Venus be strong, he may marry to advantage, and rather gain than loss by women; but if weak, they will generally lead him to dissipation and ruin.

The sextile or trine of Mercury makes the native ingenious, but without sterling merit or sound judgement except Mercury be strong and well aspected. He is very curious, artful, fond of new whims that seldom amount to anything, and very grave, subtle and reserved.

The trine or sextile of the Moon makes one very changeable, fearful and suspicious, but if the Moon be well dignified, he will be tolerably fortunate, much admired by the vulgar, and generally gain considerably by the favour of or by the marriage with, some lady of consequences.

JUPITER AS SIGNIFICATOR

If Jupiter be significator, the trine or sextile of Saturn makes him cautious, fearful, melancholy or very grave, fond of agricultural pursuits, and embarking in concerns relatively to mines, quarries or anything that relates to digging in earth, by which he may gain considerably, if Saturn be well dignified. He is rather above the middle stature, inclining to baldness, and if

Saturn be weak, is very covetous, and not always fortunate, though he often gains by purchasing land or houses, and frequently by legacies or by his father, or by the favour of old men.

The sextile or trine of Mars, makes the native bold, and generous, somewhat choleric and very ambitious, he is fortunate in war, ingenious in chemistry, and skilful in surgery. If Mars be weak, he will be more subtle and though he may acquire martial preferment, if may not be great or lasting.

The sextile or trine of the Sun makes the native of good stature, well made and ruddy, very very lofty and courageous, especially if the Sun be strong, always fortunate, and highly respected by the great and men in power. If the Sun be weak, he will possess the same qualities and fortune, though in a more moderate degree, but if more afflict the Sun, he will die a violent death, or meet with some dreadful injury,

The sextile or trine of Venus makes the native a superlatively beautiful, everyway amiable, always beloved and ofcourse fortunate, rich and honourable. If Venus, however, be weak, the native will be imprudent, and too fond of pleasure.

The sextile or trine of Mercury, makes the native good, virtuous, and gives him refined wit and solid judgement. It is the aspect of ingenuity, eloquence, sound learning and great abilities. It bestows kindness and affability, yet with sufficient acuteness, and uninterrupted good fortune, except Mercury be much afflicted. If he be weak, the endowments and fortune of the native will be in small degree diminished.

The sextile or trine of Moon makes the native very subtle and easily persuaded to change his situation, attachment or profession, and he may be a traveller by sea if the Moon be posited in a watery sign, in which case, he will be extremely fortunate, if the Moon be free from affliction. He is generally a great favourite with women and beloved by the lower orders of mankind, and if belonging to the higher class, is generally a favourite with the queen, or some lady of quality, and mostly marries to advantage. If the Moon be weak, he will be

loquacious, conceited and if there be good familiarity between Mercury and Moon, his fortune will be greater than his abilities.

MARS AS SIGNIFICATOR

If Mars is significator, the trine or sextile of Saturn makes the native grave, and far from head strong; for Saturn always gives caution approaching to cowardice. He however, if Mars be strong, may be tolerably obstinate, and probably a bigot. If he be religious. If Saturn be strong, he may gain by legacies or by insinuating himself into the good graces of some elderly persons, who will most likely suffer by him, but if Saturn be weak, or afflicted, it will occasion some trouble, and probably, not be lasting.

The sextile or trine of Jupiter makes the native bold, high minded and rather ambitious, but truly honourable and respectable. He is enterprising, but strictly just, and above a mean action. If Jupiter be weak, he will be conceited, and perhaps a little enthusiastic in religion, yet tolerably fortunate,

The sextile or trine of the Sun, gives the native great preferment and favours and if the Sun be strong, he will rise almost from obscurity to great eminence by favours of great and powerful men. People of this description rise rapidly in the navy, army or at court or in any employ where they have dealings with the great, or if connected with money matters and such as have the handling of gold, they are sure to get rich. At all times, they are sure of being fortunate and honourable, except Saturn be joined with the Sun, or posited in the south angle, which is sure to destroy all.

The trine or sextile of Venus gives the native a libertine in Love matters, and, if Venus be ill dignified, a person of loose character, but if Venus be strong, he will generally be respectable in his connections, rather wild than wicked, and by no means of an evil disposition, but kind, generous, and tractable except where women or pleasure intervene, not so prudent as might be wished, but active acute, insinuating, handsome, elegant and one of very prepossessing manners and appearance

bright penetrating eyes, and tolerably fortunate, though he seldom makes the most of it; much admired and courted by women, whose rank and condition of life may be known by the debility of Venus by observing whether be angular or cadent.

The sextile or trine of Mercury gives the native good abilities, makes him ingenious, eloquent and learned; makes him valour with prudence, and renders him acute and penetrating, particularly if, Mercury be well dignified, in good aspect with the Moon and free from affliction. If he be weak, combust, or cadent, the native will be more dull and superficial, which defects he will endeavour to remedy by craft and subtely, boasting and perhaps, lying, swindling, or gaming. His fortune will be proportionate to the strength or weakness of Mercury.

The sextile or trine of Moon gives the native very talkative and changeable, a restless, unsettled traveller, and one who by subtlety gains by lower classes. He will most likely be in some military or naval capacity, probably the latter, if the Moon be in a watery sign; often angry, but soon pleased, and if the Moon be well dignified, tolerably fortunate and respectable; but if she be weak, he will gain little by his travels, and probably be much injured by his intimacy with low women. If Mars himself be strong, he will captivate every woman, he comes near.

SUN AS SIGNIFICATOR

If the Sun be significator, the sextile or trine of Saturn will make the native covetous, fearful and inclined to meanness, yet given to boasting and very conceited and obstinate, though except Saturn be very ill dignified, he is not malicious. If Saturn be weak, he will be weak minded and prodigal, and seldom fortunate. It, however, shows a good understanding to exist between the native and his father, and that he will ultimately inherit, what the latter possesses.

The trine or Sextile of Jupiter, if they are both strong, is the aspect of honour, glory and riches. The native is high minded

noble, just, generous, and strictly honourable, and happy in all his undertakings. It is however said, that his generosity amounts to prodigality, and that from an unbounded spirit of liberality, his treasures, although immense, are frequently exhausted.

The trine or sextile of Mars, is the aspect of valour and victory, unbounded honour, and rapid preferment. The native is of a hot, dry constitution, strong and vigorous, noble and possessing exalted notions of his own pre-eminence, very ambitious, fortunate, powerful, and of an overwhelming mind, that nothing can resist great and magnanimous, as a true friend, and a generous enemy. If Mars, however be ill dignified, it lessens these qualities in a very remarkable degree, and if the Sun be weak also, the native's character, although the same in appearance, will be merely superficial, and his fortune be neither great nor lasting. If Saturn aspect Mars in any way, it greatly lessens the native's courage.

The trine or sextile of Venus and of Mercury to the Sun may be found in some system of Astrology, and also their squares and oppositions, but as no such aspects can never be formed it must be a difficult task to describe their effects.

The sextile or trine of the Moon makes the native famous and fortunate, especially among the lower order of the mankind, and if both the luminaries be well dignified, among the great likewise. The native is kind and cheerful, fond of variety, and much addicted to travelling or rambling about, but if the Moon be afflicted, it hurts the native's fortune.

VENUS AS SIGNIFICATOR

If Venus be significator, the sextile or trine of Saturn makes the native comely, rather pale, affable and quiet, yet somewhat artful, and not very courageous, not fond of debate or strife, but more grave and retired, very shy or modest, and if Saturn be well dignified, is very liable to gain by legacies, and by old people, and generally take a fancy to the native. It is said, they never marry until 30 years age. If Saturn be weak, or ill

dignified, they seldom gain much by this aspect, unless other good aspects assist it.

The sextile or trine of Jupiter makes the native eminently beautiful, noble, virtuous, just, generous and honourable. If Jupiter be strong, it gives great fortune, preferment and felicity, particularly in agricultural, and ecclesiastical, professions. If Jupiter be weak, or ill dignified, the native is more credulous and unguarded, but in all cases, it is an excellent aspect.

The sextile or trine of Mars makes the native handsome, fresh coloured but proud and artful, very libidinous, much inclined to anger and rashness and fond of embarking in hazardous adventures, in which if Mars be well dignified they often succeed, but if weak, they generally suffer by their folly. If Mars and Venus are both ill dignified, they are very lewd and unprincipled.

The sextile of Mercury (For they never form a trine) makes the native well shaped and elegant, and if well dignified, very handsome, except Mercury be too near the Sun. They often gain much by arts and sciences, and are generally learned and polite, but there is no aspect more uncertain than this, as it wholly depends on those planets, with which Mercury is configured.

The sextile or trine of Moon gives great honour and fortune in proportion as the Moon is dignified and free from affliction. The native is extremely popular, though unstable and eccentric and often gain much by women, they are generally neat, comely and prepossessing. If the Moon be well dignified, they are seldom, capable of any great action, but fond of novelty and unprofitable speculations.

MERCURY AS SIGNIFICATOR

If Mercury be significator, the sextile or trine of Saturn makes the native very studious, subtle and reserved, and if well dignified gives him a cold, calculating judgement tolerably correct; but he is mean and insinuating, selfish and one who gene-

rally gets into good graces of old men, and often gain considerably by them ; if their horoscop corresponds with their own. If Saturn be ill dignified, advantages seldom remain with him for any length of time, he is full of conceits and plans that are vain and futile.

The sextile or trine of Jupiter makes the native a just, upright and of virtuous character, with great wit and solid sense, majestic, noble, ingenious, learned and eloquent, very fortunate and universally respected. If Mercury, however, be debilitated or combust or in evil aspect of Moon, it generally impairs the native's understanding, and consequently his good fortune.

The sextile or trine of Mars gives great ability and confidence, subtely, ingenuity and learning, but the native is extremely proud and conceited and not too remarkable for honour and integrity. If Mars be well dignified, and Mercury free from combustion, he generally gains a fortune either by army, surgery, medicine, chemistry or fabrication of iron, or working at the fire. If Mars be ill dignified, it makes the native rash, fond of gaming, or any indirect way of gaining money, and too much addicted to women's company, drinking and other unprofitable pursuits.

The sextile of Venus depends much on her dignity, if she be well dignified, the native is a pattern of elegance, both in body form and mind ; gentle, kind, soft and pleasing, and if a male, highly favoured by the ladies. If she be ill dignified, the form of the native will be equally elegant, but the mind less pure ; too much addicted to bad company, loose desires and prodigality. There is no planet, however, so convertible as Mercury, and any bad aspect of an infortune will wholly counteract and good effects Of Jupiter or Venus, or reduce them to a nullity, by making the native a strong mixture of good and evil, wisdom and folly, and inconsistency.

The sextile or trine of the Moon is the aspect of sound abilities, as nothing strengthens the mind so much as good agreement between Mercury and Moon, especially if she be angular and well dignified, the native will be ingenious and witty, yet

strong in judgement and quick in penetration, and (if Mercury and Moon be free from combustion and affliction) capable of any undertaking. If the Moon be weak, they will be very changeable, fond of novelty, often busy in unprofitable speculations, and not very sincere in their professions or attachments. The disposition, however in all cases, they chiefly be known by the nature of these planets in configuration with both Mercury and the Moon.

OF THE SQUARE AND OPPOSITION

SATURN AS SIGNIFICATOR

The square or opposition of Jupiter, if Saturn be significator, causes great troubles and sufferings to the native, persecution by the clergy, and much injury arising from the native's own baseness, selfishness or folly.

The square or opposition of Mars is the aspect of cruelty and murder. The native is treacherous proud, angry, base, ungrateful, and deeply wicked.

The square or opposition of the Sun is the aspect of infamy and contempt. The native is proud, prodigal, ambitious, revengeful and insolent, yet not courageous, always unfortunate and disappointed and frequently meets a violent death, by falls, suicide, or a public execution.

The square or opposition of Venus shows lust, vice and infamy, The native is base, vicious, sometimes means and sometimes prodigal, connected with the most infamous strumpets, and in the high road to eventual ruin.

The square or opposition of Mercury makes the native a thief, cheat, or swindler, with just abilities sufficient to enable him to be a villian, yet of more cunning than resolution. The native is frequently dumb, or with great impediment in his speech, ignorant, dull and averse to learning.

The square or opposition of the Moon makes the native a wanderer and vagabond; often crooked, and always bodily made

ugly ; frequently lame, or with one leg shorter than the other. The disposition is mean, base, sordid and vulgar, which makes him despised and detested by all ; destitute of any qualifications but for wickedness, often in danger of violent death by mobs, riots, falls, hanging, and drowning etc.

JUPITER AS SIGNIFICATOR

If Jupiter be significator, the square or opposition is the aspect of unceasing misery and suffering, disgrace and ruin. The native is always unfortunate and afflicted, and this naturally renders him dull, peevish, too often idle, wretched and beggarly.

The square or opposition of Mars makes the native very angry and furious, ill natured, subtle, ungrateful, very ambitious bold, fond of war and quarreling, and he often meets a violent death by wounds, blows or resistance to robbers.

The square or opposition of Sun makes the native excessively proud and arrogant, vain-glorious, prodigal and wholly wasteful of his substance ; addicted to riots, intemperance, drinking, gaming, or any species of folly to look great in the eyes of others. Unfortunate, despised and finally ruined.

The square or opposition of Venus makes the native prone to intemperate, lust of all kinds, particularly if Jupiter be disposed of by Venus. His company generally devoted to strumpets, high or low according as Venus is dignified and those connections inevitable bring him to ruin. In other respect, his disposition is not radically bad, if we except a total want of principle arising from gaiety, thoughtness, distress and dissipation. Generally handsome, but with a countenance indicative of intemperance and debauchery.

The square or opposition of Mercury makes the native prone to strife and contention, and torments him with law suit, fraud and numerous vexations from people of high or low condition, according to the dignity or debility of Mercury. The native is generally but of weak understanding, whimsical, unstable, rash

and foolish, for it is said, his mind is filled with wrong impressions arising from the bad aspect of Mercury. There can be no doubt however that the understanding of every one depends much on the strength and distance of Mercury from the Sun, his being to the West of that luminary, increasing in light and motion, and above all, his good aspects with the Moon.

The square or opposition of the Moon makes the native silly, loquacious, changeable and irresolute, and he is, it is said, generally injured or ruined by the common people, and hated by powerful women.

The author add, that in Hindu Astrology, the aspect, conjunction or opposition (7th aspect) of Jupiter's is termed as most beneficial and rewarding. It is said that Jupiter's opposition or aspects etc wards off lakhs of evils. The author is in disagreement with the above views so far as Jupiter is concerned and holds the Hindu views as described above.

MARS AS SIGNIFICATOR

If Mars be significator, the square or opposition of Saturn makes the native deeply malicious, a treacherous lurking assassin. The natural consequences of such propensities is continual danger and suffering, especially if Saturn be stronger than Mars. He generally meets death or severe injuries from falls, blows, poison, or by suicide if either of them be in the ascendant or, if Saturn be in the midheaven, by coming to an untimely end.

The square or opposition of Jupiter, it is said, makes the native an atheist, or infidel, imprudent, proud, daring and, obstinate ; a scoffer at all piety, common decency, and normal honesty, a companion of the wicked, and terrors of the good, and ruin of himself. If Jupiter be stronger than Mars, the nature will not be so infamous, but very unfortunate and always with enmity with ecclesiastical or other greatmen.

The square or opposition of Sun threatens death by fever, phrensy, fire or the sentence of judge. The native is furious,

proud, rash, prodigal, wicked and desperate, and it is said, that if the Sun be lord of the 7th, he will be murdered by enemies or robbers, and if of the 10th, he will be executed.

The square or opposition of Venus makes the native lustful, abominable, and every way depraved, a gamester, glutton and drunkard, malignant, treacherous and if a female, a prostitute, or if a male, married to one, or become a bully to, or a keeper of a brothel.

The square or opposition of Mercury makes the native a thief, swindler, in short one who continually lives by the most infamous practices. He is daringly wicked, yet artful, knowing and deeply versed in every species of infamy. His affairs are always in an unsettled and desperate state, and he is destitute of every just and moral principle, a sly atheist or infidel, slanderer, felon, footpad, turnkey to a prison, bully in a brothel, in short, he is always injuring and cheating mankind.

The square or opposition of the Moon makes the native low, vulgar, unprincipled, despicable wretch, and one who, were born a prince, would delight in being a beggar and a thief, a bitter-tongued, abusive, vagabond, wretched, filthy, envious, stupid, servile, base, despised, insulted, and wholly unfortunate.

SUN AS SIGNIFICATOR

If the Sun be a significator, the square or opposition of Saturn makes the native cowardly, treacherous, spiteful and malicious to every one, and wholly insensible to friendship or kindness. He is proud, boasting, covetous and prodigal by turns; very imprudent, ignorant, obstinate and brutish, in great danger of violent death by falls, blows or hanging, particularly if either of them be in 10th. If in the ascendant, he will be diseased and short lived, except an aspect of Jupiter intervene, which may save after a severe illness, if Jupiter be angular.

The square or opposition of Jupiter makes the native proud, lofty, and dissipated, a scornful arrogant man; careless

of his property, an enmity with religion, and its professors, and one who eventually ruins himself by waste, pride and prodigality.

The square or opposition of Mars makes the native mad, furious and rash, prodigal, noisy, and desperate. It threatens fevers, phrensy, loss of an eye, and a violent death.

The square or opposition of the Moon makes the native proud, vain, changeable and mean, and if the Moon be ill dignified, very vulgar, one who is only calculated for low company and lives as a sailor, wanderer or vagabond, at enmity with the common order of people, and much injured by low women, careless, ignorant, and unsteady. If the opposition be close, and the Moon hyleg (destroyer of life), the native will be short lived, if not, he will be diseased, and perhaps blind or liable to lose an eye.

VENUS AS SIGNIFICATOR

If Venus be significator, the square or opposition of Saturn, makes the native deformed in body and mind, poor, cowardly, sordid, beastly, unnatural and despicable, fortunate in nothing, and he ultimately comes to ruin.

The square or opposition of Jupiter makes, proud, superficial, a stranger to piety and decency, prodigal, lustful and intemperate.

The square or opposition of Mars makes the native extremely base, felonious, and deeply wicked given up to every species of lust and intemperance, fond of brothels, prostitution, inebriety, quarrels, midnight broils, and every species of infamy.

The square or opposition of Moon, makes the native vulgar, brawling and contentious, ill conditioned, idle, mean and beggarly, silly, unstable, conceited, ignorant and stupid, and if the Moon be strong, they will always be prey to enemies. If the native be a male, he will be extremely unfortunate in marriage.

It Venus be the significator, the square or opposition of Jupiter makes the native, dull, poor, cowardly, ignorant, covetous, envious and malacious, dejected, spiteful, slanderous, often a secret thief or murderer, and fit for nothing good.

The square or opposition of Jupiter disposes the native to strife, contention, law suit, disgrace, and vexation, the consequences of his own imprudence, makes him foolish, absurd, always prone to do wrong, and then fretting and repenting of his folly.

The square or opposition of Mars is the aspect of felony, murder, highway or footpad robbery, eousebreaking and every species of the deepest villainy. The native is bold, furious and desperate, cruel, malignant, blood thirsty hardened, obdurate and inexorable, and if Venus be with either of them he will probably murder his wife or sweetheart, if either of the luminaries be in bad aspect, or conjunction, or if Saturn or Mars or Mercury be in the 10th, he will be led to public execution, or if the square or opposition be in the ascendant, he will probably die by his own hand to prevent it.

The square or opposition of the Moon makes the native foolish, idle, unsteady, slow of speech, stupid, stammering, proud, ignorant, and fit for nothing. They are generally poor and disagreeable in their ways, obnoxious to decent women, and always unsettled, roving, low minded, unprincipled and vagabonds.

MOON AS SIGNIFICATOR

If the Moon be significator, the square or opposition of Saturn makes the native vulgar, grovelling and beastly, crooked body and mind, cowardly artful, covetous, envious, malacious, jealous, treacharious, debauched, sly and deeply wicked. Always in trouble, and affliction, dejected and melancholy, secret and concealed in all his ways, pinched by poverty, bad health and extreme misery. He frequently meets with a violent death, and it is said, generally hasten the death of his mother by his evil ways.

The square or opposition of Jupiter causes many afflictions and sufferings. unstable fortune, false friends and powerful, unfeeling enemies. The native is often persecuted for religious, opinions, to which he generally adheres with a degree of pride and obstinacy that often accelerates his ruin.

The square or opposition of Mars makes the native proud, desperate, mischievous and cruel, furious, bitter, trecherous, and blood thirsty, often a felon or murderer, very prodigal, and extremely wretched in every one's eyes except his own. He seldom escapes a violent death, either at the gallows or by blows or stabbing, often in the field of battle, or by such character as himself. If the Moon be a destroyer of life or Hyleg, he is sure to be short lived.

The square or opposition of the Sun makes the native proud and prodigal, very ambitious, but always mortified, and disappointed, wasting his substance in pursuit of foolish phantoms, which he will never attain, and which if he did would be vain and useless. If there be a close opposition, the native will not attain age of maturity, and the same if Moon be near and hastening to the opposition, but if it be past, he may live, but will generally be sickly, marked in the face, and generally blind or diseased in the eyes. There is also danger of the native being burnt or scalded, or losing his life by fire, or some malignant fever, especially if Mars aspects the Sun in any way.

The square or opposition of Venus makes the native lustful, lewd and infamous, and if Venus be ill dignified a mean, selfish; vulgar, deceitful, debauched, vagabond, prostituted, unfortunate and despicable.

The square or opposition of Mercury gives the native a defect in speech, renders him destitute of ability, except that species of low cunning which alone serves the purpose of dishonesty. The peculiar turn of the disposition is better known by observing how Mercury is aspected by the other planets, which makes a material difference.

A good planet, strong and casting a friendly ray to the place of a conjunction or to any significator, however badly aspected, would materially alter the disposition and fortune for the better, in a manner peculiar to its own nature. If Jupiter be strong and in trine to Mercury when in opposition to Mars, the native will conquer his extremely wickedness by the divine aid of philosophy. The native would feel violent, strong compunction within him when about to plunge into guilt or danger, which would often arrest him in his progress, and perhaps he might repent or amend from religious motives. If the Moon cast a good aspect to Mercury, being herself in a good configuration with the fortunes, he might extricate himself by means of sound judgement, fortitude and discernment: or if Venus were strong and in trine to Mercury, he might be united to some respectable female, who might wholly reclaim him.

If on the contrary, Saturn cast a malignant ray to the conjunction of Venus and Jupiter, the native will be sly, covetous, treacherous, and mean without any apparent reason or necessity for being so. If Mercury afflicted by Mars were in opposition, the native although surrounded by affluence, would be a thief, and steal everything he could get at. And if Mars were in square or opposition he would be fond of war, quarrels and contention, until he brought himself to an untimely end, or got so miserably maimed as to render him wretched for life.

It is necessary here to observe, that neither; Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Venus nor Mercury can be significator as lords of the ascendant, except in horary astrology. In nativities only the luminaries and the horoscope can govern the disposition, except in what relates to the strength or weakness of the intellects, which are governed by Mercury and the Moon. We must likewise be very cautious in nativities of entering into the more minute particulars of these aspects, they are chiefly calculated for horary questions, when any one's disposition and situation are required to be known. In that case the ascendant, and its lord or the house relative to the thing and its lord, are always taken as significators, and the judgement formed as above.

The above aspects are Western and differ widely from Hindu Astrology. All aspects and generally mentioned in the subsequent chapters are aspects based on Hindu Astrology. These have been provided for the guidance of readers and use if they wish and testify the authenticity of the same.

AN ADVICE

Do not hide any incident of your life from an astrologer or a Palmist as you do not hide anything from your doctor. Otherwise the predictions are liable to be erroneous.

The significators

The "significator" is the planet which is held to signify the querent or the object of enquiry, event or the outlook of the querist, as the case may be. But the significator be judged after considering the relative strength of the planet ruling a house, as against another planet, in the said house and the matters denoted by such significator are to be judged.

In Horary Astrology, it is of utmost importance that the significator must be well and favourable or well aspected, well placed and strong.

The following is the general indication of each 'Significator'

THE SUN

The Sun signifies father, courage, power, vitality, personality, authority, consciousness, satwik nature, querist ruled by Sun will be of large and round face, of honey coloured eyes, heart, brain, head, eye, bones, chest, lungs and stomach are the body parts signified by Sun. Also ambition, boldness, dignity, commanding power, politician, reliable, energy, grace and personality generosity and kind hearted. Optimism, administrator, respect for elders, reputation, permanent rank, general

success, royalty, real love, fame, determination and people in authority, faith, power and good temperament.

But when Sun is afflicted, ill aspected and placed, it signifies, arrogance, wavering temperament, jealous, overambitious, irritable, angry, haughty, proud, self opinionated, showy, dominating nature, dangerous tendencies, obstacles and difficulties, waste, extravagance, untrusted, loss through the misdirected efforts of female (when afflicted by Venus), public opposition, unfriendly towards women (when afflicted by Moon) minerals and spiteful.

Sun is lord of Sunday, direction EAST, Hot, own house is Leo, exalted in Aries 10°, Mooltrikona Leo 20° and debilitated in Libra, 10°. Friendly planets to Sun are Moon, Mars and Jupiter, neutral Mercury and enemies are Saturn and Venus. It is male, positive and MALEFIC.

Sun denotes RUBY and metals are gold and copper. The constellations ruled by Sun are Krittika, Uttara phalguni and Ultra-shada, the dasa period for Sun is 6 years.

Diseases signified by Sun are weak eyesight, headache, disturbance of blood circulation, fevers, bone, weakness, palpitation of heart, baldness, Hyper irritability, bile, burning of body, epilepsy, heart disease, leucaria, appendicitis, fistula and inflammatory complaints.

Colours denoted by Sun are orange, yellow, brown and gold.

THE MOON

The Moon signifies 'MOTHER', and denotes softness, satwik nature, brain, swift nature, charming eyes, mind, steadiness, caution, progress, generosity, methodical, smoothness, favour from superiors (when well aspected by Sun), trustworthy, inventive mind, conception, birth of child, impregnation, union, animal instinct also, infants, passion, love, fertile imagination, emotions, deep feelings and thinkings, amusements, music, art,

painting, love for pleasure, frank nature thinking and extreme liberty (when well aspected by Mars) bold, frequent journeys, menstrual, optimism, patient, persistence, steady, concentration, mesmerism, occult sciences, independent, family life, home, personal and private affairs, ladies breast, beauty, and watery places like ocean, navigation, rivers, lakes and drinks.

But when Moon is afflicted, it denotes, changeability, unsteady, lack of mental balance, repining, cunning, and secretive, deceitful, delays and obstacles. liar, rumour monger, extravagance, ill favour from Govt. and authorities, impulsive, passionate, inconsistency in love with opposite sex. digestive troubles, impulsive, ill reputation, mensury troubles, funky, fear complex pessimistic, incoherence in thought and speech, immoral tendencies towards pleasureable pursuits, conflict with authorities (when ill aspected by Sun) prodigality and undue expenditure, over pleasure or ornamentation, volumptuous person unprofitable undertaking, poor abilities, muddle headed, manipulative and when Moon is afflicted by Saturn, gives ill judgement, small breasts to ladies, Jupiter gives big breasts, Venus adds beauty to them but Mars keeps them strong and attractive.

Moon is lord of Monday, direction North, own house Cancer exalted Taurus 3°, Mooltrikona Cancer, debilitated in Scorpio, Friendly planets are Sun and Mercury and all others are neutrals. It is female, cold, nocturnal, and benefic planet.

Moon denotes Pearls and governs Rohini, Hast and Sarvana, constellations and Dasa period is 10 years and metal is silver.

Colours denoted are white, pale yellowish opal and silver shade.

Body parts denoted by Moon are breasts, womb, salvia, lymphatic, glandular system, intestines, nervous system, blood, eyes, esophagus, uterus, ovaries, bladder and synovial fluid.

Diseases signified by Moon are Genits, urinary diseases and derrangements, wind and colic, diseases of Uterus, dropsy, skin, phalagum, pleuricy, tuberculosis, menstrual disorders, insanity

mental abrasion, jaundice, nervousness, laziness, and diarrhoea. Throat troubles, asthma, bronchitis, dyspepsia. cancer and Gastric catarrh.

THE MARS

The Mars is significator of brothers, courage, energy, ambitions and desires, endurance, self confidence, strength, heroism, wittiness, dashing, caution and prescience and increases generosity. Harmonious disposition, practical nature, resourceful, determined, force of character, extremists, honest friends, adventurous and independent, landed and immovable property, querent may be of white complexion with red shade tinge, muscular and tall, round eyes and pimples on the face, narrow waist but strong bones, frankness, accident, operation, wounds, cuts, robust health, & bleeding. Love for work, prosperity and success, success in finances and competitive examination, peaceful, passionate, diplomatic, fortunate attachments with ladies and gaining popularity (Mars Venus aspect), resourceful, occult science, religious contact with foreigners.

But when Mars is afflicted, it denotes rashness, lose temper, quarrelsome, fond of drink, brutality, querent will satisfy their sexual hunger in noval ways and malpractices, irritation and violence, unpleasant and unhappy domestic life, rash and aggressive temperament, affected reputation and health irritations and mis-understanding, cheat and scoundral, thievish nature, hoarder, lavish, extravagant, stubbornness, fanatic, waste of energy, impulsive desires, prodigality, and not trustable.

Mars is lord of Tuesday, direction North East, rules Aries and Scorpio (own houses), exalted in Capricorn 28°, mool trikona Aries 12°, debilitated in Cancer 28°, detriment to Libra and Taurus signs. It is Hot, fiery, masculine planet, friends are Jupiter, Moon and Sun, neutral to Mercury and enemy of Saturn and Venus. It is malefic.

Mars denotes coral and red stones, metals are copper or gold, governs Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta constellations and Dasa period is 7 years.

Mars signifies Red colour, scarlet and carmine.

Body parts indicated by Mars are ear, nose, forehead, sinews, fibre, muscular tissues, external sex organs, face, sense of taste, kidney, muscles, Gall bladder, rectum, prostrate glands, uterus, groins and the colon.

Diseases indicated by Mars are blood disease, tissues, breakage, fevers, burns, pimples, wounds, tumour eruptions, epilepsy, body deformity, smallpox, chicken pox, appendicitis, lung disease and also of throat, ear, tongue, nose, high blood pressure, bleeding through instruments hernia, carbuncles, burns and brainfever.

THE MERCURY

The Mercury represents uncles, it is a dualist planet. So it is convertible and variable, dualist, neutral. Mercury will prove benefic when conjoined, aspected etc. by benefic and when conjoined, aspected or afflicted by malefies, it acts as a malefic planet.

The Mercury signifies senses, intelligence, educations, analytical, scholar, research, short travels and journey, logic, wisdom, steadfast and reliable, steady growth in all undertakings, general success, liberal, good judgement, enterprising, virility, childhood courage, ingenuity, refinement, artistic taste, cheerful temperament, clever, shrewd, reserve, prudence, Judicious, fortunate tendencies, occult science, versatile, good mathematician, intuitive power, moody, talkative, orator, speech, good memory and methodical approach, careful, writing and editing.

When Mercury is afflicted, it denotes cleverness, cunningness, mischievous, anonymous petitions writer, liar, gambler, conceit, perverted, eccentric, unprincipled, boastful, a bad accountant and in calculation, slander, legal and religious troubles, poor judgement, many contentions, not sincere, untruthful, deception and mischief monger, poor ability, muddle headed, inaccurate and clumsy.

Mercury is lord of Wednesday, direction South West, rules Virgo and Gemini (own houses) exalted in Virgo 15°, mooltrikona in Virgo 16° to 20°, debilitated in Pisces 15°, Friend of Sun and Venus, neutral to Moon, and enemies to Mars, Saturn and Jupiter. It is dualist planet and female.

Mercury denotes emerald, metals are silver and gold, it governs Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Rewati constellations and dasa period is 17 years.

Colours denoted are azure, bluedove and spotted mixture.

Body parts represented by Mercury are abdomen, tongue, lungs, bowels, bile, nervous centre, mouth, hair brain, muscular tissues, skin, arms and mouth.

Diseases indicated are mental diseases, nervous break down excessive sweating, impotency, vertigo, deafness sensitiveness, vocal organs, eyes, stammering, asthma, bronchitis, neuralgia, palpitation, worms, nasal disorder, high strung nerves and leucoderma.

THE JUPITER

The Jupiter is a dignified planet and is a significator of children. Also generosity, educational interest, law, religion preceptor, philosophy banks, companies, in foreign lands, quick, sociable. Air travels, long journeys and residence in foreign land occult science, law abiding, honest, truthful, sincere and dutiful, medicine, jubilation, respect, fame, reputation, philosophic nature peace, prosperity, inheritance, charitable, educational and religious institutions, speculation, gain through legacies and prosperity, adventure, enterprise, good martial order, good fortune, wealth, beauty, witty, sound judgement, flexible mind, popular and gain through families and public. Providential help, pilgrimage, finance and fortune, broad outlook, sympathetic promotion, gain in business, political power (aspected by SUN) Winner in law suits, Govt : favour, power and rank, contact with foreigner, publishing of books, social prestige, jovial, lucky, partners in business (aspected by Venus) strong sense of Justice and fare

means earnings. A chief Governor of production and expansion.

When Jupiter is afflicted, it signifies extremist, liberal, lavish, extravagant, careless, over optimistic, disputes, gambling, vain pomps and show, misjudgement, misfortune, poverty, ingratitude danger of death by fever and much excitement, improvidence, law suits, disagreements, frivolous contentions, and unpopular.

Jupiter denotes TOPAZ, metals are Gold, tin, and platinum. It governs Punarvasu, Vaisakha and Poorva bhadra constellations, and dasa period is 16 years. Colours represented are green or purple, violet or mixture of red and indigo.

Body parts controlled by Jupiter are kidney, thigh, flesh, arterial system, blood, feet, fat, liver and right ear.

The diseases indicated are Jaundice, liver complaints, vertigo laziness. General lassitude, chronicity of disease, sleeping sickness, fat in body, carbuncles, flatulence, dyspepsia, hernia, anaemics, piles, apoplexy, diabetes, tumors, phlegmatic disposition, chronic skin troubles, catarrh and cerebral congestion.

THE VENUS

The most brilliant planets VENUS is significator of the pleasant partner viz husband, wife, or business. Also signifies beauty, modesty, virtue, affability, sincerity, fortune, artistic disposition and of literature, dance, music, poetry, amusements, pleasurable pursuits, love, marriage, gain through public affairs, friendship, sex, conjugal or domestic happiness, attraction, love and relationships with opposite sex. Venusians have charming eyes, beauty, average height, round face, pleasant voice, soft and sweet smile, passions, pleasure of beds, delightful, social, comforts, luxury, clubs etc, generous good earnings and profits through partner and speculation, refined & polished nature, fond of scents, vehicles, conveyance, courage, confidence, good sportsman, good nature, humorous taste, for fine arts law abiding, follower of traditions, good financier, honest, good

health and smooth life, fertile imagination and attractive personality.

If Venus is afflicted it signifies less beauty, of amorous, immoral life, rivalry, jealousy, unsmooth life, rash and violent action, unpleasant domestic life, separation, divorce, ill reputation, scandal, loss of conveyance through accidents, death of husband, wife or partner, plurality in sexual relations, sexy, illicit relations with others, financial loss, worries, domestic worries, breaments, disappointments etc. Also reversal, downfall, falsification of accounts, litigations, debauchery, misrepresentation, legal trouble, misfortune, dishonour, disgrace and questionable conduct.

The Venus is lord of Friday, feminine, direction South-West. Owns Taurus and Libra houses, exalted in Pisces 27°, detriment houses Aries and Scorpio. Venus is friends of Mercury and Saturn, neutral to Mars and Jupiter and enemies to Sun and Moon.

Diamond stone stands for Venus. Turquoise, pink, lemon and yellow blue are colours for Venus. The metals indicated are gold and platinum. The constellations ruled by Venus are Bharni, Poorva phalguni and Poorvashada. Dasa period of Venus is 20 years.

Body parts signified by Venus are ovaries, eyes, generative system, semen, water, kidney, throat, chin, cheeks and internal generative system.

Diseases denoted by Venus are venereal diseases, carbuncles, stone in bladder or kidney, eyes afflictions, diseases of ovaries, weakness of sexual organs, exudation of semen, Gout, Anaemia, troubles in cohabitation, eye discharge, throat disease, digestive trouble, sensitiveness, leucoderma, Eczema, syphilis, gonorrhea menstrual troubles and abortions.

THE SATURN

The Saturn is a mighty planet and is powerful either as a malefic or as a benefic.

"But, one peculiarity has to be carefully remembered. If Saturn by lordship is benefic, then it should not be strong by being in swakshetra (own house), exalted or vargottama to produce favourable results during Venus sub period. Kalidas is of opinion that strong Raja Yoga Saturn in Venus period indicate that one will beg alms in the streets even if the person is born a king or a kubera".

Saturn is chief significator of longevity, makes the querent careful in their bodies, strong and profound in opinion, austere, singular in their mode of thinking, laborious, hostiles to crimes, avaricious, accumulator of wealth, violent and envious. A high order thinker, offers mental and moral courage, foresight, discipline, endurance, powers to undergo all sorts of privations, third eyesight. All scientists, inventors, discoverers, explorers, martyrs, philosophers, religious leaders, social reformers were due to the grace of mighty Saturn. Also prudent, contemplative, cautious, responsible, precise, persistent, persevering, industrious, provident, patience, economical reserved, serious, resolute, considerate, mathematical, temperate, chaste and executive.

When Saturn is afflicted it indicates, skeptical, melancholic, deceitful, incompetent, exacting, avarious, indifferent, laborious, impotent, repining, acquisitive, secretive, suspicious, fearful, slow, callous, pessimistic, unreliable and friendship with wicked.

Saturn is lord of Saturday, enaunch but treated as female, direction South West and Saturn rules the constellations Pushya, Anuradha and Uttrapada.

It is owner of Capricorn and Aquarius signs exalted in Libra 20°, mooltrikona in Aquarius 20°. Saturn is friend of Venus and Mercury, enemy of Sun, Moon and Mars and neutral to Jupiter. Colour denoted by Saturn is black, dark brown and indigo.

Blue sapphire is stone denoted for Saturn, lead and iron are the metals and dasa period is 19 years.

Body parts signified by Saturn are teeth, feet, bones, knees, ribs, marrows, hairs, nails and secretive system.

The diseases denoted are paralysis, insanity, limb injury, cancer, tumors, idiocy, glandular disease, wind, phlegm, heart pain, rheumatism, consumption, Bright's disease and bronchitis.

THE NODES-RAHU AND KETU

Rahu and Ketu are not planets, these are nodes and called shadowy planets. In Western astrology these are called dragon's head and Dragon's tail or Ascending node and Descending node respectively. They have always retrograde motion at the rate of 19 degrees 20 minute per year.

According to Kalidas, Rahu owns Aquarius and rules Scorpio, exalted in Taurus, debilitated in Scorpio, Rahu has friendly signs as Libra and Capricorn, inimical signs Leo and Cancer and its neutral signs are Aries, Sagittarius and Pisces.

But for KETU, Kalidas says that Ketu owns Scorpio, exalted in Scorpio also, debilitated in Taurus and its mool trikona sign is Virgo. Ketu has its friendly signs Libra and Capricorn inimical signs are Cancer and Leo and its neutral signs are Aries, Sagittarius and Pisces.

Generally these nodes are considered as malefic, but the general rule is that these are strong when exalted. Rahu is considered benefic when posited in 4, 7, 9 or 10 or 11th house where as Ketu in 3rd house. But the lord of constellation in which these are posited should be considered.

The author is following the above rules very successfully and recommends the readers also to avoid controversy over the ownerships of the nodes etc. Rahu denotes Saturn and Ketu Mars.

Rahu and Ketu indicate loves affairs, evil thoughts, dissatisfaction, maternal grandfather, leprosy, fear complex, liar,

illegal cohabitation, harsh speech, pilgrimage, denial of progeny and may one adopt, defective eyesight, ill health, amputation of body part, secluded life, insanity, wound by accident, Fire injury, delays, impediments, obstacles, disfav our of superiors and Govt. renunciation, slow working, change of residence, unable to lead independent life means dependents, wicked temperament, worries due to children, financial gain, may give dual marriages, suspicious nature and mind, Jewellery and stammering (when Ketu is in 5th house as it aspects to the house of speech viz 2nd house).

Rahu and Ketu denotes the body parts as per Saturn and Mars. The diseases denoted for Rahu are hicough, slowness of action, clumsiness, intestinal troubles and diseases, insanity, leprosy, ulcer, general debility, boils, eclampsia, varicose vanes, spleen, gout, sharp acute pain. adrenals and palpitation of heart.

Ketu denotes the diseases as intestinal worm, epidemics, eruption, fever, low blood pressure, deafness and stammering.

Gomed in iron for Rahu and Cat's eye in steel for Ketu are the stones to be used to remove the evil effects of these planets.

Important

Rahu or Ketu will act according to the planet to which they are conjoined or planets aspect them or the lord of the house where the nodes are posited. They are strong when exalted.

URANUS (HERSCHEL)

Uranus was not known till 13th March, 1781. It takes 84 years to go round the Zodiac. It is Octave of Mercury.

Unarus and Neptune have been detailed by prof. K.S. Krishana-murti in his reader II from where these details have been collected.

Uranus has been assigned airy sign Aquarius. Exalted and debilitated signs have not yet been established.

Uranus signifies tall stature, intelligence and research work, penerative eyes and good eyesight. Occult and mesmerism sciences. Intuitive power and foresight can correctly be attributed when strong (self experience), constructive criticism, independent thoughts, unexpected and sudden results in his traits, unconventional, valiant, abrupt changes, adventurous, astrologers, divorce, seperation, fanatic, freedom, outlaw, determined, forceful, adamant and determined, head strong, friendship, emotional, scientific, inventive, talent, sensive, domestic disharmony, artistic ability, hasty actions viz love affairs (first sight) engagement, seperation divorce etc, secretive, explosives, high office, power and authority, suicide, of eccentric habits, spiritualism, hypnotism, telepathy etc. are the occult sciences attributed to Uranus, revolutionary, planner and schemist, psychic powers and secret alliance towards opposite sex and other parties.

Uranus governs nervous system, brain and motor nervous.

Diseases denoted by Uranus are hysteria, paralysis mental derrangements, overgrowth, miscarriage, injury due to high explosion, abnormal growth, spasmodic asthma, palpitation, hicough, infantile paralysis and delusion.

Lucky colours denoted are palids, check and mingled colours, mixed variegated and purple. Day denoted is Wednesday.

NEPTUNE

Neptune was also not known earlier than 1845. It takes 146½ years to revolve around the zodiac. It is octave of Venus.

Neptune has been assigned Pisces sign. The signs of exaltation and debilitation have also not yet been established.

Neptune signifies spiritual side, intellectual, spirituality, divine power, psychic ability, feelings inspiration, emotion foresight, passions, hypnotism, mesmerism, thoughts, reading, controlling devils and spirits, imagination, dreamy, imaginative

black magic, religious, paradoxical, impressionable and extreme in love affairs, secret attachment, stealthily, having pleasure with strange characters governed by Neptune are difficult to understand. If Neptune is afflicted, one will not be steady, always fond of changes, not reliable, confused, cynical and treacherous. They think of even alone, conspire and try to do harm to others. They even commit murder by giving over dose of drug or poison on narcotics or opium. Neptune posited in Gemini denotes a convincing arguments, correct reasoning, logic, develops astrology and fond of travelling. But when in Libra, the partner may swindle the native, wife or husband will be unreliable etc.

Neptune signifies brain, nervous system, retina, the optic nerves, cerebro-spinal fluid etc.

Diseases denoted by Neptune are eye trouble, derangement of brain, coma, catalepsy, trance, mental disturbance, insanity, dropsy, narcotic poisoning, leprosy, allergy and neurathenia etc.

Colours denoted by Neptune are mauve or lavender and ocean colours. Day denoted is Monday and Thursday.

Some Rules of Horary Astrology

Horary Astrology can be applied through the erection of Horary chart and having the knowledge of fundamentals of Natal Astrology. It is recommended that a complete horary chart indicating the Longitude and Latitude of planets and houses along Navamsa chart be erected. It is needless to detail the method of casting the horary chart in this book.

In the following chapters 151 modern questions of day to day use have been provided and efforts have been made to provide the fundamental rule for every question. It is impossible to master Horary Astrology simply by memorising a few rules but what is required to develop one's power of intuition for the interpretation of horary chart and not simply memorising the rules. The success lies with the Astrologer to seize upon the correct position and point of the question, only when this point is developed and achieved, a rapid progress can be assured.

We below provide only a few important rules, which will be most helpful to the astrologer in answering the questions.

RULES

1. Great care must be exercised to select the correct and true significator after thorough consideration.
2. Check coincisely the conditions of houses ruling the question, the querent and the quesited, Lord of each house, its aspects to the planet concerned and nature of any planet which may be posited in these houses.
3. To expedite a matter, the ruler must be free from any affliction, should not be strong by sign or position or both, should not be retrograde and under malefic aspects.
4. If a significator is retrograde and weak or it is aspected by Saturn or Uranus or Herschal, the matter is delayed.
5. The superior planets are Mars, Jupiter and Saturn having more enduring influence than Venus and Mercury, which are inferior planets.
6. If a planet is strong by sign but week by position or house, the object will be achieved slowly at first but will be gained in the long run.
7. But when a planet is weak by sign but strong by house, the object will be achieved immediately.
8. As expounded in latter chapters fixed, movable and dual signs denote past, present and future periods respectively.
9. The above rules hold good for angular, succedent and cadent houses.
10. Angular houses are most powerful, succedent are powerful wherease cadent houses are the weakest.
11. Fiery, Airy, Watery and Earthy signs and houses denoted by the signs are regarded as relating to conciousnes, mind, emotion and sensations.

12. A planet having its longitude from 1° to 15° is n its strength where as the position from 15° to 25° , it is strongest. In last degrees a planet is having average strength.

13. The planets within "Orb" from Sun are in combustion and become powerless.

14. Saturn posited in angular houses delays or deny the realisation of object.

15. When Moon has applying or seperating aspect to or from a planet denote, the object to be realised has already been realised or denied respectively.

16. A significator, when well disposted shows the gain of object. If ill aspected, posited etc. gain of object becomes doubtful or delayed.

17. A malefic planet posited in 8th house produces good whereas a benefic in 8th house produces bad effect.

18. When Sun and Moon are in the same degree and sign as that of a benefic planet, the reply of question is favourable and shows gain of object.

19. When ascendant is aspected by its own lord or significator and benefic aspects, the object is realised, otherwise sordid things and failure in hopes etc.

20. When the signifactors are Jupiter and Venus the fulfilment of object is hoped, when significators are Saturn and Mars, the matter is delayed through Saturn and spoiled through haste as denoted by Mars.

21. Aspects of planets may be taken as 7th for every planet. But special aspects of Saturn (3rd and 10th), of Jupiter (5th and 9th) and Mars (4th and 8th) are to be cosidered from their positions, the aspect of Rahu and Ketu be considered as 5th, 7th and 9th. In addition Western aspects are considered in Horary Astrology. They call longitud. between one planet and

another planet on the cusp of one house, if divided by $22\frac{1}{2}^\circ$, the aspect is disharmonious, harmful and adverse. If the distance is divisible by 18° or 30° (except 90° and 150°) is considered harmonious, favourable and advantageous. They do not count sign to sign as in Hindu astrology, but they take the exact relative position.

22. In the Prasna (Horary) chart due regard be paid to various conditions or Avastha of the planets in which they are found to exist. These have been provided in Jataka Parijata and their results are explained in Saravali. The ten conditions or States are summarised as under.

1. Deeptha :— A planet in its exalted or mooltrikona sign indicates the accomplishment of the object, favour to the native, and victory over enemies etc.

2. Beedhi or Deena : A planet in its sign of debilitation Neecha or depression, one meets with sorrows, unhappy, timid miserable and worried conditions.

3. Mudita or Pramudhita ;— When a planet is posited in its friendly sign, states gains, cheerfulness, comforts and pleasures. The 1st, 2nd, 12th, 5th and 9th exaltation signs, 8th and 4th counted from mooltrikona signs are friendly signs, the other signs are inimical signs viz 3, 6, 10, 11 and 7.

4. Swastha :— Planets posited in Own house also called Swakshethra, gets fame, wealth, pleasure and happiness.

5. Santha or Adhiveerya ;— When a planet is in of a benefic Varga of benefic planet. Benefic means benefic by nature i.e. Jupiter, Venus, waning Moon, and unafflicted Mercury. Such planet confers Govt. honour, Promotion, prosperity gain and enough finances.

6. Saktha or Surveerya : A planet situated in a sign immediately preceding one in which it becomes exalted or is with bright rays indicates acquisition of high class vehicles, enough friends of opposite sex.

7. Vikala or Mushita : When a planet is eclipsed or combust by Sun (except Saturn and Venus) which do not lose strength even when eclipsed indicates destruction of the object in hand, loss of wealth, separation from partner, mentally worried, enemy's strength much greater and enemy becoming more powerful

"Eclipsed" means vide sloka 15 Khanda IV of Uttrakalagnrita that "A planet that is in fancy, one in advanced age, one that is eclipsed or one that is Vanquished, through aspecting, does not aspect at all"

8. Dheena or Suptha :— A planet be in Dheena condition if either in Rasi or Navamsa is posited in enemy's or inimical signs. Such planets indicates loss of one's position, prestige and honour. The person is defeated and ruined.

9. Kala or Peedita :— A planet occupies sign of natural malefic in Rasi or Navamsa viz Sun, Mars, Saturn, Waxing Moon or afflicted Mercury indicates miserable life and loss of wealth in business or otherwise. It is also called Nipeedita means Vanquished.

10. Prapeditha or Neecha or Pariheena :

A planet when situated in a sign immediately preceding one in which it becomes debilitated or descending towards debility or it is defeated by another planet in the fight among themselves, such a planet denotes failure and loss, separation from family close friends or relatives. One may wander from place to place due to frequent transfers, change of business, keeping the family in any one place, suffers at the hands of enemies or from ill health and miserable.

In different books, the names of these conditions or Avasthas have been provided differently but the meanings are the same. After much study the above are the correct names.

23. A table showing the elements of planets and Zodiacal

signs have been appended with at pages 87 to 92. Readers are requested to refer the same.

24. If the lagna lord is aspected by benefics but do not indicate the successful completion of object, half success will be achieved.

25. If two or three benefic planets aspects Lagna lord, it ensures success.

26. When Moon is unaffiliated, and benefics aspect Lagna and its Lord, full success of object is assured.

27. If Lagna lord does not aspect the significator, delay in realisation of object is indicated.

29. If Lagna lord and 8th house lords are together in the same decanate in the 8th house, the querist will gain soon.

30. If Lagna lord is posited in 6th house, failure of object is indicated

The above rules should not be applied in verbatimism, but due regards be paid to the aspects, which is most important.

In the end of the chapter, the author will advise the astrologers and students of astrology, not to pronounce the result in a haste, but they should first grasp the problem; whip it into organised shape at once; seek the information that is necessary to its solution; do whatever necessary, according to the size and complexity of the problem, to analyse the elements of it, and then proceed to shape and to test in your mind the various answers and plans.

After following the above rules coincisely, then only the results be announced.

PLANETS AND THEIR ELEMENTS

Planet	Sun	Moon	Mars
Symbol	☉	☾	♂
Nature	Hot	Cold	Hot
Dasa Period	6 yrs	10 yrs	7 years
Colour	Orange	White	Red
Position Where Strong	10th House Asc. Aries, Leo, Sagitt Pisces.	4th, 7th, 10th Asc. Gemini Cancer and in 4th House	3rd, 6th, Pisc 10th Hs in Aries Aqua-Asc as Aqua.
OWN House	Leo	Cancer	Aries, Scorp.
Exalted H.S.	Aries 10°	Taurus 3°	Capri 28°
Mool Trikona	Leo 20°	Cancer	Aries 12°
Debilitated	Libra 10°	Scorpio	Cancer 28°
Friends	Moon, Mars Jupiter	Sun, Mer	Jup. Moon Sun.
Neutral	Mercury	All Planets	Mercury
Enemies	Sat. Ven.	—	Sat, Ven.
Direction	East	North	N. E.
Gender	Male	female	Male
Human Body parts	Heart,	Stomach	Blood. Bone and morrows
Stones	Ruby	Pearl	Coral
Metals	Gold	Silver	Iron or Gold
Traits	Power, Fame Honour, Pride	Brain Public Aff.	Desire Force trife, rash
Consti- llations	Kritika U. Phalguni U. Shada	Rohini Hast Sarvana	Mrigashira Chitra Dhanishta

PLANETS AND THEIR ELEMENTS

MER	JUP	VEN	SAT
♀	♃	♀	♄
Convertible	Warm	Warm	Cold
17 years	16 years	20 years	19 Years
Green	White	Lemon yellow	Black
Gemini, Asc	Aries, Leo,	Aries, Leo, Sc-	Asc. Aqu. Libra
in Canc, Scorp	Taurus	orpio, Asc Aqu	4th, 7th & 1, Leo
10th Pisc 4th	Can. Scorp.	7th Sagitt, 10th	10th Pisc, Sagit,
Sagg. 7th,	Sagitt, Asc,	Scop 3,4, 6 & 12th	Libra Asc,
Scorpio, Leo	4th,10th Hs	houses	
Virgo, Gemi,	Sagitt, Pisces	Taurus, Libra	Capr, Aqua
Virgo 15°	Cancer 15°	Pisces 27°	Libra 20°
Virgo, 16°-20°	Sagitt 10°	Libra 5°	Aquarius 20°
Pisces 15°	Capri 5°	Virgo 27°	Aries 20°
Sun, Ven	Sun, Moon	Mer. Sat.	Ven, Mer
	Mars,		
Moon	Saturn	Mars, Jup	Jup
ALL others	Mer, Ven	Sun, Moon	Sun, Moon
			Mars
S. W.	N. E.	S. W.	S. W.
Female	Male	Female	Enunch
Spinal, and	Liver,	Throat	Bone
Vocal cards	Muscles	Kidney	Teeth
Emerald	Topaz	Diamond	Blue Sapphire
Gold, Silver	Gold, Tin	Platinum	Lead
		Gold	
Study	Judgement	Peace, Art	Caution
Education	Profit, Power	Justice	Blindness.
Ashlesha	Punarvasu	Bharni	Pushyami
Jyeshtha	Vaishkha	P. Phalguni	Anuradha
Rewati	Poorva Badra	P. Shada	U, Bhadra

PLANETS AND THEIR ELEMENTS

RAHU	KETU	HER	NEP
♁	♆	♄	♅
Neutral	Neutral	Cold	Neutral
18 years	7 years	—	—
Black	Violet	Mixed	Lavender
Aries Taurus	Taurus Virgo		
Cancer, Scopio,	Libra, Pisces		
Aqua, 10th Gemi,	Conj of Jup in		
Conj of Moon	times Too		
and Ven,			
Cancer, Capric	Aries		
Virgo 21°	Pisces 21°		
Gemini 20°	Sagitt 20°		
Scorpio 15°	Taurus 15°		
Sat, Venus	Sun, Moon		
	Mars		
Mer, Jup	Mer, Jup.		
Sun, moon	Ven. Sat.		
Mars			
—	—		
Male	Male		
Neutral	Neutral	Nervous	Throat
		System	Psychic
		Heart	Disorder
Gomed	Cat's eye		
Iron	Steel		
Wicked, king dom,	Pain, sal-	Airy, Occ-	Liquid
	vation	ult Science	Chemical
Aridra	Ashwani		
Swati	Makha		
Satbhisha	Moola		

ZODIACAL SIGNS AND THEIR ELEMENTS

SIGN	Aries	Taurus	Gemini
Symbol	♈	♉	♊
Number	1	2	3
Ruler	Mars	Venus	Mercury
Detriment	Venus	Mars	Jupiter
Exaltation	Sun	Moon	Rahu
Fall	Saturn	Uranus	Ketu
Gender	Masculine	Feminine	Masc
Quality	Barren	Semi Fruitful	Barren
Constitution	Movable	Fixed	Common
ELEMENT	Fiery	Earthy	Airy
Colour	Red	White	Green
Classification	Positive	Negative	Positive
Direction	East	South	West
Human Body	Head	Neck	Arms
Month	Vaisakh	Jeshth	Asar
Asc. Duration	1h-21mts	1-36	1-59
Character	Order	Stamina	Diversity
Region	North	North	North
Type	Malafic	Benefic	Malefic
Constellations	Ashwini Bharni Krittika-1	Krittika-3 Rohini Mriga-2	Mriga-2 Aridra Punar-3
Division	Day	Night	Day
Ascension	Short	Short	Average

ZODIACAL SIGNS AND THEIR ELEMENTS

Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra
♋	♌	♍	♎
4	5	6	7
Moon	Sun	Mercury	Venus
Saturn	Uranus	Neptune	Mars
Jupiter	Neptune	Mercury	Saturn
Mars	Uranus	Venus	Sun
Femi	Masc	Feminine	Masculine
Fruitful	Barren	Barren	S. Fruitful
Movable	Fixed	Common	Movable
Watery	Fiery	Earthy	Airy
White	Orange	Yellow	Rose
Negative	Positive	Negative	Positive
North	East	South	West
Breast	Spine	abdominal	Lumber
Savan	Bhadsa	Aswij	Kartik
h2-19mts	2-34	2-21	2-21
Domestic	Courage	Purity	Justice
North	North	North	South
Benefic	Malefic	Benefic	Malefic
Punarv	Makha	U. Phalg-3	Chitra-2
Pushyami	P. Phalg	Hast	Swati
Ashlesha	U. Phalg-1	Chitra-2	Vaish-3
Night	Day	Night	Day
Average	Long	Long	Long

ZODIACAL SIGNS AND THEIR ELEMENTS

Scorpio	Sagitt	Copricorn	Aquarius	Pisces
<i>m</i>	<i>♐</i>	<i>♑</i>	<i>♒</i>	<i>♓</i>
8	9	10	11	12
Mars	Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn	Jupiter
Venus	Mercury	Moon	Sun	Mercury
Uranus	Ketu	Mars	Uranus	Venus
Moon	Rahu	Jupiter	Neptune	Mercury
Femi	Masc	Femi	Masc	Femi
Fruitful	S. Fruitful	S. Fruuitful	Barren	Fruitful
Fixed	Common	Movable	Fixed	Common
Watery	Fiery	Earthy	Airy	Watery
Brown	Yellow	Black	Indigo	Violet
Negative	Positive	Negative	Positive	Negative
North	East	South	West	North
Secrets	Hips	Knees	Legs	Feet
Maghsar	Posh	Magh	Phagun	Chet
hrs 2—34 mts	2—19	1 59	1—36	1—21
Desire	Reason	Proudencc	Fellowship	Sympathy
South	South	South	South	South
Benefic	Malefic	Benefic	Malefic	Benefic
Vaisa. 1	Moola	U. Shada-3	Dhanis-2	P. Bhodra 1
Anurāda	P. Shada	Sarvanā	Satbhisha	U. Bhadra
Jeshta	U. Shada 1	Dhanis 2	P. Bhadra 3	Revati
Night	Day	Night	Day	Night
Long	Average	Average	Short	Short

Note : Sirshodya Signs 3,5,,6,7,8 & 11 Nos Prishodya Signs 1,2,4,9,10. Cadent 2,5,8,11. Succeedent 3, 6, 9, 12, 00. Oopa-chaya 3, 6, 10, 11

Astrologer and Querist

Astrologer :—An astrologer should be learned, devoted to God, cultured, of pleasant disposition and of humble nature. With these qualities, the astrologer will be successful in announcing the correct results and predictions.

Querist :—The Querist should be sincere in putting the question and should approach the learned astrologer early in the morning with fruits, flowers and money. With due regard and respect and facing East, all these be presented by the Querist to the astrologer with a sincere mind. Then he should put only one question as far as possible.

What Astrologer should do ?—After having seat at his place, the Astrologer should watch the entering the querist carefully and if a competent astrologer is there ; can find the answer of his query without even erecting the horoscope keeping in view the following points at the time the querist approaches the astrologer :—

1. The astrologer should note down which side of his own nostril is working. If left side of nose is working, the querist will be blessed with success in his hopes and his wishes will be fulfilled. This is called Chandar Nadi.

2. In case right side of nostril is working then the opposite will be reply than above viz. loss, trouble, unsuccessful in attempts and hopes resulting in disappointments and worries. This is known as Surya Nadi.

3. At time the astrologer could not find clearly the working of nostrils due to some indisposition, then the result should not be announced without erecting a horary chart and proper analysis made thereof.

Such has been expounded by our Sages.

4. If the Querist puts the question after touching his head, mouth, ear or eye, he will be blessed with success in his question. If the querist touches his shoulder, neck, chin or throat, he will be blessed with success after trials and efforts. If one touches his hand, belly, the work will be done after great difficulty and efforts. If one touches his hairs, the work will bring him difficulties, and loss etc.

If a querist touches any part or side of his body on the left, one should predict failure, loss and worries for the question he puts in.

6. When a querist puts a question after touching his forehead, hands, feet or chest, the querist will be unsuccessful, put to worries, trouble, turmoils and financial loss, so is indicated.

7. If a man puts a question by touching the body of another man, the object will not be realised. The work will mean failure in results.

8. In modern times, the people have become more aristocratic and a few are ashamed in entering the place of a astrologer. If a man puts a query while sitting in car or in

any vehicle or on any animal to the astrologer, the reply will be realised after a long time and great efforts.

9. If at the time of query, there is some bad omen (Refer Author's Book "Saturn, a friend or Foe?" Chapter "Off the Beat".) like weeping of another man, some bad news, falling of lizzard etc., the reply of querist will be negative and hopes will not be realised.

10. If querist takes his seat in the room of the astrologer in East or West direction of the room, the astrologer should predict fulfilment of objects.

Querist and Secret Questions.

The astrologer should first see whether the person asking the the question is sincere in having reply to his question or he is asking and testing the knowledge of the astrologer. In latter case the predictions should not be given. No such test questions be entertained. The querist's intention can be tested if honest or otherwise from the following a few combinations.

The main rule is to ascertain the strength of the ascendant. The astrologer should then study the good and bad aspects of the query.

The intention of the querist will not be honest if :

1. The Moon is in the ascendant and Saturn is in Kendra or angular (1, 4, 7, 10) houses and Mercury is found combust.
2. When a malefic conjoins ascendant.
3. Mars and Mercury aspect the Moon in the ascendant.
4. Jupiter or Mercury has a malefic aspect on 7th lord

On the reverse the intention of the querist will be sincere if :

(i) There are benefic planets in the ascendant.

(ii) If ascendant is being aspected by Mars or full Moon and Jupiter.

(iii) If Jupiter or Mercury has a friendly or benefic aspect on the lord of the 7th house.

Further the sincerest intention of the querent etc. or of an imposter with a view to disgrace the astrologer be checked from the following.

1. If the very beginning or extreme end of a sign ascends, the querent is knave, and the question is not fit to be answered.

2. If the question be not radical, by radical is meant, agreeing with the radical figure, for it is supposed that Horary chart will indicate the same birth marks on his body as his birth chart indicates at the time of the question.

3. The ascending sign shows a mark on the part signified by that sign.

The sign on the cusp of the house where the lord of ascendant is posited will give another. Also the sign on the cusp of the 6th will do the same.

The sign in which lord of 6th is posited, the sign where Moon is placed will also give the same birth mark.

The mark of Saturn will be black or dark, of Jupiter, purple or bluish, of Mars, red but he be in a fiery sign be a scar or dent or wound. If the Sun, it will be olive or chestnut coloured. If Venus, the mark will be yellow. If Mercury, a pale lead colour, the Moon will give whitish or partly of the colour of the planet, she aspects.

The position of planet also gives the position of birth mark. If one be in the ascendant a mole or scar will be in the face; if in the 2nd, neck or throat, if in 3rd, the arm or shoulders etc.

If Moon be exactly at the new or full, and in evil and aspect with Mars, there will be blemish in or near the eye.

If the sign and planet be masculine, the mark will be on the right side, if is feminine on the left. If the sign or planet above the Earth, the mark be on the front, but if under the Earth, at the back of the body.

If the first part of a sign ascends or descends, if the planets be posited in the first degree of a sign, the mark will be on the upper part of the member or part. If in the last degrees be on the cusp of the 1st or 6th, or if planets be so posited, the mark will be in the lower part. If in the middle portion or degrees, it will be in the middle.

3. If the Moon be in square or opposition to the lord of the 7th, or Moon be void of course or combust or

4. If the lord of ascendant is combust or retrograde or.

5. If Saturn be in the ascendant, impeded or afflicted and

6. If the sign ascending and planet in it do not in great degrees describe the querents person.

In all these cases, it shows the question to be put for some knavish purpose, or, at all events, if is improper and not fit to be meddled with.

NUMBER OF QUESTIONS

Actually one question only be answered at one time to the Querist on the basis of Horary chart.

But the astrologer can know in advance from the chart as to the number of questions, the querist wants to know on the basis that if the ascendant is of Sun and Moon signs or rasis, there is only one question to be asked but if the lord of Lagna or Ascendant is Mars, Mercury, Jupiter or Venus, the

person wants to ask two questions. In case the Lagna lord is Saturn, it be taken that the person wants to know the reply of his two or more questions.

Actually one question sincerely be put to astrologer for predictions. But when a series of questions are put at a particular moment these are to be judged from the following points.

1st. Question be judged from	Ascendant.
2nd. Question	Sign occupied by Moon.
3rd. Question	Sign occupied by SUN.
4th. Question	Sign occupied by Jupiter.
5th. Question	Sign occupied by Mercury or Venus. (Stronger of the two)

The method is commonly known as detailed in or text books.

OPEN QUESTION :— When a querist approaches an astrologer and puts the question openly, precisely it is known open question.

SECRET QUESTION :— When the querist is reserved in speech and keeps his question as secret and requires the reply from astrologer it is called secret, question. This method is not considered good as it amounts to testing the learned man and be avoided.

In the first case, the horoscope of moment of question is drawn and the predictions are offered.

But in the second case, when the question is kept secret there are certain rules which are to be followed for offering predictions.

RULES FOR SECRET QUESTIONS

1. The astrologer in this case should check the Navamsa of lagna where the question is put forward. If the Lagna is ODD the question relates to 1st, 4th and 7th Navamsa thereof and is for wealth, metals. When it relates to second, fifth and eighth Navamsa, it relates to Agriculture products. 3rd, 6th 9th Navamsa denotes the question relating to some living being, person etc.

2. When the lagna is Even then the Navamsa denotes the following questions.

1st, 4th, 7th	Regarding living being person etc.
2nd, 5th, 8th	Wealth metals, profession etc.
3rd, 6th, 9th	Agricultural land and its products, Property.

When the above points are established, then predictions be offered after erecting horary chart, Navamsa chart etc. and further details can be worked out.

3. In regards to the para 1 and 2 supra, it should be born in mind that Moon, Mars and Saturn denote Agriculture products. Sun and Venus relates to wealth. Jupiter and Mercury denotes living beings.

At the time of question, in a horary chart, if Sun and Mars are strongly placed in a kendra, the question will relate to wealth, metals etc. Mercury and Saturn, if are posited in Kendra, the question is regarding agriculture land and products thereof. The position of Moon, Jupiter and Venus in Kendra if there are strong, the question may be predicted as relating to living being, persons. etc.

4. The question will be regarding wealth, money and metals in the following combinations and cases: —

(a) If the ascendant is Aries, Leo and Scorpio and is being aspected by Mars or Saturn.

(b) If lord of ascendant or Moon is posited in own Navamsa or ascendant or are posited in 5th or 9th house or in any other house but of own Navamsa and aspect the ascendant.

(c) If Mars is in Kendra.

(d) If any of the planets Saturn, Moon, Rahu or Mars is posited in Lagna or aspects lagna or ascendant.

(e) If Venus and Moon are posited in lagna or aspects ascendant, the question is regarding silver and other metals.

(f) If Mercury is posited in and aspects ascendant, the question denotes Gold.

(g) If Jupiter is posited in or aspects ascendant, the question is regarding Jewellery or Gems and Stone.

(h) If Sun, Mars, or Saturn is posited in or aspect ascendant, the question can be regarding white metal jewellery, zinc or Iron respectively.

(i) If Rahu is posited in or aspects ascendant, the question is regarding Ivory or its products etc.

5. The question will be regarding Agriculture land, its products in case of following :—

(a) Sun and Venus denotes agriculture land and its products.

(b) If Mercury and Saturn (the significator of hidden things) are in Kendra and strong.

(c) If ascendants are Gemini, Virgo or Aquarius and

Mercury or Saturn aspects the ascendant or any of them is posited in lagna.

(d) If Moon, Rahu or Saturn are posited in kendras.

(e) If Sun or Venus is posited in or aspects ascendant.

5. The question will be regarding living beings, persons etc. in case of the following :—

(a) The significators for livings beings and persons are Mercury and Jupiter.

(b) If Moon, Jupiter or Venus are in kendra and strongly posited.

(c) If the ascendants are Taurus, Cancer, Libra, Sagittarius, Capricorn or Pisces and if any lagna is being aspected in a malefic way or Mercury or Jupiter is posited in ascendant.

(d) If Mercury or Jupiter is posited in or aspects the ascendant.

6. Our sages have carried out very detailed study of this science and as per rules 1 and 2 of para "*what the astrologer should do*" provided in the beginning of this chapter, the working of breath through nostrils have been detailed and likewise the astrologer should watch the querist and his eyesight and conclude as below :—

(i) If at the time of putting a question, the querist sees upwards towards sky or roof of the room etc., one should conclude that his question relates to living, person etc.

(ii) If he sees towards ground or floor etc., the question is regarding agriculture products etc.

(iii) If the eye sight is not out of the above cases, but sees straight towards the astrologer, the question relates to wealth, money, and profession etc.

7. The strongest planet in the horary charts denotes the question.

8 Check the Navamsa or lagna or ascendant. The position or Bhava or lord of such Navamsa be ascertained and the question relating to that house be pronounced.

9. The lord of lagna or ascendant and of 11th house be checked with respect to their strength. The strongest planet out of the two will be posited in a house, the characteristics of that house will denote the questions. Or Check the position of Moon as to in which Navamsa of these planets she is posited, will also reveal the question. As far example if the strongest or Navamsa lord is posited in first bhava or house will denote question regarding self or body. If posited in 2nd bhava. then finances etc. for other bhaves and matters signified by each bhava or house.

10. The dignified, strong or powerful planet in a horary chart carries a good importance. Note the position or house where such planet is posited, will denote the question for the matters denoted by that house.

11. If at the time of question ascendant is movable and lord of Navamsa thereof is posited in 10th, 11th or 12th house, the question relates to some traveller or for the journey of the querist.

12. If in movable sign and Navamsa, the above planets are posited in 7th, 8th or 9th house, the question is regarding return of a traveller who has gone out. But if such planet is retrograde, the question will be reverse of it.

13. If a strong Sun, Venus or Mars is posited in 7th house the question relates to a women but not of his own wife.

(i) If strong Jupiter is posited in 7th house, the question is regarding his own wife.

(ii) If strong Mercury or Moon is there, the question is about a loose moral women.

(iii) If strong Saturn is in 7th then for a low caste or old women,

(iv) If Sun and Jupiter are strongly posited in 7th house then we can assume question regarding a maid or a damsel.

(v) If Sun and Jupiter are strongly posited in 7th house then question is regarding a pregnant lady.

(vi) If Mars and Venus are in 7th, the question is regarding a women who is harsh in speech.

14. The strongest planet of the chart posited in ascendant will denote that the question is regarding a dearest thing, man or women etc. If such planet is male planet and is in 3rd house, the question is regarding nearest loved ones and relations and like wise be considered for the houses and its traits. viz. in fourth house regarding mother, conveyance, property etc. In 5th, children and so on and so forth.

15. The question can also be checked from the traits of house where Moon or lord of ascendant is posited.

16. In addition to rule 14 supra, note and find out the strongest planet in the horary chart. Such planet when it is in own, exalted or in friends house and is a benefic planet, not associated with any malefic planet but is being aspected by a benefic planet denotes the question as below.

The position of such a planet be considered as to its location in the chart.

If such a planet is posited in ascendant, the question is regarding his own luck, promotion, health, wealth and other trends of general life,

If in 2nd house, denotes business, trade and wealth.

If in 3rd house, regarding nearest relations and journeys like transfers, movements etc.

If in 4th house—then regarding property, conveyance, mother, happiness etc.

If in 5th house—about progeny, pleasures of beds or regarding other relations.

If in 6th house—Disease, disputes, litigations, fear of spirits, magic etc.

If in 7th house—Partnership, business, journeys, and wife etc.

If in 8th house—Death, troubles, and turmoils, disputes, fear, and disease etc.

If in 9th house—Luck, pilgrimage, journeys to foreign lands or religious deeds.

If in 10th house—Profession, promotion, favour from superiors and Govt.

If in 11th house—Profits, gain from friends, wealth, gain of money etc.

If in 12th house—Enemies, profit and loss, expenditure, purchase of four wheeled conveyance etc.

THE CAUSE OF EVENTS

The house of which the assisting or impeding planet is lord, is the relation which the person or thing has to the querent. The house where he is posited is the matter in question, and the house where the translation, frustration or prohibition happens, is the cause or reason.

17. *Hora* :—Hora means a hour. A day is divided into 12 parts and night also into 12 parts. Regarding Hora table and its use refer author's Books "Saturn, a Friend or Foe" ? and "Your Fortune Through Hora".

If has already been advocated in the above books that hora should not be counted as one hour, but it should be calculated from Sun rise to Sun set. The total period of a day called in

Hindi as DINMAN and from Sun set to next Sun rise as RATRIMAN. This period of Dinman and Ratriman is to be divided in 12 equal parts to count Hora. The period of hora will vary than an hour's time because Ratriman and Dinman are never constant.

Use of hora can be made effectively in Horary astrology. A hora be divided into three parts and the further results be found on the following guide lines. For full and detailed use of hora, refer author's book, "Your Fortune Through Hora"
Sun Hora

- (i) If a quarist puts a question during Sun Hora and its first part, it be taken that the question relates to gain, promotion in rank or for profession.
- (ii) In the second part, the question relates to recovery of some patient, release from troubles or clearance of debts.
- (iii) In the third part, it denotes that the question is regarding some partnership, money matters and some final settlement over an issue.

Moon Hora

- (i) First part of this hora denotes that querist wants to know about the welfare of some body who is lost or regarding starting a new bussiness of work or for the details of the work already undertaken.
- (ii) Second part also relates to the news about a man who is lost or proceeded on a journey.
- (iii) Third part denotes the news about the welfare of a traveller and curtailing the period of miseries being experienced by the quarist.

Mars Hora

- (i) The first part relates to the question of a theft or the native is in a very much miserable condition on account of many troubles and turmoils.

(ii) Second part hints to the nature of question as relating to some litigation or dispute.

(iii) Third part means the question regarding secret enemies, other fears and losses etc.

Mercury Hora

(i) First part of Mercury hora denotes the nature of question regarding some lost man, education or some industry.

(ii) Second part of Hora denotes some trade, sale and purchase.

(iii) Third part means question regarding return of some lost person or meeting him.

Venus Hora

(i) First hora part denotes question for the release of some prisoner.

(ii) Second part denotes a question regarding a lady love pleasure of beds, or other points regarding life.

(iii) Third part means a question regarding love affairs with opposite sex.

Jupiter Hora

(i) First part of Jupiter hora denotes question regarding one's profession, peace of mind and trade etc.

(ii) Second part of hora denotes about the recovery of lost property, financial matters etc.

(iii) Third part means question regarding worries, receipt of information regarding some lost person.

Saturn Hora

(i) First part of hora means recovery of lost property.

(ii) Second part denotes over coming on difficulties regarding poverty and other connected troubles.

(iii) Third part denotes victory over enemies, overcoming on worries and difficulties.

18. So far we have discussed, different methods and aspects of finding out the questions which have not been disclosed by the querent.

The most prevalent and generally adopted method by astrologers is to gauge the questions from the ascendant of the horary chart. For the guidance of all we are detailing the various meanings of all ascendants.

After erecting the horary chart, the ascendant denotes the question of querist.

<i>Lagna or Ascendant</i>	<i>Denotes the questions regarding</i>
---------------------------	--

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| 1. Aries :— | Overcoming of financial difficulties, fear and loss through enemies. |
| 2. Taurus :— | Quadruped, sale and purchase thereof, theft or recovery of animals. |
| 3. Gemini :— | Marriage, pregnancy, women and pleasure there from. |
| 4. Cancer :— | Regarding some person in authority, profession, promotion, financial gain, trade, business, sale and purchase. |
| 5. Leo :— | About welfare of lost person, regarding news about a traveller, overcoming the troubles etc. |
| 6. Virgo :— | Women, lady and pleasure thereof of beloved etc. |

7. **Libra :—** Finances, gain, rise and promotion, property lost or buried treasure etc.
8. **Scorpio :—** Promotion, financial gain, gain from superiors or Govt.
9. **Sagittarius :—** Promotion, financial gain, rise in service and trade or business.
10. **Capricorn :—** Litigation, fear and loss through enemies, release from difficulties.
11. **Aquarius :—** Property, business and trade.
12. **Pisces :—** Victory, over enemies, gain of object and overcoming of difficulties.

LIGHT

Let the Light shine in thyself,
So that thou feelest no need
for help from outside, nor
for the peace that others
can give.

(Aurelius)

Questions and Gain of Object

In books on horary astrology available in the market, it is observed that only a limited number of horary questions are dealt with and mostly the questions provided are out of date viz. regarding war, elephants, horses, army and kingdom etc.

But the author has now endeavoured to make a departure from such traits and provides a number of modern time questions which are for day to day use of the readers rather to baffle around outdated questions. The questions here have not been listed house wise but subject wise for the facility of readers. The basic principles and their results have also been detailed.

GAIN OF OBJECT

In order to know whether one will succeed in his object, fulfill his ambition, whether or not one will be successful in his efforts, etc. The most important point to check is ascendant and lord therefore, aspects on the same and the precise question relating to house, its significator and aspects received by it etc denote the reply of the question.

A few rules for the GAIN OF OBJECT are appendid for the guidance of readers

1. When Lagna lord aspects lagna, and significator aspects the concerned house to which the question relates will denote gain of object.

2. If lagna lord aspects the house in question and significator aspects lagna.

3. When lagnesh aspects lord of house and significator aspects lagnesh along with Moon, in case Moon does not aspect lagna and instead another benefic planet aspect.

4. If lagnesh aspects the lagna and no other benefic planet has aspect on lagna, half the object will be gained, also same will be the result if lagna is aspected both by benefic and malefic planet.

5. If lagna and Moon are being aspected by malefic planet, gain of object is ruled out.

6. If lagna lord, significator both are in ascendant or in house in question, the object is gained.

7. If lagna lord and significator both aspect each other and Moon also aspects any of two, half the object is gained.

8. If Sun is posited in Navamasa of a friendly planet, one can hope to fulfill his desire but if Sun is posited in Navamsa of an enemy's house, gain of object is not sure.

9. If 10th house is posited with Cancer, Sagittarius, Capricorn or Pisces sign and benefic planets are posited therein and free from affliction, the object is gained.

10. If lord of lagna is in Kendra and is associated with a malefic planet happen to be friend of lagna lord, gain of object can be predicted. But when a malefic planet is not a friend of lagna lord, the object will not be realised.

11. If Moon or Mercury is posited in lagna aspected by Venus, the success is indicated.

12. If lagna and 7th houses are posited with benefic planets and 3rd and 10th houses are posited with malefic planets, the object will be gained.

13. The object will be gained, if benefic planets are posited in Kendra, 5th and 9th houses and 3rd, 6th, 10th, 11th, 4th and 8th houses are posited with malefics.

14. (a) When lord of ascendant aspects lagna and 10th lord aspects 10th house.

(b) 10th lord aspects lagna or is posited in lagna or lagnesh aspects 10th house.

(c) Lagnesh aspects 10th house or lagnesh and 11th house lord both are posited in lagna, or benefic planets aspects 10th house.

The object will be gained successfully.

15. When 10th lord is posited in lagna and aspects lagnesh, surely the object will be gained.

16. The disappointments will be met with when neither 10th lord is posited in lagna nor lagnesh aspects lagna. All efforts will become unsuccessful.

17. When lord of ascendant, and lord of exalted place of ascendant lord are strong and aspects lagna, the object will be gained.

In horary astrology, to calculate the time for the fructification of object is the most difficult job. There are certain rules which can be applied for the answer as provided in our texts. But even then some care is to be exercised in calculating the time factor at the proper time. Suppose a querent asks for the

date of year of marriage of his 3 years old daughter in order to enable him to make advance plans. The astrologer should judge carefully while taking into consideration the age of girl etc.

There are a few methods detailed in our text books as summarised below :—

1. Count the number of signs between ascendant sign and the sign where significator is posited. Multiply the number by 12. The product denotes number of days, months or movable, common or fixed sign.

2. Find the asterism of Sun and time of question in the horary chart. Count the number of asterism from Sun to the question time. The period is to be calculated as per this number to be found from the table provided in rule 14 of heading 'Time for fructification of the object' at page 116.

3. Another method has been detailed by Sh. B. V. Raman in his book Prasana Tantra page 210. But Sh. Raman is justified to reject this method because equinoctial shadows can not be measured during nights or when the days are cloudy, when the question is put to the astrologer. But author is of the views that readers may test this method during the clear days when the measurements of shadow is possible & find the authenticity of the rule as laid below :

Page 210, *Satanza 15 to 19 states* :— "Reduce the longitude of the ascendant (beginning from Aries) into minutes. It is called kalpinda. Multiply this by the equinoctial shadow at the moment of query. Divide the product by 7. Reject the quotient, the remainder represents the planets (in the order the Sun-1, the Moon-2, the Mars-3, Mercury-4 Jupiter-5, Venus-6 and Saturn-7) which is to be taken. Multiply again the Kalapinda by the concerned planetary factor : (the Sun-5, Moon 21, Mars-14, Mercury-9, Jupiter 8 Venus and Saturn-11). Divide the product by the sum of Gunakas from the Sun to the planet in question, deduct from this remainder (Y) the Gunaka of the Sun etc. whichever planets Gunaka is not deductable should be considered the rising planet.

If this planet is a benefic, the object of the query will be fulfilled. The time of fructification indicated by the remainder Y. If the rising planet is Sun or Mars, the remainder Y represents so many days. It is Venus or the Moon, the number represents the fortnights. If it is Jupiter, the number represents, month, if Mercury-half year and if Saturn-years."

4. Another method shown by shri Raman is based on four slokas states, "The Sun, Mars, Venus, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn and the Moon represents respectively the groups of letters commencing from a. k. cha, ta, tha. pa, ya and sa (as detailed below by way of explanation).

Planet	Varga letters commencing from :—							
Sun	a	aa	i	ee	u	oo	ri	rie
	अ	आ	इ	ई	उ	ऊ	रि	रि
	lu	loo	e	ai	o	ow		
	लू	लू	ए	ऐ	ओ	ओ		
Mars	k	kha	g	gha	gna.			
	क	ख	ग	घ	ङ			
Venus	Cha	chha	ja	jha	nya.			
	च	छ	ज	झ	ञ			
Mercury	ta	thha	da	dha	na			
	ट	ठ	ड	ढ	ण			
Jupiter	tha	thha	dha	ddha	na			
	त	थ	द	ध	न			
Saturn	pa	pha	ba	bha	ma			
	प	फ	ब	भ	म			
Moon	Ya	ra	la	va	sa	sha		
	य	र	ल	व	श	ष		
	sa	ha	la					
	स	ह	ल					

On the basis of the first letter or syllable uttered by the querent the lagna at night should be found and good and bad be predicted. If the first letter is 1, 3, 5, etc. in the group, then lagna is an odd sign. If it is 2nd or 4th in the group, it is an even sign.

As Sun and Moon have only one rasi each, the question of an odd or even rasi does not arise. Hence one should predict as before on the basis of the ascendant. This is the method used for deciding lagnas when more than one query is put." By deciding the lagna and analysing as above, the time can be calculated.

But in order to determine the time of fructification of object in a broader way. The following combinations are provided for guidance.

TIME OF FRUCTIFICATION OF THE OBJECT

The object will be achieved immediately and at the earliest in the following cases and combinations.

1. When lagnesh is in 10th house and 10th house lord is in lagna.
2. When lagnesh and 10th lord are in lagna and 10th house respectively.
3. When lagnesh and 12th lord are in lagna.
4. When lagnesh and 10th lord are in 10th house.
5. When Moon or lagnesh are in movable sign and lagna is aspected by lagnesh and Moon.
6. If lagna is fixed and lagnesh and Moon are also in fixed signs or aspects the lagna, there will be delay in achieving the object.
7. If lagna is of dual sign and also lagnesh & Moon are in dual sign, there will be delay.

8. If lagan is in movable rasi and Navamsa of lagna is also of movable rasi and lagnesh aspects the movable sign, the object will be achieved in two or three days.

9. If lagna is in fixed or dual sign, it will take double the time than anticipated otherwise by the querent and when a planet is a retro grade it will take considerable time to achieve the object.

10. If significator aspects the house in question or ascendant lord aspects lagna or significator or significator is in lagna lord the fructification can be anticipated at the earliest.

11. If Moon aspects lagna or lagan lord or if lagnesh and significator both are posited at one place, the object is realised, without any delay.

12. If the ascendant lord is not aspecting lagna or significator or the house in question, the work is delayed beyond expectations.

13. If lagna is of dual sign and is posited with benefic planet, object is realised at the earliest.

14. When time of fructification of a object is required then at the time of erecting the horary chart, check the asterism of Sun and asterism at the time of question. Refer rule 17 para 2 supra page 112.

Count the asterism from that of Sun to the question time asterism and accordingly the period be considered as per table on Page 116 assigned to each star.

The above method have many a times been tried by the author and been found to be of great accuracy, and beneficial for predictions.

15. Note the planets posited in horary chart or in birth chart. The house where the planet is posited should be judged carefully. The planet if benefic and in good houses (1,2,3,4, 5,7, 9,

Table showing Number of asterisms and fructification time

Number of asterism	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Period of Fructification	7 Days	6 months	20 Days	4 months	13 days	16 days	3 months	6 months	5 months	8 months	26 days	5 months	4 months	4 years
Number of asterism	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
Period of fructification	12 months	20 Days	22 months	17 years	16 months	3 months	5 months	1 months	1 months	24 years	15 months	10 years	27 months	→

11,) or in malefic houses (3,6,8,12) will denote its effects good or bad as per its strength, aspects etc. in the following years of life.

Sun	6, 12, 22, 23, and 50th years.
Moon :	10, 20, 24, 28, and 71th years.
Mercury :	17, 22, 33, 34, and 68th years.
Jupiter :	16, 26, 30, 32 and 80th years.
Venus :	16, 20, 25, 36, 43 and 48th years.
Mars :	7, 14, 21, 28, 42 and 48th year.
Saturn :	19, 36, 38, and 49th year.
Rahu :	14, 28, 36, 42 and 44th year.
Ketu ;	7, 14, 21, 28, 42 and 48th year.

Directions for profits : --

- (i) Note the sign where Moon is posited from lagna, the direction denoted by that rasi will be treated from where the object can be gained. Aries, Leo, Sagittarius denotes East direction, Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn stands for South, Gemini, Libra and Aquarius for West, Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces denote North directions.
- (ii) If in a horary chart Jupiter and Venus are posited in lagna denotes East. If in 4th house means North, in 7th house means West. In 10th house the gain will be from South direction. If both planets are posited at the same place, the strongest of the two will denotes the direction.
- (iii) At the time of query, if the benefic planet is in 4th house, the querent will gain at a place other than the present one. If benefic planet is in 7th house, gain will not be had from the place where querent has gone or want to go but will gain at some other place as indicated by other planets. Position of such planets in 10th house will denote the gain in all the places where ever he goes.

- (iv) If question is regarding health, follow the directions indicated by the lord of 1st and Moon.
- (v) If for honour, fame etc. lord of 10th and Moon will guide for direction.
- (vi) Avoid places signified by malefics and do not leave present conditions if the lord of house in question is not well placed and aspected.
- (vii) A general but basic rule or principle to find the gain of object has very well been detailed in PRASNA TANTRA by Dr. B.V. Raman in chapter II and is produced below for the guidance of readers.

1. The bhava aspected by or associated with its lord will prosper.
2. The bhava aspected by or associated with a benefic planet will also prosper.
3. The bhava aspected by or conjoined with a malefic will lose vitality.
4. When ascendant is joined by benefic planets, has own or friendly vargas, happen to be a sirshodaya sign (Gemini, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio and Aquarius).
5. The percentage of gain of object or success has been detailed thus :—

- (a) (i) The rising sign is devoid of the lords aspect-25% success.
- (ii) The rising sign is devoid of the lords aspect of a benefic 25% success.
- (b) Benefics aspect lord of Ascendant—50%
- (c) (i) At least one benefic aspects the ascendant and its lord.) 75%
- (ii) The lord of rising sign or 2 or 3 benefics are in the 10th.)
- (iii) Three benefics aspects ascendant.)

- (c) (i) Ascendant aspected by its lord.) 100%
- (ii) The Moon is unafflicted and the ascendant is aspected by benefics)
- (viii) Further Dr. Raman has correctly said, "the Moon is always to be considered as seed, the ascendant as the flower, the Navamsa ascendant as the fruit and the house as taste.
- (ix) **Thumb Rule** : Sanketa Nidhi provides a thumb rule which indicate the time limit for the attainment of the object of the querist vide sloka 58-60 of Sanketa Nidhi by Subrahmanya Sastri. The slokas states thus :—

If at a query, the lords of the 10th and the 1st houses be possessed of strength and the Moon at the time be strong and related to the stronger of the two (by conjunction, aspect, interchange, etc.) the querist will have his desires fulfilled. The time limit for the same may be thus determined : subtract the Sun from the Moon. Note the star revealed by the remainder. Add 1 star to this and number in days as assigned to that particular star in the allotment mentioned below for the 27 stars reckoned from Aswini will indicate the time limit for the attainment of the object of the querist.

1. Aswini	27 days	2. Bharani	2 days
3. Kritika	7	4. Rohini	20
5. Mrigasira	12	6. Ardra	32
7. Punarvasu.	16	8. Pushya	90
9. Ashlesha	180	10. Magha	300
11. P. Phalghuni	240	12. U. Phalghuni	16
13. Hasta	120	14. Chitra	300
15. Swati	120	16. Visakha	12
17. Anurada	20	18. Jyeshtha	32
19. Moola	11	20. P. Ashadha	16
21. U. Ashadha	90	22. Sravana	120
23. Dhanishta	60	24. Satabhisha	30
25. P. Bhadra	90	26. U. Bhadra	24
27. Revati	40		

Or, it may be computed thus :

From the 10th house the degrees attained by the lord of the lagna should be subtracted, if the—sphuta of 10th house be smaller, add 12 signs. The remainder should be converted into degrees and should be trebled. The result should be further divided by 40. The remainder will denote the number of days for the accomplishment of the object in the case of a movable lagna; if the lagna be immovable, the number above got should be doubled. It should be trebled in the case where the lagna is a dual one.

16. Time of events : This is regulated by signs and angles. The significator of the event, whether good or evil, in a movable sign and an angle, will bring it to pass in the same number of days as there are degrees between the significator's aspect and the star to which it is directed, if the aspect by the application, for if it be by separation, the thing will not happen at all. Thus if the lord of the ascendant be in 22° Libra in the ascendant, and the question be concerning money, the lord of the second is its significator, who being posited in 10th in 17 degrees of Cancer the querent would receive it in about 5 days but, with much trouble, as the application is to a square. If it be a common sign, in an angle, every degree will be a week. If in a fixed sign, a degree is a month.

In a succedent house, movable signs give month, common sign years and fixed signs bring about the event when all hopes of it are past.

Significators in cadent houses seldom do anything and should they bring about an event, it is when every hope is past and attended with much trouble and vexation.

Finances

1. Will I gain from this business ? To gain wealth or not, most important factor in such cases denoting result is ascendant, 11th house and their lords, Moon too is the most important factors in predictions. 11th lord is termed as labhesh and ascendant lord lagnesh.

The following a few combinations can lead to the results. The ascendant lord denotes wealth from purchases etc. Where as 11th lord known as Labhesh stands for gain or profit.

1. If lagnesh is strong, gain is from purchases and 10th lord denotes through selling.

2. When lagnesh and labhesh are posited together and 11th house is aspected by Moon, gain is sure.

3. When Moon is posited in ascendant, 2nd, 5th, or 9th house of horary chart and lord of ascendant is in and is aspected by benefic planets or are conjoined at one place, the gain is denoted.

4. If benefics are posited in trikona houses viz 5th and 9th immediate gain is denoted but if malefic planets are there, then gain is rules out.

5. If a benefics planet is an exalted sign is posited in lagan, 2nd house or 10th house and 9th house is aspected by benefic planets, the gain will be there.

6. When a benefic planet is in 9th house, Jupiter in lagna, Sun in movable sign and benefic planets are either in 7th or 11th house and 3rd or 10th house is posited with malefic planet, gain is sure to be for the querent.

7. When Mercury is in exalted position or in 2nd house or a benefic is in 11th house is a exalted sign, immediate gain is expected.

8. When Moon is posited between malefic or conjoined or aspected by malefics gain is ruled out. The position of Moon is most important in such cases.

9. When 11th, and, 2nd lords and ascendant lords are posited in ascendant, 2nd, 9th or 5th houses and aspects each other denotes immediate gain.

10. Ascendant lord in ascendant, 11th lord in 11th house or is posited in 7th house, same results as above.

11. If Ascendant and 11th house lords are in 11th house or aspects 11th house or benefic aspects 2nd or 11th house or are posited there in 2nd or 11th house, the gain will be early.

12. Moon, Venus and Jupiter all posited in 11th house are aspected by lord of 11th house denotes gain.

13. If an exalted Venus is posited in 5th, ascendant, 11th or 4th house or in own exalted house denote a definite gain.

14. Benefics in ascendant, 7th or 11th house give gain.

15. If ascendant lord and Moon are conjoined and aspect 6th house or 11th house lord is of exalted sign or in friend's camp or own house and aspected by Moon, gain is there.

16. If Moon aspects 11th house and benefics are in angular or trikona houses (1,4,7,10, or 3, 5 houses) from ascendant of horary chart, gain, is prominent.

17. The gain in the following cases can also not be ruled out :-

(i) When ascendant lord and 11th house lords aspects 2nd house or 2nd lord aspects 11th house, or Venus, Moon and Jupiter are posited in 11th house, 9th or 2nd house.

(ii) Lord of 2nd house when posited in 2nd house or in ascendant or Venus, Moon, or Jupiter conjoined with lord of 2nd house are posited in 2nd house.

(iii) If strong benefics are posited in 3rd, 5th and 11th houses.

(iv) When, Gemini, Libra, Virgo or Aquarius rises in ascendant and are posited with benefics.

(v) When lord of 1st house is in 2nd house and 2nd lord conjoining Moon is posited in ascendant and lord of Moon sign and 11th or 1st house lords aspects each other.

2. When loss is indicated ?

(i) If malefics planet are posited in 3rd, 7th, 5th or 11th.

(ii) When malefics are posited in ascendant when rising signs are Gemini, Libra, Virgo or Aquarius.

(iii) When malefics are in angular houses or in 7th house.

(iv) If significator does not aspect the ascendant or its lord.

3. When shall I obtain a better position ? Judge lords of 10th and 1st houses. When a good aspect is formed between them judge the time. In case there are no aspects, Sun and Lagna lord, 10th house and its lord are to be considered. If there is no good influence in either of the above cases the idea of change be abandoned for the time being.

The number of degrees between the significator and promissors will point out the time sufficiently correct by taking a degree for a year. If violent fixed stars occupy the cusp of the 1st, 10th or place of the Moon, some sudden mischief is near, but if their nature be good, it denotes some sudden benefit.

4. Shall I be able to borrow the money ? Mercury is significator in such case. Mercury and lord of the 2nd house are to be judged if they are strong, good aspected. The money can be borrowed. Lord of house aspecting Mercury be also considered.

If 11th house lord has good aspects with Mercury and 2nd lord, borrow from friend. If ruler of 3rd, from relative, if ruler of 4th, from mother etc. If planet is retrograde do not ask for the money.

5. **Shall I be able to repay the money if so when?** 7th and 4th houses are to be judged. Note if 4th is posited with a benefic planet, the loan will be cleared. If there is a malefic planet loan will not be easily cleared. If there is no planet in 4th house, check 4th house lord whether it aspects favourably 4th house or not. If 4th lord is posited in angular or in 5th or 9th houses and Jupiter aspects the same, loan will be cleared easily.

Regarding repayment of loan, the 1st, its lord, Moon, signify the querent, the 7th and its lord, the debtor, and the 8th which is the debtor's 2nd and its lord, his means of paying it.

If the lord of the ascendant or the Moon be in conjunction or good aspect with the lord of the 8th house or with a planet in the 8th, the debt will be paid, except the two latter be in-fortunes, in which there is great doubt of repayment, unless there be reception as well as good aspect. If the lord of 8th be a fortune and in the 1st or 2nd house, in good aspect by application to the lord of 1st, or the Moon, it will be paid. But if the lord of 8th be a malefic and in no reception of the lord of 1st or 2nd, it is a sure sign that the money will be lost, and the same if the lord of 7th be there without reception. A fortune having dignity by house or exaltation in the 1st, and joined to the lord of 1st or the Moon, is a good symptom, but if he be a malefic, it is an evil sign, unless there be reception. The lord of 1st, or the Moon, joined in a fortune in an angle specially by application, is a good sign. The lord of the sign 7th or 8th retrograde, combust, cadent with no good familiarity with fortune show the debtor to be a cheat, or a miserable wretch from whom little good can be expected, particularly if he be Mars or Mercury, ill dignified. If he apply by evil aspects to the lord of 2nd or its dispositor, his design is to defraud, or if the evil application be to the lord of 1st or the Moon, he owes the creditor ill will and is determined if possible not to pay him.

The best criteria to judge from is the application of Moon, or lord of the 1st, to benefics by good aspects; for if the benefics are strong, the debt will be paid, otherwise reverse.

6. **Shall I become rich or poor?** Lords of houses 1st, 2nd, 4th and 10th houses are to be considered. If rulers of 1st and 2nd are well aspected, the gain of wealth be according to the strength of aspect as indicated. If lords of 1st and 2nd are much afflicted, gain of wealth is ruled out and poverty can be estimated. If malefic is posited in 2nd house and afflicted denote poverty also. When lords of 1st and 2nd are in conjunction or aspect each other and aspected by Jupiter, immense wealth can be predicted.

The other such combinations on this question are listed below for the guidance of readers:

- (i) If Jupiter and Venus are in even sign and Mars is in 10th and Mercury in lagna.
- (ii) If Jupiter is in ascendant and Sun in 10th, confers same results.
- (iii) Jupiter in lagna and Moon in 4th, 7th or 10th.
- (iv) Lords of ascendant, 2nd and 11th houses are posited in ascendant, 2nd, 5th or 9th house and aspect each other, immediate gain is denoted.
- (v) If 2nd and 11th house lords are conjoined in 11th house or aspect 11th house.
- (vi) When the lord of ascendant in 2nd or lord of 2nd in 1st or strong in their own houses, sign of riches is indicated.
- (vii) The Moon in 2nd house, or in conjunction with its lord, or if the two lords be in conjunction with each other.
- (viii) Jupiter, Venus or Rahu strong and free from affliction and posited in the 2nd, or if in good aspect with it or its lord, or strong, well dignified and free from evil aspect.
- (ix) When the significators of riches are small, light planets or swift in motion, wealth will come quickly, but when they are slow in motion, wealth will come but slowly.

7. **Wining of Lottery ?** 5th house is for speculation, 2nd house for finance, its lord and aspects. Moon is also to be considered. If these planets are in angular house, prize ticket is held. If all are unafflicted (5th, 2nd, 1st houses lords, Moon). If ruler of 1st and 2nd houses and Moon is afflicted along with 5th house, there is no chance. Also note the conditions and aspects and on Jupiter and Venus. When beneficially aspected lottery prize is indicated.

8. **Shall I recover the money lent ?** Borrower's houses are 7th and 8th, 7th house also stands for partnership. So note lord of 1st house and Moon. Aspect of these to planets to 2nd house the money will be realised. Or if lord of 1st and Moon aspects favourably to 8th lord, or if Jupiter is in 8th, or if lord of 8th house is in 2nd, money lent out will be realised.

9. **Will money expected be received ?** Lord of 7th denotes the person from whom the money is expected, 8th house is the debtor's and its lord denotes what money be expected. The money will be received if lord of 1st house or Moon well aspects lord of 8th or planet in 8th. Or if the ruler of 1st house or Moon is aspected by Jupiter or Venus and are posited in angles except 4th house.

If malefic planets rules 8th, 7th or 5th house or if they afflict lord of 1st or Moon, the Money will not be received.

10. **From which source the wealth will be received ?** In such case judge lords of lagna and 2nd house and Moon is strong and aspects lagna, the wealth will be received. The strength of Moon means whether she is waxing or waning, well aspected, not combust, not sand whitched between malefics etc. The position of strong Moon in the different houses will denote the source ascribed to each house. If the Moon is weak and ill aspected, the gain through wealth is reduced or denied according to the strength.

A few guide lines are also in addition detailed below :—

- (i) If Sun is in 10th house from lagna or from Moon, the money will be realised through father.

- (ii) If Moon is in 10th will denote the source from mother or her relations.
- (iii) If Mars is in 10th house from ascendant or Moon, through friends.
- (iv) If Mercury and Jupiter are in the above position, the money will be received through enemy or brothers respectively.
- (v) If Venus and Saturn are posited in 10th house from lagna or Moon denote gain of money through women or wife and through menials respectively.

11. Any Gain of Money ?

1. The querist will gain if lord of ascendant and that of 11th house have combination with each other in any way as it is always beneficial.

2. If Moon aspects lords of ascendant and 11th houses, the Yoga for gain is more bright otherwise reduced as explained above also.

3. The querent is sure to gain if the lords of ascendant and the 8th are in the same drekkana.

4. If 8th or 12th houses are aspected by benefics, there will be righteousness and good actions for gain of money.

5. If 9th is aspected by or conjoined with 10th lord or 11th lord is conjoined with 10th, 12th or 8th lord.

6. When mercury is in ascendant aspected by Moon or other malefics, early gain of money is denoted. But the querent will also have troubles.

12. **When shall I be free from financial Worry ?** Finances are shown by 2nd and 11th houses. 2nd house shows bank position, 11th house gain, lagna, self efforts. 4th house denote possessions. So 1st, 2nd, 4th and 11th houses and their lords are to be analysed. 12th house is a house of expenditure and loss. This also is to be taken into consideration. Moon too have a bearing on the whole issue. Jupiter is the significator.

The following a few combination are to be judged.

- (i) When Moon, ascendant and 2nd house lords are in conjunction or in mutual aspect occupying 2nd or a Kendra or Trikona house.
- (ii) If ascendant lord has benefic shadvargas and lagna is being aspected by or associated with benefics.
- (iii) When Moon is in 4th or 7th, a benefic in the ascendant.
- (iv) Ascendant lord in the 2nd removes the poverty quickly.
- (v) If lords of 1st, 2nd and Jupiter are in conjunction in a Kendra house or in 1st, 2nd or 11th house or in mutual good aspect.
- (vi) The lord of 12th should not have any connection in any way with 1st, 2nd, 4th or 11th house lords.
- (vii) If Moon is in lagna, Jupiter or Venus is in 11th house, and 11th house under aspect of benefic planets.
- (viii) If lagna lord and 11th house lords are together in any house.
- (ix) Lagna lord in 11th aspected by strong Moon.
- (x) Mercury posited in lagna aspected by a strong Moon.

13. **Any Momentary ill Luck and fortune ?** In Sanketa Npihi it is provided that when Rahu occupies his own sign viz Kanya and if Mars, Venus and Mercury be together in 10th house, fortune and ill luck are only momentary to the person concerned and are not of long standing. If malefics occupy the 2nd, 7th and 3rd houses, and Jupiter be in the person born will be of bad behaviour.

14. **Influx of Wealth ?** The lord of 11th house is the planet that gives wealth, while the one owing the enjoyer. A combination of these two, coupled with the aspect of Moon will only quicken the influx of wealth. The direction will be the strongest planet occupying the kendras or by the direction signified by the lagna rasi. The form, appearance etc. will be determined through the Drekkana rising at the time of query.

Health, Patient and Diseases

We have already dealt in detail the diseases and parts governed by various planets and houses in author's book "Saturn a friend or Foe" ? The knowledge of this point is very essential for the astrologer.

Before we proceed further it is of importance to state that in Horary questions, signs containing planets have their signification considerably altered in respect to diseases and the parts of the human body where they are situated, according to the planet which is posited in such sign and its distance from the sign it governs, or what is called its house. If it be in its house, it affects the head ; in the next following sign, the neck ; in the sign following that, the arms and shoulders etc. as is shown in the table on pages 130-131.

When these planets are nearly weak, pitted or in deficient degrees of a sign, the disease or blemish is said to be stronger and more remarkable.

SIGNS SHOWING BODY PARTS

Sign	b	u	♂	☉	♀	♂	☾
1. ♀	Arms, shoulders and breast	Neck, throat, heart & belly	Belly & Head	Thighs	Reins & Feet	Secrets and Legs	Knees and Head
2. ♂	Breast, heart & back	Shoulders, arms belly & neck	Reins & Throat	Knees	Head and Secrets	Thighs and Feet	Legs and throat
3. ♀	Heart, back & belly	Breast, reins & Secrets	Secrets, arms & breast	Legs & ankles	Throat & thighs	Knees and head	Feet, arms and Shoulders
4. ♂	Belly, reins & Secrets	Heart, Secrets & thighs	Thighs and breast	Knees	Arms, Shoulders & Knees	Eyes, throat and Legs	Head, breast and Stomach
5. ♀	Secrets & reins	Belly, thigh & Knees	Knees, heart & belly	Head	Breast, Legs & Heart	Throat, arms, feet and Shoulders	Throat, Stomach and Heart
6. ♀	Secrets, thighs & feet	Reins & Knees	Legs & belly	Throat	Stomach, heart, belly & feet	Head, breast and Heart	Arms, Shoulders and bowels Cont'd.

130

(Cont'd.)

7. =	Knees & thighs	Secrets, Legs, head & eyes	Feet, reins & Secrets	Arms & Shoulders	Head & intestines	Throat, heart, belly and Stomach	Breast, heart, belly and reins
8. m	Knees & thighs	Thighs & feet	Head, Secrets, arms & thighs	Breast & heart	Throat, reins & Secrets	Shoulders, arms, bowels and back	Stomach, Heart, belly and Secrets
9. s	Legs & feet	Knees, heads and thighs	Throat, thighs arms & feet	Heart & belly	Arms, thighs, Shoulders, and Secrets	Breast, heart, reins and Secrets	Back bowels and thighs
10. w	Head & feet	Legs, neck, eyes & feet	Arms, Knees, Shoulders & Legs	Belly & back	Breast, heart and thighs	Stomach, Heart and Secrets	Reins, thighs and Knees
11. =	Neck and Head	Feet, arms, Shoulders & breast	Breast, heart & Legs	Reins & Secrets	Heart and Knees	Bowels, heart and thighs	Secrets, Legs and ankles
12. ||	Arms, neck & Shoulders	Head, breast & Heart	Heart, belly, feet and ankles	Secrets and thighs	Belly and Legs	Reins, Secrets, Knees and thighs	Thighs and feet

131

Diseases and blemishes are said by Ptolemy to belong to 6th, 7th and the ascendant. A malefic either in East or West, angle or square to them will produce a blemish or disease in that part signified by the sign in which it is posited. If either of the lights are in one of those angles, or in the 6th, in conjunction or evil aspects with the malefics, there will, it is said, be a disease or blemish in the part signified by the sign where the malefic is posited.

The ascendant and its lord is the main pivot. The significators of the ascendant will indicate whether one can maintain good health or suffers from any disease or will have rapid or slow recovery from the ailment or succumbs to it.

6th house denotes diseases, its nature and duration of disease. For diseases the connection of ascendant and 6th house lords are very necessary.

Fatal diseases are shown by 8th houses its lord and significator.

First house denotes doctor, 4th medicine and 7th the patient.

Rule :— In order to know every thing about a patient and disease, we have to judge 1st, 4th, 6th, 7th, 8th and 10th houses. their lords and significators, (Karkas) for these houses. Moon has also to be analysed alongwith 12th house and where Moon is posited.

A few astrological combinations in this respect are listed below as applicable in Horary Astrology.

1. About Doctor ? Ascendant must be beneficially aspected for early cure.

- (i) If ascendant is posited with a strong benefic or is being aspected by a benefic denotes that doctor is well qualified and will be able to diagnose the disease. Also Mars lord of 6th or any benefics in the 6th indicates good doctor.
- (ii) The above will be the results if lagna lord and Moon have connection with benefics.

(iii) In para (ii) Supra, if the aspects are malefics, the doctor be changed.

(iv) If 4th house is posited with benefic planet or planet aspects the house or 4th lord is strongly posited in own house denote that medicine is quite suitable for the disease. If reverse is the position of planets, reverse are the results.

(v) If 7th lord is strongly posited in 7th house, it will cure the disease. But if there are malefic planets posited in 7th house, or aspect the 7th house will affect the health adversely.

(vi) If 10th house is posited with benefic planets or aspects, the recovery from the doctor will be early. If the aspects are malefics, cure is doubtful, and requires change of doctor.

2. Will there be any cure ? Lagna, 10th house, and their lords, planets conjoined or associated with Moon, 12th house from the position of Moon in the horary chart are to be checked.

- (i) If ascendant is afflicted by malefic planets, the doctor will be unable to cure the patient. If 10th house is so afflicted, the disease grows due to the fault of the patient.
- (ii) If 7th house is afflicted, one disease will lead to another.
- (iii) If Moon or Sun are posited in 1, 4 or 7th house and are aspected by benefics, the patient will recover.
- (iv) In case of lagna lord being strong and 8th house is weak the patient recovers from disease soon.
- (v) If lagna, 5th, 7th and 8th houses are posited with benefic planets, Moon is posited in 3rd, 6th, 10th or 11th house and is being aspected by a benefic planet, the recovery will be early. If in these houses malefic planets are there, death will be the result.
- (vii) The disease will prolong if malefic planets are posited in 8th, 9th or 12th house.

OR Moon or Mercury is in lagna and is aspected by a benefic planet OR ascendant is posited with Mars in own house.

- (viii) Mars if posited in 7th or 8th in own house will cause death of patient OR if in lagna or 12th house Mars is posited, the recovery will after long struggle from illness and at a heavy cost.
- (ix) If lagna lord is in 4th and associated with Moon OR lagna lord, 8th lord and Moon are posited in 8th, the patient may meet his end.
- (x) Ascendant lord in 4th, Moon associated with 7th lord OR 8th lord is set or debilitated or weak in any way and posited in kendra and also associated with lagna denote death of patient.
- (xi) When lagna lord and 8th lord are conjoined in kendra also aspected by malefics, the death of patient may be the result.
- (xii) When lagna lord is in 4th house or 7th or is in 6th from 7th house lord, early death of patient is indicated.
- (xiii) If lagna lord is weak, lord of 8th is strong and Moon occupies 6th, 8th or 12th house OR if Saturn is in 8th house aspected by Mars, same results as above.
- (xiv) If benefic planets are posited in lagna, 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 10th or 11th houses recovery will be early. If these houses are posited with malefic planets, the recovery of patient is not in sight.
- (xv) When 11th lord is aspected by Mars and lagna lord is just rising (in its initial degrees) and 8th house lord is weak, the recovery is imminent.
- (xvi) If lagnesh in lagna or is strongly posited in 12th house, OR 8th house is an Kender, lagna lord is in 6th or 8th and Moon is weak denotes late recovery from disease.
- (xvii) When Moon is sandwiched between malefics in kender or is associated or conjoined with malefics and is posited

in Aries, Cancer, Sagittarius or Aquarius when these signs happen to be in lagna, the recovery is not indicated but the patient will meet his end.

- (xviii) If lagna and 6th house are in movable signs and two planets are posited in kendra recovery of patient is indicated.
- (xix) If 8th house lord is in lagna and malefics are posited in 2, 7, or 12th house, the patients's recovery is not in sight.
- (xx) If strong lagna lord and Moon are posited in kendra and aspects lagna, the recovery of patient is sure. Also If strong Moon aspects the ascendant.
- (xxi) The following Yogas lead to death of the patient ;—
 1. A weak Moon conjoins or has association with lagnesh and 6th house lord.
 2. If lagnesh and Moon are weak and malefic and 8th lord is in lagna.
 3. If Moon is weak and lagnesh is posited in 8th house and is aspected by malefic planets.
- 3. When there be recovery from illness ?
 - (i) Early recovery is indicated by the following Yogas :—
 1. If benefic planets are posited in 1, 5, 7, 8, houses or these houses are being aspected by strong benefic planets.
 2. A strong Moon is posited in 3, 6, 10 or 11th house.
 3. If 10th house is posited with benefics.
 4. If 7th house is posited with benefics planet and also is aspected by benefics, recovery will be without medicine even.
 5. If lagna is movable, posited with benefic planets or aspected by benefic planets.
 6. If Jupiter aspects lagna occupied by strong Moon.
 7. If Venus or Jupiter is deposited in 1 or 4 or 7 or 10th house.

(ii) Delayed recovery is denoted by the following yogas :—

1. If 10th house is posited with malefics. Diet control is most essential in such case.
2. If lagna is in fixed sign posited with benefics. But if lagan is in common or dual sign, relapse attack of disease is indicated.
3. If lagna is aspected by malefics planets, Moon is in 3rd or 6 or 10 or 11th and the beneficial planets occupy 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 10th houses.
4. If lagnesh or Sun or lord of sign where Moon is posited is weak or aspected by malefic planets.
5. The lord of the 6th house stronger than the lord of first, increases the disease. Also if Saturn is the lord of 6th house.

4. **Time of recovery from disease :** We are providing some thumb rules to calculate the recovery time as provided in old Hindu Treatises. Readers are requested to try them and find the results.

(a) Note the number of Rasi or sign of lagna, also note the Tithi (Lunar day), week day, Nakshatar and Yoga from the day of query. Add them all and multiply the results by 3. Add 5 (a constant) and divide the sum by 9, find out the remainder, the result be checked from the following table.

If the reminder is 1 the recovery will be after 15 days.

"	2	"	"	one month
"	3, 5, 6, 0	"	"	Immediate
"	4	"	"	one week
"	7	"	"	one year
"	8	"	"	No recovery, End of life.

(b) If a patient falls ill during Bharni, Sarvana, Satbhisha, Chitra, Uttrabhadra, Uttra phalguni, Pushya, Punarvasu Rohini, Moola, Krittika or Aswani Nakshatars recovery within 10 days is expected but in Makha Nakshatar 20 days.

If illness has come during Vaisakha, Hast, Dhanishata, it will take two weeks to recover from disease.

If one falls ill during Mrigasira, Uttrashada, recovery period is one month.

If Rewati or Anuradha is the nakshata when a native is in the grip of disease, the disease will be prolonged.

If a patient falls ill during Swati, Jyeshtha, Poorva Phalguni Poorvashada, Poorva bhadra, Aridra, or Ashlesha nakshatras, the signs for the recovery are very bleak and the patient will meet his end or may survive after passing through a critical stage of illness.

The author is of the views that before giving final predictions the horary chart must also be checked, if the results tallie then only it be annouced.

GOOD THOUGHTS

When good thoughts constantly encircles us, the inclination towards good will grow so strong that we can no longer act badly

—Swami Vivekananda

Employment and Promotion

The 10th house and its ruler is main Pivot which denote Business. Service, promotion, transfers etc all such like items which are to be checked from this important house in addition to other houses and significators.

Cusp of M.C. is to be analysed thoroughly. The Fiery sign in 10th house denotes business, Trades and professions connected with Fire, where fire is employed in the manufacture of articles. Also all professions concerned with life side of existence, such as Doctors, Surgeons, Engineers, explorers etc.

Airy signs posited in 10th house denote professions of a refined and intellectual order, such as lawyers, writers, clerks, painter, artists etc.

Watery signs favours all trades connected with water or liquids of any kind such as boats men, sailors, chemists etc.

Earthy sign denotes the professions and trades connected with labour and heavy work, such as gardeners, carpenters, masons, builders etc.

The classifications of the signs are :

- (i) Fiery sign are Aries, Leo, Sagittarius.
- (ii) Earth signs are Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn.
- (iii) Airy signs are Gemini, Libra, Aquarius.
- (iv) Watery signs are Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces.

Rule :—The lords of ascendant, 10th house significator and houses and planets posited in these houses are to be analysed. Moon and Sun has to play a very vital role in this case also.

The different questions on this aspect are detailed below.

1. **Whether I will get employment or not ?** In such case the position of lagna lord and Moon is to be checked and also of the planets posited in 9th, 10th or 11th houses and their lords are to be analysed.

(i) Lagna lord or Moon if are connected in any way favourably with planets in 9th, 10th or 11th houses or lords thereof, the querent will get the employment earliest.

(ii) Similarly if 10th lord is posited in lagna or lagna lord is connected with 10th lord or Sun is in lagna or Sun is aspected by lagnesh (Lord of Lagna), Sun being the significator of power and authority is required to be strong for favourable results.

(iii) Also if 10th lord and ascendant lord are posited in 10th house or lagna lord and Moon favourably aspects 10th house.

(iv) Lord of ascendant in ascendant lord aspect lagna or 10th lord and ascendant lord aspect each other, Moon's aspect is also essential on any one.

(v) In case lagnesh aspects 10th house but is devoid of Moon's aspect, employment of low grade will be secured.

(vi) If lagnesh is strong and posited in kendra house without the conjunction or aspect of any malefic planet, one will get the employment.

- (vii) Also Sun is posited in friendly Navamsa but if posited in enemy's Navamsa the difficulty will arise in getting the employment.
- (viii) If benefic but strong planets are posited in 7th, 10th or 11th house or aspect these houses OR strong and Full Moon is in lagna or 10th house, the employment will be obtained.
- (ix) Also if benefics are posited in lagna, 2nd house or 5th house or aspects them.
- x) If lagnesh has any connection with kendra house or lord of 8th or 12th house, the employment will be obtained at other place.
- (xi) If lagnesh is connected with kendar, another place will be obtained.
- (xii) A retrograde lagnesh has connection with 3rd and 9th lords or lord, the employment at some other place will be possible.
- (xiii) If lagnesh is in kendar and is setting and 4th lord is aspected by a malefic and enemy planet, the employment at any other place than present one is not possible.
- (xiv) The ascendant represents physical efforts, 7th signifies attempts at home, the 10th rulers, the advantages of securing profits and employment, 4th denotes help from friends. The 2nd shows financial help, 3rd help from assistants, 6th, the mind of enemies. If these places are occupied by or conjoined with benefics, beneficial results flow from the respective significatsrs. The reverse will be the results if afflicted. If 2nd lord is Mars and is debilitated, money will be spent on other's wives.

2. When I will get the employment ?:- First is should be ascertained by the astrologer in view of the question at serial No. 1 whether or not the gain of employment is indicated, Then only question of time arises. So one should predict accordingly.

- (i) The employment will be obtained immediately, if horary ascendant, Moon, lagnesh and lord all are in movable

sign or signs, 10th lord should be strong and aspects ascendant or lagnesh. It should also be ensured that all planets, houses, are free from any malefic aspect.

- (ii) If ascendant, lagnesh and Moon are in Fixed sign or signs there will be delay in getting the employment.
- (iii) When ascendant, lord of ascendant and Moon are posited in dual sign or signs, the employment will be had after good efforts and struggles. But if there is malefic aspect on lagan, lagnesh or Moon, there will be no hope in getting the employment for the present.

3. From which direction I will have the appointment ? After ascertaining the positive answer from para 1 and 2 supra, the horary chart be checked. The strongest planet posited in kendar will denote the requisite direction. In case there is no planet in the kendar, find out the strongest planet in his rasi, Exalted sign, will denote the requisit direction. In case when none of the above condition exists, find out the position of Moon. The sign where Moon is posited will denote the direction.

4. Will the Gain be from Business or service ?

- (i) For gain, from business is indicated or not, one has to check lagana 7th, 5th houses and its lords along-with Moon in the horary chart.
- (ii) For gain from service, one has to check lagna, 10th 5th and 9th houses and their lords alongwith Moon and Sun in the chart.

The following a few combinations may be checked for the above requirements.

A. For Business :-

- (i) Lords of signs where lagna lord and Moon are posited should not be ill aspected by any retrograde planet and lords be posited in their friendly rasis, 7th lord be either in 7th house or be conjoined with a friendly planet, denote gain through business.

- (ii) When sign posited in 7th house is of a exalted or strong planet of the horary chart and is being aspected by benefic planets, the gain will be through business.
- (iii) When lagna, and 7th lords aspect lagna and 7th house respectively or Jupiter is in 7th house denote above results.
- (iv) When lagna and 7th house lords are posited in 7th house.
- (v) When Moon is in 7th house and lagna is strong.

Loss :

- (i) When lagnesh and 7th lords are debilitated or in enemy's camp or are posited in 9th or 6th house from horary lagna, loss through business is indicated.
- (ii) When lagna and 7th houses are devoid from the aspects of their lords, denotes loss through business.
- (iii) When Moon aspects 8th house, there is no gain.
- (iv) Lagna lord posited in 6th or 8th house denotes loss.
- (v) If ascendant lord is in 12th, gain will be after heavy expenditure.
- (vi) Conjunction or association of lords of 8th and 11th house create hurdles.
- (vii) Malefics in 3rd or Mars in 7th or 8th OR Rahu in lagna or Sun in 8th house indicate loss.
- (viii) If Moon and Jupiter occupy 7th, 8th, 10th or 12th many obstacles and no gains.
- (ix) If lagna lord and 7th house lord change places.

B. Service :—

- (i) When Sun is conjoined with Moon or lagnesh, the gain from service is indicated.
- (ii) An exalted planet is posited in Kona (5th or 9th) houses or in angular or Kendra house conjoined with benefic planets or are aspected by benefic planets and Mars is in 10th house, gain from service is sure.

- (iii) When an exalted planet is in lagna and other planets are in Trikona or Kendra houses or posited in their own houses, favour from Govt, through service is indicated.
- (iv) When lagnesh and 10th lord are in 10th house denote promotion in services and gain thereof.
- (v) If 9th lord is in ascendant or lagnesh aspects 9th lord or lagnesh or 9th lord is aspected by strong Moon or strong Moon aspects lagna, gain is indicated.
- (vi) When the ascendant is movable and posited with benefic planet.
- (vii) 10th lord position be examined. When 10th lord is exalted, own house or strong or posited in trikona or kendra house, gain as above.
- (viii) Moon, Venus, Mercury and Jupiter are in kendar or in trikona houses or are exalted in horary chart in any house denote favour from Govt. through service.

5. **Promotion in Service :** Rules to judge the houses and planets are the same as above. A few combinations are provided for the guidance of the reader.

- (i) If ascendant, lagnesh and Moon are in movable signs and strong, 10th lord is also posited in movable rasi or aspects lagna or lagnesh denotes early promotion.
- (ii) If ascendant, Moon and lagnesh are in fixed signs the promotion will be delayed.
- (iii) If lagana, Moon and lagnesh are in Dual signs and is aspected by malefic planets, the promotion will be denied. But if aspected by benefic it will be considerably delayed.
- (iv) In order to check the period or time for promotion. The longitudes of lagnesh and significators be ascertained. Difference of longitude will denote the period. If lagna is fixed each difference of degree be counted as one year. If lagana is dual, each degree be treated as months and if lagna is movable each degree be counted as a day. Thus the period of promotion can be ascertained.

6. **Whether any transfer is indicated?** Transfer means a change of residence which is indicated by ascendant 3rd, 9th 10th houses and their lords. 6th and 11th houses with their lords also indicate the transfer.

(i) If lagna is movable and benefics are posited in kendra and are not aspected by malefic, transfer is possible. But if are aspected by malefic, chances for transfer will be made after delay. But if aspect is of malefic planets, there will be no transfer.

(iii) If 10th lord is just rising or in exalted or in trikona houses, the transfer will be coupled with some promotion or gain.

(vi) Ascendant lord posited in kendra house if connected (by aspect, conjunction etc.) with 6th or 8th lord, the transfer will take place, otherwise not.

(v) If lagnesh is retrograde and is connected with lords of 3rd or 9th house, the transfer will take place.

(vi) If lagnesh is in kendra and in set position and the 4th lord is aspected by malefic planets, the place of posting of the native in fixed and no transfer will take place.

(vii) If lagnesh, 3rd house lord are posited in ascendant or 3rd house and are aspected by benefic planets, the transfer will not take place.

(viii) If malefic are posited in 3rd house and the planets posited in 8th, 9th and other houses are aspected by malefic planets, transfer is indicated.

(ix) If lords of 1st, 3rd, 4th and 9th houses are posited in one house or aspects each other favourably, the transfer is indicated. But if lagna is fixed and is aspected by Jupiter and Saturn, transfer is not indicated.

(x) The transfer will take place, if lagna is movable and is posited with Moon, Venus or Mercury or these planets aspect the ascendant.

(xi) If lagna, Moon and lagnesh are in fixed sign, the transfer will not take place.

(xii) If 9th lord is in lagna and the planet posited in 9th house if any, aspects lagna, transfer will take place.

(xiii) Also transfer will take place when planet posited in 9th house is connected with lagna or planet posited in lagna.

(xiv) Also if lagna and 9th lord are connected with 4th house.

(xv) Also if lagnesh is retrograde and has connection with 3rd or 9th house lord.

(xvi) If lagna, 7th and 12th house lords are conjoined in kendra the transfer is possible, otherwise not.

(xvii) If lagna and lagnesh are in movable signs or lagnesh and Moon are in 10th house or Moon is friend of retrograde planet, the local transfer will take place.

(xviii) Lagnesh and Moon are in 9th house or are connected with 9th lord or with a planet posited in 9th house, the transfer will be as per wishes of the querent.

(xix) If 2nd and 4th houses are posited with malefic planets the transfer will not be to the advantage of the querist. But if 4th house is posited with benefic planets, advantageous transfer will take place.

(xx) If lagnesh is retrograde, transfer will take place.

7. **When will I retire?** Retirement means breaking off the connection with office of employment and change in one's surroundings and environments. It also includes change of residence so houses 3, 6, 9, 10 and 12 are to be checked, 6th and 8th houses are also to be checked.

(i) Planets in 8th or 6th house indicate retirement during their conjoined period.

(ii) The signifiers of 5th, 9th or 12th house in their conjoined period.

- (iii) When 10th lord is aspected by malefic and 6th or 8th lords have connections with each other.
- (iv) Lords of 3rd and 10th houses are badly aspected by malefics and are connected with 12th, 6th or 8th lords.
- (v) When the conjoined period of lagna, 3rd 5th and 9th house lords operate, retirement can be predicted.

8. Will I be honoured by the Govt ?

- (i) If the lords of 1st and 11th have friendly aspect the querent will be honoured.
- (ii) If the aspects are unfriendly, conferring of honour is delayed.
- (iii) If 11th lord and Moon have friendly aspect in kendra early honour will be conferred.
- (iv) If the 11th house in above case is of fixed sign the results are lasting and happy. If sign is movable, the honour conferred will not be lasting. A common sign denotes a certain uncertainty regarding nature or time of getting the honour.

9. **Suspension and Reinstatement ?** Sun, lagna, lagnesh, 10th 11th and 12th houses and their lords along with Moon are to be checked in case of suspension and reinstatement. Astrologically removal from one's place is called suspension connected with 1st, 3rd, 10th and 12th houses. Reinstatement denotes back in the service either at same or at other place of posting and is connected with Sun, lagna, lagnesh, 10th, 11th houses and their Lords.

- (i) At the time of Horary question, if lagnesh, Moon and 10th lords are all posited in 10th house and are being beneficially aspected the native will be reinstated.
- (ii) If all the above three are posited in their exalted or friendly, own house, the reinstatement at the previous place of posting will be made.
- (iii) If Moon is posited in 5, 7, 9, or 10th house and lagnesh or 10th or 7th or 2nd lord aspect lagna, the reinstatement

ment in the service will be possible. The native will have to serve at another place.

- (iv) If lagnesh is posited in 10th house and has no connection with 6th and 12th houses lord, the native will be reinstated. If there is any connection there will be reinstatements coupled with transfer.
- (v) If lagnesh is retrograde and is connected with lords of 3rd and 9th houses, the old post will not be gained but reinstatement will be ordered.
- (vi) If lagnesh and 10th lord in kendra is retrograde or in setting condition or aspected by malefics or debilitated or posited in enemy's camp the reinstatement will not be ordered in the near future.
- (vii) If Sun is posited in 9th, 10th or 11th house in own rasi or sign or in exalted place conjoined with Jupiter and Venus in kendra and free from any malefic aspect, the querent will be reinstated.
- (viii) If Sun is posited in 10th house but this house is not Sun's own house, or its exalted place, the native will be reverted in rank before or after reinstatement.
- (ix) If Mercury and Jupiter are posited in 9th, 10th and 11th houses and Jupiter is in his own house, the reinstatement will be ordered.
- (x) If an exalted Sun is in 10th house or in own sign denoting 10th house and is aspected by lagnesh, the native will be reinstated.

10. **Gain in Service or not ? — A Thumb Rule.** When a querent asks for some gain in service apply this thumb rule to check for gain or not. Note the order of prashna lagna when counted from rasi occupied by the Sun (at the time). If the number indicating be odd, it is good. If it be even, it is bad and so on in regular order. Again count the number of letters emanating from the querist's mouth. Multiply the same by 2 and divide the products by 3. If the remainder is unity, it is good. The result will be bad when the remainder is Zero or 2.

KRISHNA-MURTI'S METHOD

Prof. Krishna Murti has explained regarding the use of sub which be referred in author's book "Saturn, a friend or Foe?"

Making the use of 'sub' Krishna-murti has answered many questions to the querist. The basic principles for certain questions pertaining to service and employment are provided here. Its use is up to the readers. For more details reader may refer "Horary Astrology" Reader VI by K.S. Krishna-murti.

1. **Can I expect transfer?** For transfer judge 3, 10 and 12 houses, because 3rd house shows change of place and short journey, 10th shows employment and 12th denotes altogether new circumstances. Rahu and Ketu are also to be considered.

To proceed on tour or on leave houses 3, 9, 12, are to be considered. One can expect transfer during conjoined period of the significators of 3, 10 and 12 house also include ruling planet of the day and find significations.

2. **When will I get the job?** The 2nd house shows bank position, 6th day to day attendance, and 10th house denotes profession. So for employment, consider 2, 6 and 10 houses and find out the significators. Rahu and Ketu are nodes also to be taken into account and will give you job in their conjoined period.

3. **What will be nature of job?** 10th house shows nature of Job. Find out the sign lord, star lord and sub lord of 10th cusp. The profession indicated by house will be his nature of Job.

4. **Will I Earn at all?** Judge first of all 10th house, find out its sign lord, star lord and sub lord. The sub lord if retrograde, you can never earn. If direct, you will earn. The conjoined period will give the reply of further question How and when?

5. **When Promotion is indicated for me?** For promotion judge houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. Find out the significators including the ruling star. In the conjoined period of significators one will be promoted.

To find whether one will be promoted or not, consider 11th house and find out whether the lord of 11th house is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde, one can not be promoted. If sub lord and the lord of the constellation in which it is situated are in direct motion and if the same sub lord is also a significator of houses 2 or 6 or 10 or 11, then promotion is promised otherwise not. Fulfilment of all these three conditions are must. If any one of them is not fulfilled, promotion is not guaranteed.

6. **Reinstatement When?** One should judge houses 2, 6 and 10. Note the lord of constellation in which sub lord of 10th house is deposited. If that lord of the constellation is also the significator of the house 2 or 6 or 10, he must be reinstated. But if sub lord is deposited in a constellation, the lord of which is the significator of 1 or 5 or 9 or 12 house and at the same time not a significator of 2 or 6 or 10 house, he will never be reinstated. The meridian decides. The sub lord of 10th decides. In the conjoined period of significators one will be reinstated.

7. **Will there be any change in my present occupation?** Astrologically what does this question means, severing off the connections with the old employer and office of employment also change in one's environments. It may or may not cause change of residence. So houses 3rd (for change of residence) 9th house stands for change in Job, 10th for profession, trade etc., 11th for achievement of object and 12th house for changed environments. Their lords, lagna and aspects, 2nd house stand for financial gain, 6th for service. All these factors are to be analysed and checked.

1. When ascendant lord is in itasala with 12th lord and 11th house lord is posited in 9th house indicate change in job.

2. When lord of ascendant is in 3rd house in movable sign, denote change of residence, in common or fixed sign no change of place is indicated.

3. When Moon and Jupiter aspects lagna and 7th house is posited with own lord, the new employer will be kind. But if malefic or weak planet is in 7th, the new employer will not be favourable.

4. When ascendant lord has ithasala with 9th house lord posited in 11th house and Ithasala between ascendant lord and 12th lord posited in 9th house are strong indicates, change in the employment.

5. Lords of 10th and 12th house are in Ithasala denote also the above results.

6. The distance between 10th lord and 12th lord indicate period by which change will take place. Each degree of distance be counted as one day.

8. **Will I get my seniority in service?** This question was answered by the author through Krishnamurti method and the results came true, I propose to put forth the same. Prepare the complete horary chart as per Prof Krishnamurti's method based on Number or other wise. Calculate the planet's positions and of cusps also. 10th and 11th houses are to be considered. Find the significator when significators of 10th and 11th houses operate, one will get his seniority as per his desires.

But if the case is in a court of law then 1st, 4th, 7th and 10th houses and their significators are to be judged.

9. **Any reappointment for me?** This is to be replied as a querist wants to enter into a new service. So 6th house is to be judged. According to Prof Krishnamurti, the sub lord of 6th cusp is to be deposited in the constellation, the lord of which is the significator of the 6th or 10 or 2nd then one will be reappointed.

But if sub lord is in constellation, lord of which is the significator of 1, 5, 9, or 12th house, one will not be reappointed.

10. **Termination of service?** Termination of service means loss of service and financial loss. 1st, 5th, 9th and 12th houses are to be judged. Termination of Service takes place under the conjoined period of the planets connected with these houses.

11. **Will I be declared permanent?** Yes, if your horary chart denotes the following yogas :—

1. If lagnesh or Moon is in ascendant forming Muthasila with 10th lord and 10th house is aspected by benefic planets.
2. Lords of 10th and lagnesh interchange the places and are aspected favourably.
3. 10th house lord in Muthasila with a benefic.
4. But yoga in para 3 supra, if the slower moving planet is afflicted, no chances of success are indicated.
5. When kamboola yoga is denoted between lagnesh and 10th lord and Moon is posited in kendras or in own house, position is gained.
6. Late Pt. Davi Dyal, a noted astrologer or Punjab has stated that 4th house if aspected by malefics, affects the reputation and hinders in the fulfilment of the object. This has been tested by the author.

12. **To proceed on deputation?** To proceed on deputation means transfer, change in surroundings, increase in income and may also cause change of residence. So houses 1, 5, 9, and 11th are to be judged. The significator of 11th house will also be the significator of 12th house, denoting life or service in a new place.

13. **Will I resign the present job?** The problem is the same as that of termination of service except that in termination of service, employer is party but resignation is your self deliberate action. So houses which are negation to appointment are to be

considered. 1st house negation of 2nd (self aquisition), 5th is negation of 6th (service), 9th is negation of 10th house (Honour and Status) and 12th is a general house of loss. Ascendant denotes the self deliberate action. So houses 1, 5, 9, and 12th are to be judged. When lords of these houses are posited in 6, 8 and 12th houses, our will resign or in conjoined period of planets connected with these house resignation operate.

A MESSAGE

To those who constantly strive after unity and honour in love, I give the striving after unity of knowledge through which they come to Me.

—Bhagavad Gita

Thief and Thefts

The heading thief and theft can be divided into three parts.

- (i) Stolen Property
- (ii) The Thief
- (iii) Owner of stolen property.

These are to be checked in order to reach at the right conclusion.

Rule : (i) At the time of Horary question lagna, lord of lagna, Sun, planets connected with Moon and Moon denotes, the person who has lost the property.

(ii) 7th house and its lord, planets, connected with Moon denote about thief.

(iii) 4th house and its lord denote the recovery of stolen property.

(iv) 2nd and 9th houses and their lords, Moon, lord of house where Moon is posited denote the owner of the stolen property.

(v) 8th house and its lord denote thief's property.

All the above houses are to be checked, analysed with respect to houses, their lords and position, aspects etc.

A few important points in this regard are analysed herewith.

1. **Who is the thief?** Our sages have given us the directions to find out the outlook of a thief. Venus denotes the age of the thief who is young, Mercury a child, Jupiter show middle age, Mars also denotes young but Saturn indicate an old man, Sun stands for too old man who has committed the theft.

The following yogas can lead to the identification of the thief.

(i) When the lagna is in fixed sign and Navamsa, the article in question has been stolen by the querist's own people that are living near by and not the strangers and same has been hidden in the ground or other place near the house itself.

(ii) If the lagna rising at the time of query be a movable rasi and Navamsa, one should say that article has been stolen by the person not connected with the querist but known to him and the article has been carried to a distant place.

(iii) If the lagna and Navamsa rasi be both dual ones, the article has gone to the hands of an intermeditary who is neither a close relation nor a person known to him and has been kept at a place which is neither far nor near.

(iv) Direction is to be guessed by the position of the Moon. If it is in lagna, it is East, in 10th, it is South, if in 7th, it is West and if in 4th, it is North.

(v) When it is enquired whether or not one is thief? Check the Moon, if it is conjoined with malefics or afflicted then the person about whom it is quired is a thief. If Moon is conjoined with benefic and is strong then the person in question is not a thief. If Moon is connected or conjoined with lagnesh or 7th lord, he has already committed a theft.

(vi) If 7th lord is a feminine planet or is posited in female Rasi or is connected with female planet or aspected by female planet the thief will be a woman otherwise a man. Mercury, Venus, Saturn and Moon are female and Sun, Mars and Jupiter are male planets.

(vii) If lagna be aspected by Sun and Moon posited in dual rasi the thief will be one of his family relations.

(viii) Lords of lagna and 7th house are posited in lagna denote that the thief is one of his own family.

(ix) If 7th lord occupy 12th or the 3rd house, the thief will be a servant.

(x) If the lagna at query be a movable rasi, the name of thief will consist of two letters. If it be a fixed sign, the name will be of four letters, if it be a dual one, the name will be of three or more letters.

(xi) When 7th lord occupies his own rasi or exaltation sign, the thief is a professional or expert pilferer.

(xii) The opening para of this sub head is further detailed in the following lines. Note the position of the significator.

(a) If the 7th lord is posited in 8th house, the thief is a outsider.

(b) If 7th lord is of debilitated rasi and conjunct a malefic planet, the thief is of some low caste.

(c) If Sun and Moon aspect lagna and lagnesh or both are posited in lagna, the thief will be some stranger and lives at another place.

- (d) If 7th lord is Sun, the thief is a near relation of father
 " " Moon, the thief is a near relation of mother.
 " " Mars, from brother own children or their relations.
 " " Mercury, a friend or person from own society.
 " " Jupiter, the person may be near or nearest to head of the family.
 " " Venus, a Young woman or her relations.
 " " Saturn, then person who knows your secrets or advisor or a servant is the thief.

(e) If either Sun or Moon aspects lagna, the thief is from neighbour.

2. Where is the Stolen property? 4th house and lagna lords are the signifiers for the point under discussion alongwith all signs and 7th lord for the thief.

(i) Note the position of 7th lord in a rasi, the direction denoted by that rasi will indicate the direction to which the stolen property has been taken away viz of 7th lord is posited in Eastren signs of the horoscope, the thief has gone to East direction etc.

(ii) But if 7th lord is in kendra house who happens to be a dual sign, the thief has gone out of the town, if the sign is movable, the thief is in the city and if the sign is in fixed sign, the thief has kept the stolen property in the same house from where, it has been stolen.

(iii)(a) The direction where the stolen property has been taken away can also be judged from the position of planets posited in a Kendra Houses in the Horary chart.

If sun is in Kendra Houses, direction is East.

Moon	"	"	direction is North West.
Mars	"	"	direction is South.
Mercury	"	"	direction is North

Jupiter in Kendra Houses,	direction is North East.
Venus	" " direction is South East.
Saturn	" " direction is West
Rahu	" " direction South West.
Ketu	" " direction is North East.

(b) If there are many planets in Kendra Houses, the strongest of all will denote the direction.

(c) When there is no planet in a Kendra house, then Horary lagan be checked. If Aries, Leo or Sagittarius, the direction is East, if Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn, direction denoted is South, the Ascendant if falls in Gemini. Libra or Aquarius, it denotes West. If Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces happens to be lagna, the direct is North.

(iv) Further the direction may be checked from the position of planets in different houses.

If Moon is in Lagna, the property has been taken to East

"	"	"	10th house	"	"	"	South
"	"	"	4th	"	"	"	North
"	"	"	7th	"	"	"	West

If any planet is in lagna " " " East.

4th house	"	"	"	North
7th house	"	"	"	West
10th house	"	"	"	South

If lagna is in Fiery sign " " " East

Watery	"	"	"	North
Airy	"	"	"	West
Earthy	"	"	"	South

(v) If benefics are posited in 4th house or 4th lord is a benefic planet viz Jupiter or Venus, the property has been kept at some sacred place near a temple, monument etc. or it is with some noble or good reputed man.

(vi) If Venus or Moon is posited in 4th house, the property and thief will be found near watery place like, well, canal, river, lake, ocean, water tank according to the place of theft.

(vii) If 4th house is posited with Mars, the place is nere a fire, and if Rahu is in 4th house, it is near the bushes or some unattended place.

(viii) If 4th house is posited with Saturn and Rahu or Saturn and Ketu, the property has been buried in some jungle, place, fields, fields or some unattended place.

(ix) If Jupiter is in 4th house, the property will be found near the temple, mosque, church, gurdwara and the like sacred places.

(x) If 4th house lord is a benefic and in conjunction with Saturn and Rahu, the property has been taken to a far off place.

(xi) When lagna lord, Moon and 4th house lord are in watery sign, the property will be found near water etc. as above and on this base all other rasis be checked.

(xii) If lagna at query is Pisces, the article is only forgotten and not really lost.

3. Physical Features of the thief ? 7th house or its lord denote about the thief as we have observed in the above combinations. Likewise the features which means height, complexion etc. of the thief can be found out. This interesting aspect is analysed as below.

Strongest of the two viz 7th lord or lagna lord when posited in a sign as below will give clue to the thief :

1. Aries : — Red coloured face, middle height, lean body a wound mark on the face, long neck and face, broad head, shoulders, bushy eye brows, active, ambitious, bold, rash, aggressive and cruel.
2. Taurus : — Clear complexion, middle stature, plumply, broad forehead, bright eyes, thick and stout neck, well developed body, ambitious obstinate, young in age and high nose.

3. Gemini :— Tall, wheatish colour, hazel eyes, long nose, Quick sharp, carefree, joyous, black eyes, average age.
4. Cancer :— Pale complexion, clumsy body, wide face, nice teeth, slender limbs, generally Over-sensitive and average height.
5. Leo :— Tall, broad face, well developed body, mystic and commanding appearance, rash temperament, dashing, large hearted, magnanimous and generous. Good family, Sweet tempered.
6. Virgo :— Tall, mole on the face, slender body, dark hair and eyes. Curved eye brows, looks younger than age, broad fore head. Frank and beautiful eyes, straight nose, walks quickly, methodical and practical.
7. Libra :— Tall with well proportioned body, fair and beautiful complexion, slender, strong and stout body, parrot like nose, level headed, sweets talks, attractive manners and passionate.
8. Scorpio :— Above average height, well proportioned body, long hands broad face. Good personality, wound mark on face.
9. Sagittarius :— Tall, good and stout body, large forehead fair complexion, bright eyes. Bold, courageous, rash and energetic.
10. Capricorn :— Emaciated, Tall, weak body, face thin, oval, long nose, deep set eyes, a scar or mole on knee cap.
1. Aquarius :— Tall, strong, oval face, fair complexion, defective teeth, brown shade hair.
2. Pisces :— Short stature, plumply, shoulders and muscles are spherical. Big eyes, soft and silky hair, out spoken, puzzle to others and himself, sweet tempered and social.

4. Whether the Stolen property will be recovered or not ?

(A) The lost property will be regained or recovered.

- (i) If the lagna is shirshodeeya sign (3, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 11) are posited with strong benefic planets.
- (ii) If lagna lord, 7th and 11th house lords and a strong Moon are all mutual friends.
- (iii) If strong Moon is in lagna, 11th is associated with or aspected by benefic planet.
- (iv) Full Moon, strong is position and in lagna aspected by Jupiter and Venus.
- (v) When benefics occupy 3rd, 2nd and 11th houses reckoned from horary lagna.
- (vi) When 4th, 7th and 10th houses are occupied by benefics.
- (vii) If 4th lord is in ascendant, or Moon in the ascendant aspected by 4th lord.
- (viii) If 2nd house lord is in 2nd or 4th.
- (ix) If Jupiter or Moon is lord of 7th, 8th, 4th or 10th.
- (x) If lagna lord and 7th lord are in 7th house and lagna respectively.
- (xi) When Moon and 7th lord are in combustion, the thief will be caught with the stolen property.
- (xii) When 8th lord is in lagna, thief will himself return the stolen property.
- (xiii) If 2nd or 7th lord is combust, the thief will be caught.
- (xiv) When lords of 1st and 10th houses are in conjunction the property will be recovered through the police or authorities of Govt.
- (xv) Our sages have pronounced the recovery of stolen articles according to the Nakshatras or asterism. One has to find the Nakshatar at the time of theft and from the following table find out the result.

Nakshatar

Result

1. Rohini, Pushya, Vaisakha, Stolen article is in house, Rewati, Dhanishta, Poorva search in Eastren part will be shada, Uttra phalguni. fruitful. Thief is some member of the family.
 2. Mrigasira, Ashlesha, Hast The articles have been stolen Anuradha, Ashwani, with the connivence of 3 Satbhisha, Uttrashada. persons. It is in South direction. Efforts will be fruitful.
 3. Aridra, Maghan, Chitra Property has been stolen with Jyeshtha, Bharani, Poorva plan of two person and have bhadra. been passed on to antoher party and is in West direction.
 4. Punarvasu, Swati, Sarvana, A few persons are involved in Moola, Krittika Poorva theft. Property is towards phalguni, Uttara-bhadra. North and has gone far off. No hope for the recovery.
- (B) The lost property will not be regained or recovered :—
- (i) If benefic planets occupy 7th house or if 7th lord in occupied by the lagna lord.
 - (ii) If 7th lord and Moon are conjoined, with Sun.
 - (iii) If malefics are in 4th house.
 - (iv) If Rahu is in ascendant, Sun in 8th.
 - (v) When Sun is in ascendant and Moon in 7th.
 - (vi) If 2nd lord is in 7th or 8th.
 - (vii) When there is no mutual aspect between the lords of ascendant and the 2nd, the querent will get news about lost property, which will be recovered.
 - (viii) If lagna lord is a malefic planet and lagna is posited with a malefic planet or is aspected by malefic planet and 7th house is also aspected by malefic planet.
 - (ix) If lagna is not being aspected by 7th lord.
 - (x) If lord of 2nd house is posited in 8th or 7th house.

- (xi) If 7th house is not being aspected by Sun and Moon.
 - (xii) If lagna lord is in 7th house.
 - (xiii) If 7th lord does not aspect lagna or lagna lord or Moon or posited in 7th house.
 - (xvi) If 8th and 2nd house lords are posited in 7th house or are associated with 7th house lord.
 - (xv) If malefics planets are posited in 2nd, 3rd, and 5th houses.
 - (xiv) If Mars is posited in 7th or 8th house.
- (C) Also property will be recovered or regained in the following yogas.
- (i) If Moon is associated with lagna lord or a planet posited in lagna.
 - (ii) If lagna lord is posited in 7th house is associated with 7th lord
 - (iii) Lagna lord and 10th lords when conjoined, also lagnesh and 7th lord.
 - (iv) If 2nd lord and 9th lord are conjoined.
 - (v) If Moon is posited in Kendra and associated with malefics.
 - (vi) If lagnesh and 7th lord are aspected by malefics.
 - (vii) If Moon is connected with lagna lord or with the planet posited in lagna or 10th house.

Marriage

Marriage is denoted by 7th house and its lord, lagna lord and Moon. Lord of 1st is current's significator whether man or woman. This heading can be divided into various questions and efforts have been made to include all possible but important questions for the benefit of readers. Venus is significator of Ladies and Jupiter for Males. Horary chart be judged as below the cosignificators for men are Moon and Venus, for ladies Sun and Mars.

1. Whether marriage promised or not ?

1. A person can have marriage partner if Moon is aspected by Jupiter occupies 3, 6, 7, 10 or 11th house. But if malefics aspect such a Moon, time for marriage has not come.
2. The person will marry if Moon is in 3, 5, 6, 7 or 11th house receives aspect from Jupiter, Sun or Mercury.
3. If the benefics are in 1, 4, 5, 7, 9 or 10th house, one will be married.

4. The rank, character, physical features etc. will be good if 7th house is ruled by a benefic.
5. If the 7th house is governed by a malefic, the partner will be less in rank, does not look bright and the complexion is not fair.
6. If benefics occupy trikona (5, 9) or kendra (1, 4, 7, 10) houses marriage will come up.
7. If lagna lord and Moon are in 7th house, the bride will be secured easily.
8. If 7th lord is conjoined with malefics and aspected by malefics or if 7th lord is weak, debilitated, the marriage will come late after many worries.
9. If 8th lord is malefic, the object of securing wife will be defeated.
10. If 3rd or 9th lords are malefic, failure to get a bride will be due to interference of brother or father respectively. But if benefic are involved, these persons will help in getting the life partner.
11. If lagnesh and 7th lords are in malefic aspect to each other, there will be no marriage is promised.
12. If Moon and Venus are in Navamasa of Even rasi and strong and aspect lagna, the marriage is promised.
13. Lagnesh and planet posited in 7th house are posited in female Navamsa denote marriage.
14. If malefics are posited in 3,5,8 or 9th house, marriage is not promised.
15. If Saturn is posited in even rasi, will denote the marriage. It in Odd rasi either the marriage will be delayed or will be denied. Also if all the significators are in barren signs, one has an aversion to marriage.
16. The planet in conjunction with 7th lord is debilitated, weak, malefic or being aspected by malefic or is posited in 7th house as malefic or debilitated planet, marriage is not destined to the person.
17. If lagna is posited with any female planet. Or If lagna and Navamsa are of female rasi and posited with Moon

- and Venus or aspect them, denote celebration or marriage.
18. Lagna is posited with Jupiter, Mercury in 7th, Venus 2nd Moon in own houses and Sun in 10th house, denote marriage.
 19. If lagna is of Cancer sign, Moon in 7th, kendra houses free from malefic as above.
 20. Sun in 7th, Venus and Moon are in Taurus, Libra or Cancer sign, marriage is denoted. Also when major part of significators in fruitful signs, or in good agreement with each other, or with the significator Sun and Mars are very likely to marry.
 21. When Moon is posited in 3rd, 6,7,10 or 11th house and is a benefic and is aspected by Mercury, Sun and Jupiter will be married to a girl to whom one loves most.
 22. The result will be as above when lagna and 12th house lords exchange places.
 23. Also when lords of 1st and 7th change places.
 24. Or when Venus and Moon are posited in their own houses or exaltation signs.
 25. A good girl will be wedded when lagna is of Venus or Moon sign and aspected by a strong benefices
 26. Or When strong Moon and Venus are posited in even signs and even Navamsa and aspect the lagna.
 27. If lords of 1st, Moon or Venus be in the 7th, and the lord of the 7th in the 1st, one is sure to marry.
 28. When treaty of marriage in going forward, and the particular time is required, the difference in degrees must be taken between the lords of ascendant and 7th or between the aspects of either of the cosignificators and those of the opposite parts, that apply to each other by aspect, time required is for movable signs weeks, or days; for Common signs, weeks or months; and for fixed signs, months or years, according to the houses being angular or succedent; or as other say, accordingly as the significator applying is quick or slow in

motion. If the respective significators are in conjunct, the quesited likes some one better than the querent.

29. If the lord of 7th be in the 7th, they have no desire to marry.
30. If a square or opposition happen between the significators or signifiers of each party, without reception, the match, however near being concluded, will be broken off.
31. If the significators are in fixed signs, and in aspect to only one planet, the querent will have only one marriage. If this case the author should always prefer Moon for a man or the Sun for a woman to the lord of ascendant. If the luminary have no application, or but one, the querent will never marry, or but once, let the lord of 1st be situated how he will.

2. What will be time of Accomplishment ? A thumb Rule : This thumb rule to find the time of accomplishment can be used for all questions, as laid down in Uthrakalamritha by Kalidas and provides that, "The consultant gives a number within 108 ; divide by 5. The quotient is to be added to the number given. Divide the same by 60. In so many Ghatikas the matter will be fulfilled. (It may be added that one Ghatika is equal to 2½ hours). Divide by 30, get so many thithis (Thithi means a lunar day). Divide the sum by 7, it indicates so many days after consultation. Divide by 12 this shows the number of months, divide by 60, the remainder indicates the number of years.

3. Love Affairs and Character of the native : This is to be analysed with the consideration of Venus, Mars and Saturn. If these planets are in good aspects with Sun and Moon, the Union is legal. But when Jupiter is aspected by malefic or is afflicted alongwith 7th and 1st house with their lords, irregular unions are indicated. Venus, Mars, Sun, Moon are also to be considered. Strength of Jupiter denotes legal or otherwise relations.

Normally in horary books efforts have been made to analyse the character of women generally and not of the husband. But the author has endeavoured to bring out the Yogas which leads to denote the character of man or husband also. So that both sides are judged in an elaborated manner. It is no wisdom now a days only to blame a woman for loose morals but what about men ? This has also been elaborated.

Husband : The following yogas pronounce the details :—

1. If 4th house is posited with benefic and 7th with the malefic of horary chart, the native will be having a love affair but such a woman will not stay for longer period.
2. If the 7th house in a female nativity is weak and is devoid of any aspect from a benefic planet, the husband is timid and has love affairs.
3. If Moon in a female horary lagna is in 7th house, the husband is oversexed and is Venus and Mars are located in each other sign, one is prone to other women.
4. If Sun occupies its own Navamsa in the 7th house, the husband is fond of Sex and have relations with other women.
5. If malefics are posited in 4th and 7th houses or aspects them, same effects as above.
6. The more number of benefics planets aspect 7th house, the more will be love affairs.
7. If Mars and Venus both are posited in 7th house or aspect 7th house, there will be more than one love affairs.
8. If Sun, Venus or Mars are in 7th house, means that native has committed adultery with another man's wife. Jupiter in 7th indicates own wife, Mercury a prostitute and Saturn a low class woman.
9. Mars and Saturn occupying 7th house happens to be Aries, Scorpio or Capricorn signs, the native is of immoral character.

10. Rahu and Sun in 7th house will make the native to lose his wealth through un-married girls.

The following combinations also show the nature of husband of the querent will be as immoral.

11. When 7th lord is in ascendant, 6th and 2nd houses lords are conjoined in 6th house associated with malefics.
12. When 7th lord is conjoined with Rahu or Ketu aspected or conjoined by Mars or Saturn or ill disposed Venus.
13. Innumerable love affairs will be with the opposite sex when Jupiter and Mercury or Venus and Moon are conjoined and posited in 7th house or aspect the strong 7th house.
14. Saturn with Rahu and Ketu in 7th house.
15. Lords of lagna, 2nd and 6th houses posited in 7th house conjoined with malefics.
16. Venus in 7th conjoined with Rahu and Ketu and aspected by malefics or is in a movable sign.
17. Venus in Arics, Taurus and Aquarius gives the querent many women. Note the sign lords are Mars, Venus and Saturn.
18. If the 7th house be afflicted together by aspect or conjunction of Saturn and Mars and 1st and 6th lords are conjoined.
19. When 6th and 7th lords are in 9th in association with malefics. The native is sexually blind.
20. When Saturn happens to be a 6th or 7th lord is conjoined with Rahu or Ketu in a Kendra house and is aspected by malefics.
21. When lord of 6th house has connection with 5th and 7th house lords associated with malefics.
22. When Venus and Mercury are posited in 7th, 8th or 10th house.

23. When Venus and Mars are placed in 7th or 10th house.
24. Malefics in ascendant, 12th and 7th and a weak Moon in 5th house.
25. Lagnesh and 6th lord posited in the Ascendant conjoined with a malefic, or also aspected by malefics.
26. Lords of 2nd and 12th houses posited in 3rd house and aspected by Jupiter by the lord of 9th house.
27. If malefics are posited in 1st or 7th or if Venus is in 7th or 11th with Moon, the women will be attracted towards him voluntarily.
28. Lords of 2nd, 7th and 10th conjoined in 10th house or Mars in 4th and Rahu, Sun and Saturn are in 7th.
29. When Venus is posited in Gemini or Virgo and aspected by Mars.
30. If ascendant sign is Libra and Mars, Moon, Rahu or Ketu are in 7th house.
31. Venus posited in Virgo or Cancer aspected by Saturn.
32. When Saturn is aspected by Venus, or when Saturn and Venus are conjoined with lord of 2nd house.
33. When Saturn and lord of 7th house are in 2nd house in conjunction with malefic.
34. When Venus is in 10th from Moon or Saturn or Saturn in 10th house from Venus or Venus in his own sign or Venus in 10th, or Mercury and Saturn in 10th house.
35. When Venus is subjected to an aspect of Saturn, conjunction or parallel and generally Moon and Venus in male horoscope gives many chances of having illicit relations with other women but will cause delays and obstacles hinderances to do any immoral act.
36. If Moon and Venus are joined in 7th, 1st, 4th 5, 6 or 9th house, the husband will offer his wife to other men for his earnings.
37. If Aquarius is ascendant or Sun is in 7th house, the husband will be cruel and of loose morals.

38. If 7th house is movable, the husband will remain mostly in travelling or will work at a distant place. If it is fixed, he will remain at one place and if 7th house is of Dual sign, to be remain in travelling as well as at home.
39. If Mercury, Venus or Saturn be in 10th or a house identical with Venus sign.
40. If 7th lord is in 4th house and lagna lords is in 1, 7 as 2nd house from horary ascendant.

WIFE :—

1. If Mars is posited with lagnesh or Moon, the conduct of women is questionable.
2. If horary lagna is fixed and lagnesh and Moon are also posited in fixed Rasi, the women is quite chaste
3. If lagna is movable and lagnesh and Moon are also posited in movable rasi, the woman is of loose morals.
4. In above case if combination is is aspected by Venus and Mars, same result.
5. If lagna is movable, Moon and 7th lord posited in dual signs, the women has illicit relations.
6. If Mars and Venus are in Kendra and aspected by Moon, same as above.
7. If Saturn and Moon are in lagna OR Mars and Venus are in Scorpio sign and Moon aspects, the conduct of lady is not good.
8. If Saturn and Mars are in movable or dual signs OR if Saturn and Moon are in lagna or ascendant OR if Saturn and Mars in Kendra and aspected by Moon woman is of loose morals.
9. If Venus is posited in Scorpio sign or in the Drekkana of Scorpio OR if Venus is debilitated and posited in 6th, 8th or 12th house, lady is not chaste.
10. If Moon and Mars are conjoined in a sign which is not fixed, the girl is not chaste.

11. When 8th lord is posited in 8th house the lady is of loose morals.
12. Saturn posited in 7th has aspect of Mars and Venus who are posited in 6th, 8th or 12th, the girl is unchaste.
13. If lords of 6th, 8th and 12th houses conjoined with and aspected by malefic, the girl will be an adulterous. The character will also be questionable and will be of loose morals.
14. Venus is in Virgo which happen to be 6th, 8th or 12th house and conjoined with or aspected by Mars or Saturn.
15. If Venus is 2nd, 8th or 12th with Mars or Saturn, in addition there will be a scandal regarding wife. She will be against her husband.
16. Saturn in 7th aspected by Mars and Venus which are posited in 6th, 8th or 12th.
17. She can also elope with another man when Sun, Mars, Mercury, Venus and Saturn are conjoined in 6th, 8th or 12th.
18. When Moon, Mercury, Venus and Jupiter alongwith 7th lord posited in 6, 8, or 12th house the wife being adulterous will look innocent also (due to Moon and Mercury).
19. If 6th, 8th or 12th is a movable sign and if Rahu and Venus are in conjunction or aspect with Mars and Saturn occupy these houses, the wife be unchaste and will have an independent life.
20. If Venus is conjoined with 7th lord and is in conjunction or aspect with Mars, Saturn or Rahu and malefics is in 2nd or 12th, she will kill her husband.
21. If Mercury is between two malefics and occupies 6th 8th, wife will kill her husband.
22. Also if Mercury being 7th lord is in depression or inimical sign is associated or aspected by malefics.

23. If 7th lord or Venus is in depression or debilitated. She is of loose morals.
24. Also if 7th lord is Sun and is posited in a malefic sign viz Aries, Scorpio, Capricorn and Aquarius, conjoined or aspected by a malefic.
25. Also if Moon is a 7th house lord and posited in malefic sign, when the Moon is weak in pakasha bala, by ownership etc.

More about a husband : In the absence of progeny, the relations between husband and wife become strained and life of each becomes a HELL. Both either accuse each other or the Fate and go astray to the hands of quacks, bad character men or women etc.

Without Power of Virility ? But the point to be considered is whether the woman only is to be blamed for the lapse of progeny or there is a defect in the generative system of the man.

We below provide a few combination which are to be checked from the Horary chart when a question is put to an astrologer on this most important point or subject.

1. If 7th from lagna or Moon is occupied by Saturn and Mercury, the husband will be impotent or without sexual potency.
2. If setting Navamsa is sign of Sun, the husband of the woman will be indifferent to coition.
3. If Saturn is in 8th house, the husband will be sickly.
4. If Venus be in odd sign identical with lagna, he will have little virility.
5. If Moon and Saturn occupy 4th house, one is poor in virility also.
7. If Moon occupy sign of Venus.
8. If Saturn and Venus are in 10th or 8th house and is devoid of any benefic aspect, one is impotent.

9. If Saturn is in 6th or 12th house identical with watery sign and is not beneficially aspected, one will also be impotent.
10. One will also be devoid of virile powers if the following yogas are found in horary chart.
 - (i) If any of the pairs are placed in odd or even signs and are mutually aspecting.
 - (a) Moon and Sun (b) Saturn and Mercury (c) Mars and Sun.
 - (ii) If lagna is in odd sign aspected by Mars posited in even sign.
 - (iii) If Moon is in Even sign and Mercury in odd sign and both are aspected by Mars.
 - (iv) If Venus, Moon and lagna occupy Navamsa of odd signs,
 - (v) If Saturn is in 6th or 8th from Venus.
 - (vi) When Venus and Saturn occupy 10th house.
 - (vii) When Saturn and Venus are posited in 8th house without any benefic aspect.
 - (viii) If Saturn occupy 6th or 12th identical with his depression sign.
 - (ix) If Rahu, Venus or Saturn be in, exaltation, the Sun in Cancer, Moon in Aries.
 - (x) If Moon is in lagna, Jupiter and Saturn in 5th.
 - (xi) If Virgo is in ascendant aspected by Saturn and Mercury and Venus are posited in sign of Saturn.
11. If lagna is posited with Moon and 5th house is posited with Sun and Jupiter.

(B) More about a wife : Only the husband can at time be not blamed but also women is not endowed with powers of producing children which is called BARREN-NESS.

Barren woman : We are also providing a few yoges in this regards.

The woman will be **BARREN** if the following yogas are found in a Horary chart.

1. When 5th house is aspected by three malefics.
2. When 5th house is posited with 5 malefic planets.
3. When Rahu is posited in 5th house but aspected by Mars.
4. When 5th house lord is in inimical or depression or debilitated sign and aspected by a malefic, or his enemy.
5. When Mercury, Venus and Jupiter all are posited in 8th house.
6. Mars in 7th aspected by Saturn.
7. Mars and Saturn both are posited in 7th, 6th or 4th house.
8. If lagna is posited with Sun and Saturn with 7th house.
9. If 6th house lord is in 6th house conjoining Saturn and Sun.
10. If Moon is posited in 7th house but is devoid of aspect of Mercury.
11. If 5th house lord is in Pisces rasi and posited with Saturn or is in debilitated sign and posited in lagna, 3rd or 6th house.
12. If Saturn is in 8th house and Sun is posited in Leo, Capricorn or Aquarius, sign.
13. If 8th lord is strongly posited in 8th house.

4. What will be physical Features and Traits of partner ?

1. **Women :** Many traits have already been detailed in the previous paras, more yogas are added.

1. If 7th lord is benefic planet or conjoined with benefic planet the lady/girl will be beautiful and of good manners.
2. If 7th lord is a malefic planet or conjoined with malefic planet, the lady will not be beautiful.

3. If lagnesh or Moon are posited in 7th house or 7th house lord is posited in the 7th house, the woman will be a beautiful lady.

4. The woman will also be beautiful in the following yogas.

- (a) If lagna is of benefic planet and kendra houses are devoid of any malefic planets and 7th house is posited with Moon.
- (b) If kendra and trikona houses are posited with benefic planets or these houses are of benefic signs.
- (c) If 7th lord is a benefic and aspected by benefic planets.
- (d) Jupiter in 5th or 9th house or in kendra, the woman will enhance the reputation of her family.

5. The woman or lady will not be beautiful in the following cases :—

- (a) If lagna is of malefic planet and malefics are posited in kendras.
- (b) If kendra and trikona houses are posited with benefic planets but are aspected by malefic planets.

6. If Moon is in Cancer and Jupiter in 7th house, she will be very beautiful.

7. When Saturn in 7th house, she will be very beautiful also.

8. If benefic planets aspect lagna, she is charming, blessed with son, devoted to husband, of pure mind, educated and employed.

1. **Husband :—**(1) If 7th house and setting Navamsa be a sign owned by a benefic, the husband will be beautiful and bright in appearance.

2. When Venus is posited in own sign of 7th house, he will be fair, noble and lucky. But if significators are in the 1st or 7th, the husband is of evil temper.

3. If Mercury is posited in 7th house or 7th house falls in sign of Mercury, the husband will be of fair complexion learned and highly skilful.

4. Moon's relation with 7th house lord give a woman a husband of amiable nature.

5. If 7th house is in sign of Jupiter or Venus with connections of their lords, husband will be gentle, well placed and of controlled mind.

6. Conjunction of Sun and saturn in Libra or Capricorn in 7th house or in good aspect to Jupiter indicates marriage with a wealthy widower.

5. What will be the age of married partner ? As regards the age of the partner, Moon and other planets have been allotted certain ages in astrology. The placement of such planets in horary chart will indicate the age.

1. If Moon is in 9th or in the ascendant, the age of the partner will be according to the rising degrees of the Moon in horary chart viz. if degrees are between 1°-10° the age will be young, if between 11°-20° the age will be middle and if between 21° to 30° the age will be old one. Or Moon be of shukal pakas (bright fortnight) it is always good for results otherwise it is weak.

2. If Mercury is posited in lagna young age.

3. If lagna is posited with Sun and Jupiter, average age will be of the partner.

4. If lagna is posited with Saturn the partner will be of age.

6. Will there be harmony in married life ? Lagnesh and 7th lord are to be checked and analysed This is to be predicted from the following yogas in reply to a querent from a horary chart.

1. If lagnesh and 7th house lord are posited in 7th or 1st house, the relations will be cordial in an excellent way.

2. When lagna lord and 7th lord aspect each other favourably results same as above.

3. If both the above planets are friend to each other and have benefic aspect, relations will remain cordial.

4. Lagna and 6th house lords are benefic and posited in a strong and beneficial houses with benefic aspect, the relations will be cordial also.

5. If Jupiter is in lagna and Venus in 7th house, same as above.

6. If lagna lord is in lagna and aspects of Moon are favourable or both are conjoined and 7th lord is in 7th house, both will lead a life of love, confidence and peace.

7. If 4th house is expected beneficially, the man will be at the disposal of women. If 10th house is being aspected by benefics planets, the woman will be peaceful and will act as per wishes of her husband. The relations will be very cordial and happy.

8. The above results will also be indicated if 8th house is posited with benefic planets or benefic planets aspects 8th house.

9. When Moon will be posited in own sign and Navamasa is 7th houses the husband will be henpacked and less chances of quarrels will be there.

10. If Saturn and lagnesh are posited in kendra house. the man will rule the woman.

11. If 7th lord and Saturn are posited in kendra house or when Venus is strong and retrograde but Sun is weak as compared to Venus, the women will have upper hand on her husband.

12. Moon with benefics aspects, good planets indicate love and harmony. If aspects are bad, the general agreement will be moderate but there will be accord in most things.

13. Malefics in good aspect with Moon denote moderate general agreement. If aspects are bad continued quarrels and bickerings.

14. Benefics in good aspects with 7th lord indicate harmony in marriage.

15. Moon in good aspects with benefics in 7th house or the ruler of 7th denote happiness.

16. The happiness or misery of the parties will be denoted by the aspects of the significators or cosignificators of the each party. If the applications is friendly, harmony is indicated, but if evil or square or opposition, there will be contention and unhappiness.

17. Unhappiness is also indicated, if Saturn, Mars or Ketu be alongwith any signicator, or in the 1st or 7th house.

Separation, Divorce etc. ? The relations between husband and wife will not be cordial and will cause bickerings, quarrels divorce separation or even law suits. The following yogas be considered.

1. Mars in 7th house denotes that women will be of quarrelsome nature.

2. If Moon and Venus occupy Mars sign in Lagna, there is enmity between the two.

3. If lagnesh and 7th house lord are weak, ill aspected, debilitated or in enemy's house.

4. If lagnesh and 7th house lord aspects each other inimically.

5. If 7th house lord is not in 7th house but aspects lagna and lagna lord does not aspect 7th house lord.

6. If 7th house is posited with Mars and Mercury.

7. If lagnesh and 7th lord are conjoined with a malefic planet, the relations will be average. But if Sun is strong and conjoined there will be bickerings only.

But if Sun is debilitated and conjoined, there will be strained, relations.

8. Sun in 7th house denote strained relations and seperation.

9. When both malefic and benefics are posited in 7th house, remarriage can be predicted either due to divorce or death of husband.

10. Moon is afflicted by malefic aspect and with 7th lord particularly in kendra house.

11. Moon posited in 8th house being 7th lord and weak in pakasha bala denies great happiness in marriage.

12. If Sun and Moon afflict one another (conjunct, combust, aspect etc.) and a malefic afflicts either or both, continued disagreement will be in married life.

13. Jupiter or Venus posited in kendra if afflicted denotes tiability and little contentment in married life.

14. Venus in bad aspects with Moon or malefic indicates seperation or discord.

15. When 7th lord and Venus occupy 6,8, 12th houses from the lagnesh, martial relations will not be happy.

16. If 7th house lord in in 5th and Saturn in 7th denotes discord and unfavourable for pure married life.

17. If signicators for marriage are aspected by Saturn, Rahu, Sun and 12th house lord, there will be seperation between the couple.

7. Will there be plurality of Wives ? When a querent puts a question whether one will have more than one wife or not. The astrologer should bear in mind the causes of the plurality of wives, due to divorce, death of partner or seperation due to unhappy marriage. Many think that love affairs denote also the plurity of wives but this is not a legal one.

So again lagnesh and 7th, 8th houses and their lords are to be considered.

1. A Thumb Rule Count the number of planets direct, and free from the conjunctions of Sun, that are situated between mid heaven and Venus counting from the mid heaven, in the order of the signs. This it the number of the querent's wives. A retrograde or planet in conjunction with Sun is not to be counted unless it is in its own or exaltation sign.

2. Signicators of marriage favourabley aspecting each other from 1, 5, 7, 10 and 11th houses denotes more than one marriage. If signicators are in double bodied signs, or if they are joined with, or apply to, many planets particularly from the 5th, 7th or 11th houses, marriage will be more than one.

3. Mars in 7, 8 or 12th houses without the 7th lord aspect gives two marriage.
4. If 7th lord is situated with 8th lord, remarriage after death of first wife.
5. If there is a malefic in 7th or 8th house and Mars in 12th house and 12th lord is eclipsed, the native will have two wives.
6. If there is evil planet in the 1st, 2nd or 7th house and lord of 2nd or the 7th is aspected by evil planets, more than one wife is indicated.
7. Mars, Venus and Saturn in 7th house with the lord of lagna posited in 8th house denote as above.
8. If 7th lord or ascendant occupies a depression, inimical sign, the native will have another wife.
9. If 8th lord occupies ascendant or 7th house, or if 7th lord along with benefic planet is posited in an inimical or depression house and 7th house be occupied by a malefic, denote more than one wife also.
10. Retrograde, Jupiter in the 7th with Mars and one of them in debilitation. Many planets in 7th or in good aspect with the lord of the 1st or the luminaries indicate repeated marriage.
11. Leo as ascendant and 7th lord in 9th with the lord thereof.
12. Mars in 7th house, Saturn in 7th from Venus and ascendant lord in 8th.
13. Rahu and Saturn in 7th and not aspected by benefics.
14. Malefics or Moon in 7th and the 8th.
15. Pisces as lagna, the 7th lord with Sun in 2nd house.
16. Venus and Rahu in 4th and Moon in the 9th.
17. Saturn in 2nd, Rahu in 9th, 7th lord and malefic in the 3rd house.
18. Libra as ascendant and Mars in ascendant and Jupiter in the 7th or aspecting 7th house.

8. **What about the reconciliation?** When a querent puts a question that his wife, due to some altercations, quarrels difference of opinions and other reasons has left the house, will she come back or not or are any chances of compromise or not.

After erecting horary chart, consider lagna, 4th 7th houses its lords and significators. Based on this Principle a few yogas are detailed for the guidance of the readers.

1. If Sun, Venus and lagna lords are posited in 4th house or all planets in one house, hope for return is not indicated.
2. If Sun is strong in kendra house and Venus is retrograde, she will return at her own accord.
3. At the time of horary question, if Venus has just risen or has just become retrograde, she will return at her own will at the earliest.
4. If Sun is weak and Venus is strong, she will return after great persuasions, efforts and trials.
5. If Sun and Venus both are associated with lagna and there is no favourable aspect between them, the lady will not return. There is no hope of any reconciliation.
6. If Sun and Venus does not aspect mutually and Sun is weak than Venus, the man will admit his fault to bring her back.
7. 9th house lord conjoins with Mars, Saturn or Rahu woman will not return.
9. **Chastity of a married lady?** In India chastity is considered the main qualification of a woman. Married life is happy where there is not an iota of doubt regarding the character of women. In Western countries this aspect is not considered so important, barring a few.

So we provide a few yogas for this aspect. The astrologer is warned not to predict this aspect unless all aspects have been thoroughly examined.

1. All yoges detailed in Question No. 3 supra of this subject.

2. If lagna has thrimsamsa (1/10th part) or Jupiter, the lady is virtuous, modest, dignified, chaste and respectful.

3. If lagna is occupied by Moon, Mercury and Venus OR is posited with Mercury, Jupiter and Venus, she has an excellent character, polite, intelligent and attractive.

4. If ascendant happens to be Virgo or Gemini posited with Moon and Venus, the woman will not be chaste and have free movements with other persons.

5. If lagna, Moon and 4th house be connected with benefics, the lady is chaste.

6. Mars in Cancer conjoined with Saturn for a Capricorn ascendant, lady is chaste and fortunate.

7. If lagna, 9th house lords and lord of sign occupied by Moon are associated with benefics and are posited in good houses and not eclipsed, the woman will be held in high esteem by her relations. She will do many good deeds, very handsome and prosperous. She will please her husband, bear good sons, virtuous in her disposition and will lead a happy life with her husband.

10. Does he or she loves me? Judge the contacts between Mars and Venus, Mars indicates woman's ideal and Venus that of a man. After erecting a horoscope of the moment, see the position of Venus and Mars. If they are favourably aspecting each other, there is a mutual love between the two. When the two planets are posited in malefics aspects to each other or opposition, there is discord, misunderstanding etc. between the two lovers and it may not be lasting one.

When Mars and Sun are in favourable aspect to each other or when Mars and Sun conjoined, there will be complete harmony in love affairs.

Prof. Krishnamurti in his book Reader VI has explained this point through the use of "Sub" which has already been

explained in author's book "Saturn, A friend or Foe?" which is reproduced below.

"If the sub lord of 5th cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet who is significator of houses 7th and 11th, then materialisation of love affairs is promised. But if the sub lord of 5th cusp happens to be in a constellation, the lord of which is a significator of house 6 or 12, then it will never materialise. If it is in the constellation of significator of 6th, the other party falls out. But if the sub lord of the 5th is in the constellation of the planet signifying the 11th house, then the consultant himself will drop the idea."

11. Is my marriage delayed or denied? We have already studied whether the marriage is promised or not. If marriage is promised, then it is to be celebrated under para 1 and 2 of this subject. Here we provide some specific yogas for delayed or no marriage for the guidance of astrologers which should be checked from Horary charts.

No marriage 1. In a horary chart of female if Saturn is posited in 7th house and aspected by a malefics, marriage is not promised.

2. Mars in conjunction or aspect with Rahu or Ketu produces hate for man's company.

3. If Mars and Venus are in masculine signs, the woman will have no joy in the company of opposite sex.

4. If Saturn occupies 7th house with malefics and aspected by malefics.

5. Venus and Moon are in proportion having no benefic aspects.

6. Malefics occupy 1st, 7th, 12th houses.

7. Lord of 7th house is posited in 12th house.

8. Venus conjunct Moon aspected by Mars and Saturn, and house is not aspected by Jupiter.

9. Venus and Mars are posited in 5th, 7th or 9th house.

10. When lords of 6th, 8th and 12th are in 7th house.
11. Venus is posited in 6th house from Moon and conjoined with Saturn and Mars.

Delayed marriage : From the horary chart, check the following yogas :—

1. If Moon and Venus are squared by Jupiter.
2. When malefics are posited in 6th, 8th, or 12th house.
3. If Saturn is in 1, 3, 5, 7 or 10th house counted from lagna or from Moon sign and is not beneficially aspected.
4. If malefics are posited in 7th house and has adverse aspect from Jupiter.
5. malefic in 7th house, Saturn or Mars in own house.
6. Mars posited in 8th house or Rahu in 7th house.
7. If Mars and Venus conjoins in 5, 7 or 11th house and both receives evil aspects from Jupiter.
8. If lord of 7th and Venus, in case of male or Jupiter (in case of females) are aspected by Saturn.
9. If Moon and Saturn conjoins in 1, 2, 7 or 11th house.
10. If Sun and Moon lagna are aspected by malefic planets.

12 How to judge the character of married couple ?

The following a few yogas are provided for testing the above character from a horary chart.

1. When Mars and Venus are in conjunction or Venus has malefic aspect with Mars, the couple is adulterous.
2. When Mars and Venus exchange their houses or are in exaltation and Venus has malefic aspect with Mars cohabitation will be with a blood relation.
3. When Moon, Mars and Rahu are in 7th house with 7th lord and Venus afflicted by Mars or Saturn, both will be of loose morals.

4. If lord of 2nd, 6th, 7th, 8th and 12th houses are also conjoined in any house of the horary chart, the result as above.

5. Mercury with Venus in 4th house afflicted by the Saturn, either of adulterous nature.

6. Mars, Mercury and Venus are in 7th house and aspect ascendant which happens to be Libra in 10th, couple will be of loose morals.

7. Many other yogas and combinations have already been explained and be referred.

13. **Who will die first husband or wife ?** In India, it is considered a good sign if a woman dies first than her husband. It is considered a fortune of woman also. But nature's hands are strong. The death of a native is uncontrollable. So every woman wants to know if she will die first or not.

In such case erect the horary chart and consider the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 7th, 8th and 10th houses, their lords and significators. But the astrologers are advised to avoid the reply of such questions if the answers are detrimental to the querent.

However, following yogas can lead to the conclusion and may be referred.

1. If 7th house is in movable sign and its lord is also posited in movable rasi, woman will die first.
2. If strong 9th lord is posited in lagna, the woman will be blessed with long life.
3. If 2nd house lord is strong and posited in lagna husband's age will be more than a woman.
4. If 7th house is posited with Rahu and aspected by malefics, the woman will die first than man or husband.
5. If Sun is posited in birth lagna, horary lagna or marriage time lagna or 7th house is happened to be of Pisces sign posited with Sun, the woman will die first.
6. If Venus is between two malefic planets and from Venus sign 4th or 8th house is posited with malefic planet, the lady will die first.

7. If lagna lord is posited in movable sign or conjoined with malefic planets, the man will die, and if lagna lord is in fixed sign the woman will die first.

8. If benefics are posited in 8th house, death of wife will be before her husband.

9. When 8th house is aspected or occupied by benefics and malefics, the death will be simultaneous.

10. When strong benefics are posited in 2nd house, 8th house may be posited with malefic planets, the lady will pre-decease her husband.

14. Will this marriage be beneficial ? :

1. If Moon is posited in 3, 5, 10 or 11th house and Jupiter aspects the Moon the marriage will be beneficial.

2. If lagna is posited in Libra, Taurus or Cancer sign and is posited with strong benefics or benefics aspect lagna, the marriage will be gainful to the native.

3. If Moon is in 8th house and Mars is posited either in lagna or 7th house, marriage will not be beneficial.

4. If Moon is in lagna and Mars in 7th house, same result as above.

5. If malefics are posited in lagna or in 5th house and 6th lord is debilitated and aspects the lagna, it is unfavourable for marriage.

6. If Moon is in lagna happens to be even rasi and malefic planets are posited in 8th, aspect Moon (Moon is of Krishna Paksha) dark fortnights, the results of marriage will be very bad and as such marriage be avoided.

7. If 8th lord is in good condition, free from affliction, the querent will marry a person of some property. It is a good sign if Jupiter, Venus or Rahu be in the 8th.

8. If the lords of 8th, 2nd be in square or opposition, and if the lord of the 8th be combust or retrograde, or if Saturn, Mars or Ketu be there, it is a sign of poverty and future distress.

15. Who will win law suits ? If such case lagna, 5th and 6th houses and their lords be considered. 7th house being house of partnership, husband or wife is also to be checked. This rule can also be applied to general law suits also.

Based on the above principle, the following yogas be kept in view after erecting horary chart.

1. If lagna is without any benefic aspect or strength, the querist will not win.

2. If malefic planets are posited in lagna, the querent will win the suit.

3. If lagnesh and 5th lord are without strength and are being aspected by malefic planets, the querent can never win the suit.

4. If a debilitated planet is posited in 7th house, the success is not sure.

5. If lagna and 7th house lords are not malefic planets and are equally strong, a compromise will be effected between the parties.

6. If 7th house lord is benefic or any benefic planet is conjoined or aspect 7th lord, compromise will be end of suit.

7. If lords of 1st, 5th and 6th houses are posited in 6th house, the suit, will prolong and there will be more bitterness.

8. If lagnesh and 7th house lords are being aspected by benefic planets, compromise will take place.

9. If Jupiter, Mercury and Venus are posited in 9th house, the querent will win the suit.

10. If Jupiter, Mercury and Venus are posited in 9th house, the querent will win the case.

16. Is widowhood indicated : Widowhood is a dreaded and painful word for a woman. This point too be analysed carefully by an astrologer and may not be pronounced directly but be made understand in an indirect way to the querent.

A few yogas for widowhood to be analysed from the horary chart of woman. 8th house and its lord is of most importance to be analysed.

1. When 8th lord is posited in 7th house.
2. When 8th house is occupied by a malefic planet, or when 8th house is aspected by malefic.
3. If 7th house or Moon is in sign of Mars or if depressed, debilitated or combust planets are posited in 7th house.
4. If 7th house lord is in 12th house, malefics and Moon are in 7th house.
5. When 7th house is aspected by malefics and hemmed in between malefics.
6. If 7th lord, Venus and Jupiter are very weak in horary chart.
7. If 7th house is posited in 8th house with benefic aspects.
8. When ascendant is occupied by Rahu, Sun and Mars.
9. If Rahu, Sun and Mars are posited in 2nd house where Venus is posited.
10. Early widowhood is indicated when Mars is 8th house for Sagittarius ascendant and is without the benefic aspect of Jupiter.
11. Mars in 3th house of Capricorn ascendant denotes early widowhood. Jupiter's aspect is of no avail here.
12. Mars in 7th house aspected by malefics or malefic denotes early demise.
13. Mars in 7th house, ascendant and Moon in 7th and particularly when Moon is weak.
14. Mars in 8th house for Gemini ascendant. Aspect or conjunction with Mars in 8th or Saturn, Rahu or Ketu are too, bad. Aspect or Jupiter is not helpful as 8th house for Mars is in exalted sign.
15. Presence of benefics in 2nd house counteract the tendency to cause widowhood when malefics are posited in 8th house.

17. Will may love affair materialise ? 5th, 7th, 11th houses and lords thereof are to be checked and analysed.

1. If the lords of these house are in their own houses, the affairs will materialise.
2. If there is a conjunction of 5th and 7th house lords and aspected by 11th house lord, the love affair will materialise.
3. But if lords of 5th and 7th, or 11th house are conjoined or aspected by 6th or 12th house lords, the love affair will not materialise.
4. If the lords of 5th and 7th houses change place and are aspected by benefics or lord of 11th house, the affairs will materialise.
5. But the aspects are malefic, the result is failure in affairs.
6. If 5th lord is conjoined or respected by 12th house lord, the consultant will drop the idea of love affairs.
7. If 5th lord is conjoined or aspected by 6th house lord, the other party will fall out.

18. Is Loss of first wife indicated ? When in a query chart, the Moon in the dark half of a month occupies an even sign identical with the 6th or 8th house and is subjected to the aspect of malefics, it may be pronounced as No. marriage at all.

Again if Moon and Venus both be associated with malefics at the time, the querist will lose his first wife. The same will be the effect when the 7th house lord occupies the 12th, the 6th the 9th or the 1st conjoined with a malefics or is in depression.

19. What type of wife I will have ? 1. If 7th and lagna lords conjoin, the wife of the querent will be quite submissive, endowed with all the good qualities of a woman.

2. If the aspect between lagna and 7th house lords are malefic, the temperament of wife will be rash and unwanted.

3. If kamboola yoga exists of Moon with 7th and lagna lords, the temperament of wife be good and enduring.

4. If lagna lord and Saturn are in kendra, the husband will overpower the women.

5. If 7th lord and Saturn are in kendra, the wife will overpower the woman.

20. What will be the end of Quarrel? If there is some altercations, quarrels, difference of opinions between the two partners, the result can be judged as below :

1. Rules 4 and 5 supra be also judged.
2. Lagna and 7th house lords are posited in same signs and conjoin, with a malefic planet, the quarrel etc. is momentary, love will prevail at the end.
3. If Sun is associated with the above combination, there are trifles only.
4. When Sun associated is debilitated, weak or in depression, the quarrels, altercations etc are of permanent nature.

THE STARS

Are the Stars your servants? Yes, if you obey the law that they too observe.

—Cleopatra

The Stars above us govern our Conditions.

—King Lear

Children

Children is a very sweet word. If the children becomes good, the life seems to be elevated, interesting and one feels peace of mind. But sometimes when children become a source of trouble and miseries to the parents, the life become troublesome. In spite of all this the life of a couple becomes HELL when one is denied birth of a child by the nature. One feels dejected. People hanker after quacks, saints and other places of thier interest to achieve the goal are robbed and remain disappointed.

Here the astrology comes to their rescue. A good astrologer can guide such persons or couples by the careful study of the horary chart, whether or not they will have any issue, whether husband or wife is devoid of virility.

5th bhava denotes intelligence, fame, children, pregnancy and abortion etc. Ascendant, 7th and 8th houses are also of importance, 6th house, lagna and 3rd houses represents the finances of children, 2nd house represents their status in life being 10th

from 5th house, 9th house denotes the educations and progeny of children. Long journeys by children are indicated by ascendant and 12th house as these are 9th and 8th houses from 5th house. According to Ptolemy, tenth and eleventh houses signify children. If planets are in them or configured to them; but if some there, or in aspect, those must be taken that are in the fourth and fifth houses. The Moon, Jupiter or Venus are givers of children, but Saturn or Mars cause barrenness. Mercury operates according to the stars to which he is configured; he is however, said to give children when oriental, and to cause barrenness when occidental. If the Moon, Jupiter or Venus, be in one of those houses by themselves in a watery sign, they are said to give two or three children. If in double bodied or feminine signs, twins, but in any other, only one child. If they are masculine signs, or configured to the Sun, they give males; but if in feminine signs or configured with the Sun occidentally, females. If a barren sign or if the malefics to be more powerful by number or strength, they will give children, but such are weakly or short lived.

If a malefic be in either of these houses in a masculine or barren sign, the native will be always barren, particularly if the Sun be with it. If it be in a feminine or fruitful sign or is a benefic cast a ray to the place, there will be children, but such as are sickly and short lived, or with blemishes. If the benefics aspect the places from fruitful signs, and are more numerous, or oriental, or angular, or succedent, than the malefics, the children will be stronger and more numerous. If the lords of those signs be oriental or angular, the children will be enterprising and fortunate, but if occidental or cadent, more obscure and mean. If they agree in good aspect with the horoscope and fortuna, there will be harmony between the parents and children, but if in bad aspect or inconjunct, they will hate each other, and such children frequently rein their parents or get themselves disinherited. If they are well configured among each other, the children will agree among themselves, and live together in harmony; but if they are in evil aspect and

inconjunct, there will be hatred and separation. If there be planets in 10th, 11th, 4th, or 5th house, the planet, it is said, may be made the cusp of the ascendant, and the rest of the houses regulated accordingly, and it will serve for such child's nativity.

In modern astrology the significator of children are the 5th house and its lord as explained above.

So with the above rules and guidance of astrological dictum, one has to find the answers of questions, put by the querent.

We have endeavoured to expound this point in detail as far as possible for the guidance and benefits of astrologer, readers and all those interested in this sacred science.

1. **Whether progeny is destined for me?** This question can be divided into three parts and each part be analysed separately by an astrologer before giving a final answer to the querent.

1. Yogas for progeny.
2. Whether the man has power of virility to produce child?
3. Woman is barren or not viz. can she produce a child or not?

Second and third parts of this question have already been fully dealt with under the subject "Marriage" and be referred.

However some important yogas for progeny are provided herewith.

1. If lagnesh or Moon are strong in lagna and benefic planets posited in benefic houses and are strong, aspects lagnesh or Moon, the progeny is indicated.
2. When lagna lord, Moon and Venus are strong and posited in 5th or 11th house, it denotes progeny.

3. The children are not promised, if strong Moon and Venus do not aspect 5th house.

4. Sun when posited in lagna or 7th house which happen to be Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces sign and 7th house is not posited with any benefic and any strong benefic does not also aspect 5th house, progeny is not indicated.

5. If Jupiter, is posited in lagna or 9th house and strong also and Moon, Venus and Mars are strongly placed in own Navamsa, the children are indicated.

6. When lord of 5th house is malefic and aspects 5th house and 5th house is not being aspected by any benefic planet, the children will die after birth.

The acquisition of children are assured in the following yogas in to horary chart :—

7. If lagna and 5th house lords and Moon are well placed and the 5th house has aspects of benefic planets or of a planet lord of an auspicious house (other than 6, 8, and 12th houses).

8. If lagna and 5th house lords are posited together in a house or have mutual benefic aspects or occupy each other's places.

9. Saturn in 5th house identical with Cancer sign.

10. Mercury, Moon and Venus are in 5th house, God will bless with many daughters.

11. If a malefics planet owing 5th house be in that house, there will be many children and if malefics are occupying 5th house, the sons will be in plenty.

12. When Moon occupies 11th house and 5th house and 5th house counted from Jupiter is occupied by malefics, and there are many planets in lagna, the querent will have a child late in life after great efforts.

13. If Jupiter and Venus occupy 5th house, many issues, sons and laughters are indicated.

14. Jupiter in Moon sign identical with 5th house will make the querent to have many daughters.

15. When a benefic is in 11th house and Moon and Venus are in 5th house, the first issue will be female.

16. If the 5th house lord be in 2nd or 8th house or Moon, Mercury and Venus are posited in 5th house, famale children are indicated.

17. If Scorpio, Aries or Cancer happen to be 5th house rasi and occupied by Rahu or Ketu, there will be no delay in progeny.

18. If Virgo or Leo is 5th house rasi denotes limited progeny after a longtime.

19. When Sun is poisted in 5th house identical with Cancer, sign, possibility of having children through second wife is denoted. The same will be the result if Mars and Venus when are similarly situated.

20. Mars and Mercury in 5th house in Cancer sign will give limited ones.

21. If a malefic planet or Jupiter be in 4th house and Moon in 5th or 6th, the progeny is indicated after 30 years. Also if signs are Aries, Leo or Aquarius is rising as lagna and Sun is weak and Mars occupy a dual sign.

22. If Moon is in Cancer conjoined or aspected by malefics, and Sun be aspected by Saturn, Sun is indicated after 60 years of life.

23. If Saturn be in Capricorn sign of 5th house, many daughters.

24. If Moon be in Capricorn sign of 5th house, three children.

25. If Moon or Venus is in Capricorn sign of 5th house, daughters.

26. If the lord of 5th be in the 1st, or the Moon be in the 5th, if the lords of 1st and 5th be in conjunction ; a fruitful sign on the cusp of the 5th, or 1st or their lords, or Moon be in a fruitful sign, or if a fortuna be in 1st, 3rd, 5th, 9th or 11th house, all are signs of children.

27. It is said that Venus being Lady of the 1st, and in the 5th, in a fruitful sign, gives three children, and if this sign be Pisces, she will give six children, should the Moon be with her.

28. If the 1st and 5th are occupied by barren signs (Gemini, Leo and Virgo) without their significators being in reception, good aspect or translation, the party will not conceive. If the testimonies will be favourable, and the evil any of a malefic falls on the place, there will be children, but short lived or sickly.

Saturn or Ketu in 5th, or Saturn or Mars in evil aspect to the 5th, or its lord ; or if significators are all in barren signs, if there will be any, children they will not live.

2. Is any son indicated ?

1. Mercury in 8th house denotes birth of only one son.
2. If malefic planets are in 5th house, sons are indicated.
3. If 5th house or its lord is posited in male sign or be in conjunction with or aspected by male planets, all male children will born.
4. When Moon, Mars and Venus if posited in a dual sign will cause first child to be a son.
5. If lagna lord be in 2nd or 1st house, the first child will be male, unless the planet is not afflicted by the aspect of a malefic planet, otherwise female issue.
6. If 5th house lord is male planets, occupy male sign, first child is son.
7. If Saturn is in own rasi in 5th house, indicates only one son.
8. If Jupiter is posited in Capricorn sign of 5th house, number of sons are indicated.
9. There are various ways of reckoning the time of conception, should the rest prove favourable. Some say, if the lord of 5th be in the 1st, it will be in the first year ; in the 2nd, the

second year, in the 10th, the third year, in the 7th, 4th year, in the 4th, the fifth year ; and so on according to the pre-eminence of the house.

10. Measure the time by the application of ascendant lord or the moon to the lord of 5th Jupiter or Venus, reckoning by degrees, according to the nature of the sign, the applying planet is in, as before. The lord of 1st, angular, with reception; denotes children. The Moon, very unfortunate, is a very evil signs, as is also Jupiter, or more particularly Venus, being afflicted.

3. **Is my wife pregnant ?** In such case 5th house, 9th house and their lords, lagnesh, Moon etc. of horary chart are to checked as per following yogas.

1. If 5th house lord is posited in lagna and lagnesh in 5th house, the woman is pregnant.
2. Also if benefic planets are in lagna, 5th and 9th houses or Jupiter is in lagna, 5th or 9th house.
3. If Moon and Venus are strong and posited in 5th or 11th house or aspects each other, the lady is pregnant.
4. Also if Moon, Venus and Jupiter are posited in 10th house.
5. Also of Lagnesh is in lagna and Moon is either in 5th house or aspects 5th house.
6. Also if lagnesh and Moon are posited in kendra house, or houses.
7. If 5th lord does not aspect 5th house and 5th house is under aspects of malefic planets or posited in 5th house.
8. If at the time of query, any of these symptoms appear, Jupiter be cadent or afflicted, or if Saturn, Mars or the Ketu be present at the place of aspect, or on the cusp of 5th, there is either no conception or there will be an abortion. It is the same if they afflict the Moon, Venus, or the lord of 1st or 5th

9. To know how long the querent has conceived, it is usual to take the Moon, the lord of the ascendent, and the lord of the hour. That one of the three which is nearest to the separating aspect of any planet is said to show the time. If it be form a conjunction, she has conceived a month, if a sextile, 2 or 6 months, if a square, 4 months, if a trine, 3 or 6 months and if opposition, 7 months.

No conception yogas The following yogas in horary chart be studied and the querent be replied accordingly. Barren-ness of a woman be also considered.

1. If Sun and Saturn be in lagna and 7th house or they both occupy 7th and 10th houses and are aspected by Jupiter, there will not be any conception.

2. If Saturn and 6th lord occupy 6th house and Moon be in 7th house.

3. If Mars and Saturn are in 6th identical with watery sign.

4. Sun in lagna, Saturn in 7th and Moon in 10th house devoid of Jupiter's aspect leads that lady will not conceive.

(A) Thumb Rule : This rule be tested and applied. Sum up the number or words of name of woman and day of week on which question has been asked (Sunday, Monday, etc) divide the sum by two. If the remainder is zero, then she is pregnant, otherwise not.

1. Number of progeny is denoted by the number of aspects to 5th house or 5th lord by benefic planets.

2. Aspects of male and female benefic planets (Nos) on 5th lord and 5th house denote the number of sons and daughters respectively.

3. Malefic aspects (Nos) on 5th house and 5th lord denote the number of progeny either will die or be aborted.

4. If a retrograde or strong planet aspects 5th house or its lord, will give three children.

5. Male and female planets and signs be given due regard and predictions be made accordingly.

4. **When the delivery will take place ?** In such case horary chart must be completed for Garaha and bhava saptasht (Planets longitudes and cusp of houses) and find when Sun or Mars will conjunct 5th house, will be time of delivery. If in such case, the period of delivery is very near and time shown is far off then Moon, Lord of horary moment be checked, when they will conjunct 5th house will be day of delivery.

5. **What will be the sex of child ?** The following yogas, be checked from horary chart to find the sex of issue :—

Perhaps the sex of child may be discovered, because this is a point on which some people feel much anxiety, but no predictions ought to be hazardous, unless all the testimonies on both sides of any question, although one side may predominate, the question, owing to some cause or other, can never be radical and no artist should hazard his credit upon it. There is either something concealed or improperly stated, or the querent is actuated by some foolish or knavish impulse, or is nearly indifferent about the result, or in fear and confusion, or prompted by curiosity alone. In any of these cases the Figure will appear as unmeaning as the question, and ought not to be meddled with.

It is said, that if the dispositor of the Moon, and the hour, be angular, or Mars in the 7th, the party has just conceived. If Saturn be in the 7th, she has quickened. Jupiter in the 7th shows a male. Sagittarius or Pisces in the 7th shows a female, there are just testimonies. Ketu in 5th denotes abortion and in 1st great danger of abortion. The lord of 5th, in the 8th, denotes the child's death. A child born on the instant of Full Moon, dies, at the next Moon.

Other yogas are detailed below for the guidance of readers :—

1. If lagna is of male rasi and Saturn, Jupiter, Mars or Sun (all male planets) are strongly placed in Lagna or aspects lagna denote birth of male child.

2. If lagna is female and Moon and Venus are in Lagna or aspect lagna, female issue be predicted. If in this yoga Mercury also aspect lagna, the child may not survive or if 5th house is aspected by Venus, there are chances of abortion.

The following yogas denote the birth of a SON.

4. If 5th house lord either is conjoined or aspected by benefic OR Mars and Venus aspects Moon or Moon is conjoined with then and lagnesh is posited in lagna.

5. Lagnesh is in 5th house and strong 5th lord and Jupiter are in Lagna.

6. If 5th house is posited with Rahu and 5th house sign happen to be Aries, Taurus or Cancer.

7. If a male planet either is posited or aspects lagna.

8. If Sun and Jupiter are in male rasi or sign and strong.

9. If Sun and lagnesh are in male sign.

10. If Sun, Moon, Jupiter and Lagna are in odd signs,

11. Lagnesh and 9th lord are in male sign.

12. But if lagnesh and 9th lord are in male and female signs, the sign aspected by Moon will denote the sex of child.

13. When 5th lord is male sign and lagnesh posited in male rasi aspects lagna.

14. When 5th house and lagnesh are posited in dual sign and Mercury aspects of them and the benefic planet also.

15. If two or four benefic planets are strong and posited in a dual sign aspected by Mercury denote birth of TWIN.

16. When lagnesh and 5th house lords are in male sign.

17. Strong Venus and Moon posited in 11th house.

18. 5th lord if conjoined with Mars or Rahu OR is sandwiched between Mars and Rahu, son will be aborted.

19. If lagna is of odd sign and Saturn is also in odd sign, the birth will be of son but if Rahu is there, son will die after birth and in case Rahu is being aspected by a benefic, the son will die after a few days.

20. If Moon and Lagna are between two malefic planets and are not aspected by benefic ones, the son after birth will die alongwith mother also.

The following Yogas denote birth of a DAUGHTER ?

1. If lagna is in female sign aspected by Moon and Venus or planets are posited in lagna but if Mercury aspects, the child will die. If 5th house is aspected by Venus, there will be abortion.

2. If Moon, Venus and Mars in female sign.

3. If Sun and lagnesh are in female sign.

4. If Sun, Moon, Lagna and Jupiter are in even sign and in Navamsa of even sign.

5. If lagnesh and 9th lords are in female sign or lagnesh and 5th lords are in female sign.

6. When malefics are posited in 5th or 11th house from horary lagna.

7. When Venus and Moon are in 5th house or aspect 5th house.

8. When Venus and Moon are debilitated in 11th house or are in 11th house in set position.

9. If Saturn and lagna are in even signs.

10. When Lagnesh and Sun are in male sign.

11. If 5th house is posited with Venus.

12. If 7th house is adpoted by Moon and Venus.

13. If 8th occupied by Jupiter or Venus, dead child will born.

6. How many Children will I have ? In addition to the above thumb rule, the following yogas also be checked from the horary chart and the results be expounded.

The number of issues should be declared by the consideration of planets in the 5th house or those that are posited with the lord of 5th house as to how many of them are in friendly, depression or inimical Navamsa. A similar examination be made in respect of 5th house and its lord reckoned from the sign occupied by Jupiter, the sign representing the Navamsa occupied by Saturn.

7. Will there be any gain or happiness from children? In human life the main thing is to have a child but above all is the point whether the native enjoys happiness from progeny or suffers at their hands. This point be checked from horary chart and querent be replied as per following yogas.

HAPPINESS FROM CHILDREN

1. If ascendant and 5th house lords are mutually aspecting, the son will be obedient.

2. When the above lords are posited in each other's sign or Navamsa, same as above.

3. If malefics are in 5th house and benefics in 10th, late happiness in life is indicated.

4. If lagnesh and 5th lord interchange places, the querent will remain under the influence of his son.

5. If lagna is aspected by 5th lord and 5th house by lagnesh, same result as above.

6. If 5th and 9th houses lords are in friendly relation with lagnesh, the relations will be happy, if enemy, the relations will not be cordial, if neutral to each other, the relations will be passive or neutral.

NO HAPPINESS

1. If Moon and 3rd house lord occupy trikona (3,5) or kendra (1,4,7,10) houses, there will be no happiness also,

2. If Rahu is posited in 5th house identical with signs of Mars and aspected by Mars also.

3. If Jupiter is in depression, Mercury in even sign Sun in odd sign.

4. If 3rd house lord occupy 12th, ascendant, 2nd or 5th house.

5. If Saturn posited in 5th house.

6. When lagna is occupied by Saturn and Mercury or Venus and Jupiter are posited in Scorpio.

7. If malefics are posited in 5th house from Jupiter.

8. If 5th lord, ascendant lord are neutral, there will only be apathy and indifference between son and father.

9. If 5th house is owned by Jupiter.

8. Will I adopt a child? When a querent is not blessed with the children, the adoption of child becomes a must in most of the cases. Such yogas as detailed be checked from the horary chart and querent be replied accordingly.

Moon, Saturn and Mars, Lagna, 8th 5th, and 9th houses and their lords are to be checked.

1. If Moon be in 5th house, be in sign or Navamsa of Saturn and be associated with a planet other than Saturn, the native will adopt a son.

2. If Moon and Mars conjoins 4th house, adoption of child is predicted.

3. If 9th house is afflicted with Saturn, lagna lord is badly disposed to 9th house or its lord, the querent may adopt a child.

9. Will I get the child this year?

1. Birth of child is to be predicted if the lord of 1st is in the 5th and lord of 5th is in the 1st subject to benefic aspects, otherwise there will be no issue.

2. If 5th or 6th house lord is free from combustion, or Jupiter, Mercury or Venus rises in the ascendant, there will be birth of an issue.

3. When lords of 1st and 5th will come into trine or sextile aspect and so predict the birth of issue at that period.

10. Will there be any abortions ? Natural miscarriages abortions and other diseases causing the destructions of children are indicated when in a horary chart the following planetary combinations or yogas are found.

1. When 5th house or its lord along with significators like Jupiter and Venus are under the influence of separative influence planets like Sun, Saturn, Rahu and 12th house lord, the abortions are surely indicated.
2. If Mars conjoins Jupiter and Venus in 8th, the women will have many abortions.
3. If Mars occupies 8th house and is aspected by Saturn.
4. If Jupiter or Venus occupies 8th bhava, there will be dead children or one will have abortions.
5. If Navamsa lord as occupied by owners of 7th, 9th and 5th houses occupy malefic amsa or be conjoined with malefics these will be loss of children.
6. If lord of house occupy malefic amsa or depression sign or be eclipsed or be aspected by a malefics.
7. If lord of 5th house is conjoined with or aspected by the lord of decanate occupied by owner of amsa in which 12th lord is posited, loss of children will be the result.
8. If 5th house is occupied or aspected by malefics.
9. When 5th house is occupied by malefic planet and at the same time own that sign or be in exaltation, result is loss of children.
10. If 5th house lord is posited in 5th house without any benefic aspect, result will be loss of children.

Traveller or Missing Persons

Rule : The lagna signifies the traveller or the missing persons. The 7th house rules the "WAY", the 4th signifies the traveller's happiness. 10th house favours safe return. In case of specific person, the significator's houses are 5th for son, 7th for wife or husband, 3rd for younger brother and sister etc. for the traveller or absent person. 7th there from (significators house) for the way and 4th therefrom for traveller's happiness. The querists question be answered from the operation of this rule.

1. Will there be Journey or not ? 1 Sankeeta Nidhi sloka 34 sanketa VIII by Subrahmanya Sastri, the reply to the above query has very well been pronounced. It states, "with regard to the query as to whether there will be a journey or travel undertaken or not and if so when, the astrologer should in case the lagna at the time be a movable signs and a benefic one. (related, owned or occupied by a benefic planet) declare there will be a journey very soon and the same will be a fruitful one. If the query be with reference to any one's coming, similar predictions should be made in that case also. If the rasi under reference be a fixed one, there will neither be a journey, nor a return

In the case of dual sign, happening to be lagna, it will be medium. In all these cases if the Moon at the time should be strong aspect the lagna, we may then declare the respective things to take place."

2. Further yogas for Journey are, if 4th and 10th houses are posited with malefic planets, there will be journey. 4th house is place of residence and malefic planet will expell the querist from the house.

3. Also if 4th or 10th house is posited with Ascendant lord or with Moon.

4. But in the above combination, If 4th house is posited with malefic planet and is devoid of any benefic aspect, the querist will return without attaining his object from the travel.

5. If Sun, Mercury, Venus or Saturn are in movable sign there will be journey and if retrograde, no journey.

6. If Prasana lagna is movable and aspected by Moon, Mercury or Venus, the journey is indicated.

7. If Mercury, Venus or Jupiter are in movable sign, indication of immediate journey is there.

8. If horary lagna is fixed and aspected by Jupiter and Saturn, there will be no journey. Also 2nd or 12th house from Moon or lagna is posited with malefic planet.

9. If 9th lord is in lagna or aspects the planets posited in 9th house or planet in 9th house is associated with lagna, the immediate journey is indicated in the direction denoted by the sign posited in 9th house.

10. If lagnesh is in 4th house or 4th house be his exalted, own or friend's camp, there will be no journey.

11. If lagna is movable aspected by benefics or lagna lord or Moon is in 10th house, there will be journey.

2. What about return of person? In this case person can be defined as a traveller or a missing person who has left home without any intimation. 10th house indicate safe return etc. as explained in the rules supra.

TERMS EXPLAINED

Ithasala Yoga : If a faster planet with less longitude is backwards of a slower planet with a greater longitude. Ithasala yoga is caused. It is an applying aspect.

Muthaseela Yoga : If a latter planet is ahead of the former by a minute or 30", it is a complete Ithasala. This yoga is termed as Muthaseela.

Speed of planets : Saturn is the slowest moving planet and the Moon fastest. The speed becomes faster in the order of Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury and Moon.

The above has been detailed in author's book "Saturn, a friend or Foe?" and be referred.

A few yogas on the subject are provided below for the guidance of readers and astrologers.

1. The missing person will return if any planet occupies 6th or 7th, Jupiter is in a quadrant and Mercury and Venus in trines.

2. If lagnesh, Moon and lord of 7th house all are posited in kendra houses or in Moon sign, the missing person is within the city or locality. If such planets are posted in East side of horary chart, denotes, person is in East direction etc.

3. If lagnesh, Moon and lords of 7th house are in 2, 5, 8 and 11th sign the persons is near the city.

4. If the above planets are in fixed signs, the person has gone out and far from the city.

The rasi where the planets are posited denote direction where the person has gone.

5. If lagnesh from Muthasala yoga with planets posited in lagna or 10th house, the native will return safely.

6. If ascendant lord is in 7th or 4th house or is in muthaseela with 7th house lord, he will return with much difficulty.

7. If malefics are in 7th or in 5, 9th houses, lagnesh in prushatodaya sign is aspected by malefics, the traveller is in many troubles and difficulties.

8. If malefics are in 3, 6 and 11th houses and benefics in kendra houses, the missing person will return safe.

9. If 7th house is much afflicted and Moon is associated also with malefic planets and that malefic planets be in 7th house, the missing person will not be traced.

10. In above yoga if Moon is associated with benefic planets who is retrograde, the person will return. If the planet is a fast moving the return will be early, if slow moving, return will be delayed.

11. If the above associated benefic planet is in set or com best position and being aspected by malefics, the persons is in danger of death or has committed suicide or has died in some otherway.

12. If lagna is of benefic sign and 7th house is posited with malefic planets, the person will be tracted.

13. If lagnesh or Moon is associated with retrograde planet, the person will comeback at his own accord.

14. If lagnesh or Moon is associated with malefic planets, the person might have been died in journey.

15. The person have been dead if Moon is very weak and associated with Saturn Mars.

16. If lagnesh or Moon are associated with Jupiter who is also retrograde the person will come back happily at his own accord.

17. If Moon is posited in kendra or 2, 5, 8 or 11th house from his own rasi, the person will be traced.

18. The traveller will return early, if Moon is in muthaseela with the lord of lagna occupying 12th house. If planets are benefic and in 2nd or 3rd from lagna or from the 4th or the signs held by benefic planets, traveller return soon.

19. The traveller will come back safe when benefics are in kendra houses and are unafflicted by malefics or if Moon is in 8th house.

20. If Jupiter and Venus are in 3rd or 2nd house and also if these are posited in 4th house, person will come back soon.

21. If Venus, Sun, Jupiter or Mercury is in 12th house, the person will not return.

22. If above planets in 4th or 11th house, the person will return soon.

23. The person will return from foreign country in as many months as the number of signs inter-vening between the lagna and the strongest planet.

24. The above period of return is from movable signs. According as the strongest planet is in a fixed or a common sign the number of months is to be doubled and trebled.

25. The time of return may also coincide with the time of 7th lord becoming retrograde.

26. When Saturn is conjoined or aspected by Mars or Sun and is not being aspected by benefics when Saturn is posited in 9th house of Prasna chart, person suffers sickness. When posited in 8th house, the person will die at place where one has gone or in foreign land etc.

27. If Moon is in 7th and benefics in 6th and 8th, the person will not return due to friends pressure etc. But if malefics are in 6th and 8th houses, persons will not return because of some pressure, obstacles etc. from opponants, enemy's ill health or some group etc.

28. If Moon or lagnesh is in 6th, 4th or 8th, lord and is not associated with benefics, the person is dead.

29. If Mercury and Venus are posited in 11th house, the person is happy.

30. If Mars or Saturn is in 8th house, afflicted, the traveller or missing person is in troubles.

3. How the person is missing ? When a querist puts a question that the missing person has left the house at his own accord or some body has inspired him etc. It should be replied thus :

1. If Moon is in own house or exalted house then at his own accord

2. If any planet is associated with Moon sign or her exalted place, the person has been indicted to leave the place by some body else.

3. Number of planets who are associated with Moon's sign or her exaltation sign indicate the number of men who have induced the person. Such planet will also indicate the features and sex of the inspirants.

4. Will the Journey be fruitful ? When a querist wants to proceed on a journey and likes to know whether the journey will be fruitful for him or not. This question be replied as thus after erecting the horary chart.

The lord of the 1st and the Moon signify the querent, the 3rd and its lord, the journey. If these significators are in good familiarity or reception ; if the lord of the 1st, the Moon or the 3rd be in 3rd, the latter be a fortune in the 1st, or if the lord of the 1st or the Moon, apply by good aspect to a planet in the 3rd, or to fortunes ; or if Jupiter, Venus or Rahu be in the 3rd the journey will be prosperous and fruitful. Venus being in 3rd or lady of it in good aspect, makes it very pleasant if she be well dignified. The reverse of these all denotes evils.

1. When 7th house is posited with benefic planets of the planet with which Moon is conjoining is posited in 7th house denote gain from journey.

2. If lagna is posited with benefic and 7th house with malefic, original place will be better than journey or shifting or transfer.

3. Lagna is posited with Moon and favourable aspected by strong Jupiter and Venus without the aspect of any malefic planet, gain is indicated.

4. If Moon is posited in 2, 3, 6, 7, 10 or 11th house and aspected by Jupiter the object by journey will be gained.

5. If lagna is posited with Venus, Mercury or Sun are in 3rd or 4th house, Moon Mars and Saturn are in 11th house and Jupiter in 5th house denote that person will return after achieving the object.

6. Also the above results if Jupiter in lagna, Sun is 6th and Moon is in 10th house.

7. Also when Jupiter in ascendant, Venus, in 6th and Sun in 8th house.

8. If Mars and Saturn are posited in 10th house and lagna is posited with Jupiter, the person will return happily after the gain of his object.

9. If benefic is in 4th house, the work will be done through some body else. If in 7th, the gain of desire will be from some other place than he wishes to go. If in 10th, his gain of object will be from this place of journey.

10. If 2nd house lord is in 1st, 3rd or 10th house, one will come back unsuccessful.

11. If 4th house is posited with malefic, the journey will not be fruitful. If benefics, object will be gained.

12. If Mercury or Venus or Jupiter are in fixed sign and malefics are posited in 2nd or 12th house from lagna or Moon, the person will come back from the mid journey without any gain.

13. If lagna is a movable sign, object be gained early, if fixed, it will take sometime. If of dual sign, the work will be favourably completed after great efforts.

14. From lagna or lagnesh, count malefic planets posited in 9th or 12th house, the number denote so many troubles during journey.

15. From lagna or lagnesh count benefic planets in 9th or 12th house, the number will denote so many happy incidents during journey.

16. If Moon and lagnesh aspect 3rd house lord, it will be gainful or benefics in 3rd house.

17. Malefics in 3rd house or if lagnesh is retrograde, stationary or Moon is afflicted, Journey will not be successful.

5. Which day will be beneficial for Journey? When a querent wants to know which day will be beneficial for journey. The day be selected from the following results.

Rule: When a querents wants to undertake a journey, note down the day, tithi (lunar day) and Nakshatra of the day.

(i) Day counted from Sunday be multiplied by 3 and divided by 8.

(ii) Tithi counted from first tithi be multiplied by 2 and divided by 7.

(iii) Nakshatar counted from Moon or rasi sign be multiplied by 4 and divided by 9.

(a) If by the division of above three points, some remainder is found, the traveller will gain out of such journey for which object one wants to undertake.

(b) If there is no remainder in part (i) supra, denote troubles out of such journey.

(c) If there is no remainder in part (ii) supra, will mean disease and ill health during journey.

(d) If there is no remainder in part (iii) supra, indicates danger of life during journey, loss and troubles.

(e) If Zero is found as remainder in all the above three will be troubles, worries and turmoils.

6. Which direction will be beneficial for the Journey? The reply to querent be given while considering the lagna and sign of lagna whether movable, fixed or dual. Moon and other planets malefic and benefic etc.

The following yogas be considered at the time of predictions :-

1. If lagna is movable and if Sun, Saturn or Mercury is posited there, the querent will undertake a journey and the beneficial direction will be EAST.

2. If Saturn and Mercury or Venus are posited in movable lagna is in retrograde position, the journey will be restricted

3. If Prasana lagna is movable and benefic planets are posited or aspect lagna or a strong Moon is posited in 11th house and benefics are posited in kendra or trikona houses. The direction will be denoted for favourable journey in this yoga from the sign where the Moon is posited.

4. If Moon is weak but lagna is posited with some strong planet, the journey will be gainful in the direction denoted by the strong planet.

5. If Moon or any other strong planet is posited in 4th house, the gain from journey will be through North direction, If in 7th house, direction is West, if in 10th house, the direction, is South.

7. Will Journey to another place be beneficial? When a querent wants to know that his transfer or change of residence to another city or place or undertake a journey to a particular place will be beneficial or not be checked, analysed from the following yogas through the horary chart.

1. If 7th house is posited with a benefic planet, or the planet with which Moon is conjoining is posited in 7th house indicate that querent will be benefitted at another place than his present one.

2. If lagna is posited with a benefic planet and malefic is in 9th house, the change will not be in the interest of querent.

3. If malefic planet is posited in lagna, 7th or 8th house, the journey to another place will be fruitless.

4. If 9th lord is connected with lagna and aspected by malefics, the journey will be a source of loss and troubles.

5. If 7th house is posited with malefic planet; the object will not be gained, and if in 10th house, the journey will not be fruitful due to interference of some Govt. Officer or such like man in authority.

6. If 9th house lord is in lagan and connected with lagne-sh or 2nd house lord who is retragrade, the querent can not stick to one place.

7. If 2nd lord is posited in 3rd or 9th house, the object will be gained by this journey.

8. If planets are posited on both sides of Mars, there will be no journey. If the planets are aspected by benefic planet, the realisation of object will be delayed.

8. When the traveller or Missing person will return? In para 2 supra we have discussed certain yogas regarding the return of the traveller or the missing person. But the anxiety then comes about the time of return of the person.

In our Old text books, our sages have laid down certain thumb rules to check the time of this point, which are provided. The readers are requested to check their authenticity.

THUMB RULES

1. Add the words of name of traveller, Tithi, Nakshatar, day and portion of the day. (The day from Sun Rise to next Sun rise be divided into 4 equal parts, each part is called पहर in Hindi) whe ther 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th of the day of which question is equired. Divide the sum by 7.

If remainder is 1 the traveller is at his place where he has gone.

2,3	..	..	on the way.
4	..	..	in the vicinity of town
5	..	..	gone back while coming
6	..	..	is carrying ill health
0	..	..	is in trouble.

2. Add Tithi, day (counted from Sunday), Nakshatra, yoga, and number of Rasi of horary lagan. The sum be multiplied with 3 and add 6 (constant). Whole sum be divided by 9, check the result.

If the remainder is 1, traveller will return within 15 days

..	..	2	..	..	..	1 month.
..	..	3	..	..	..	80 days.
..	..	4	..	..	..	1 week.
..	..	5	..	..	..	same night
..	..	6	..	..	..	has arrived
..	..	7	..	..	..	one year
..	..	8	..	..	..	not return early.
..	..	0	..	..	..	come soon.

3. The Astrologer should ask for a name of any week day from the querent and result be checked as under :-

If day is Wednesday or Monday, traveller is on the way.

..	..	Thursday or Friday	..	..	is near the town
..	..	Tuesday or Sunday	..	..	is yet far off.
..	..	Saturday	..	..	is ill and so will come late.

3. Another Thumb rule provided states to add up tithi day of question reckoned from Sunday पहर portion of day as explained above, Nakshatar and hour of time (not minutes etc) of day and Sun be divided by 8.

If the remainder is 1 or 3, dasa of Mars or Sun is in operation and the traveller has gone far off. If 2 or 5, Jupiter or Moon dasa is operating, he is on the way, if 4 are remainder, dasa of Mercury and Venus is there and he is near to his back home town, if 7 or 0 are the remainders, Saturn dasa which denotes he will never come back in the near future.

9. Whether the traveller is alive or dead ? When it is to be found by the Astrologer whether or not the traveller is alive, one should erect the horary chart and judge the results as per following dictums.

1. When Kendra houses are void of relationship with malefics, and all the malefics are posited in 11th, 10th and 1st houses and when the Moon occupies the 8th, the traveller who has gone abroad will return home safe and with gain.

2. If lord of lagna or the Moon is in 6th, 4th or 8th debilitated or combust, has it hasala with 8th lord and benefics are away, the person should be presumed to be dead.

3. If Moon is in it hasala with a retrograde planet occupying 1st, 2nd or 3rd house which should be devoid of benefics, the person is dead.

4. Also if benefics are in 6th, 8th or 12th house devoid of strength and aspected by malefics, or if Sun and Moon are afflicted by malefics.

5. Also, the ascendant being a Prishodya sign occupied by malefics, malefics planets occupy trine, quadrants or the 8th or the 6th unaspected by benefics, the traveller is dead. If the Sun is in 9th, he is suffering from illness.

6. If lord of lagna is in lagna or 10th house, Moon is conjoined with benefics and lagnesh is with benefic planets or are aspected as such the person is alive.

7. If lagnesh is in 6th or 4th house, Moon is afflicted and weak denote, the person is dead.

8. If Moon is associated with lord of lagna or 10th house lord, or with planets posited in 10th house, the person is alive and happy. But if Moon is associated with 8th lord or planet in 8th house, the person is in trouble.

9. If lord of lagna is in 8th house or 8th lord is in lagna, the person is in trouble.

10. If lagna lord is in 12th house or in 8th or 4th house and Moon is afflicted and weak or lagna lord is conjoined or aspected by malefics, the person is in trouble or is dead.

10. Should I undertake the proposed Journey ? Take first house as querent, 3rd as his journey, Moon as general indicator.

1. If 1st, 3rd and Moon are unafflicted.
2. If moving direct and in good aspect to each other.
3. If lagnesh is in 3rd house.

In the above cases the journey be undertaken. But

4. If lagnesh is weak, retrograde, stationary or afflicted, the journey should not be undertaken.

PURPOSE OF ASTROLOGY

It is not the purpose of Astrology to evade any situation, or to shoulder off responsibilities to the planets, or to use them as an alibi for our shortcomings. On the contrary, Astrology teaches how to foresee conditions as they really are, for what they are worth, and to assist us to act in Conscious harmony with the Law of nature for best results

Some Special Questions

1. **How today will pass ?** When a querent puts a question as to how his day will be for him, whether beneficial or otherwise. The Horary chart be erected for the moment and be judged.

In this case lord of ascendant, Moon alongwith 8th house lord and Navamsa chart is to be analysed. Navamsa chart is to be considered only when Moon and lagnesh are weak.

The following yogas are to be checked.

1. If a benefic is posited in lagna or in 7th house or in own, exalted or friendly sign and is aspected by benefic planet and Moon is strong and is posited in a benefic house viz. 1,2,4,5,7,9 and 10th house, the day will be to the advantage and benefic of the querent.

2. If a malefic planet, is strong in lagna, own house, friend's camp and also is aspected by malefic planet, the day will be full of worries, troubles and trumails.

3. If Moon or Mars or any other planet is in 8th house the same result as above will be experienced by the querent.

4. If Rahu or Mars or any malefic planet is posited in 8th house and conjoined with Moon, the day will a hectic one and trouble-some.

5. If 8th house is posited with malefic and benefic planets the result will be mixed one.

6. Refer author's book pages 121 also for a thumb rule.

If it is to be found out as if gain or loss will be experienced the traits of a particular house aspected by malefic will suffer.

2. **How my life will pass ?** (1) In horary chart if Moon is separating from a malefic planet and conjoining a benefic one and Moon is posited in his own or exalted place and aspected by benefic, clearly denote that past life of querent was full of struggle but the future is very bright, happy and respectful. When the position of Moon is reverse, the results will also be reverse.

2. If Moon conjoined with a benefic and aspected by a benefic also but lagnesh is set, retrograde, debilitated, under malefic aspects and Moon is unaspected by any malefic planet or Moon is in 7th aspected by malefics or any malefic is posited in lagna or 7th house, the past and future life both will be trouble some.

3. **Will I get ancestral property ?** This is to be judged from lagna, 8th and 6th houses. If the significator of 6th and 8th are connected and lagna and significators are beneficially aspected, the gain is a must.

4. **Cure for mother ?** 4th house represent mother, lagna is also to be considered. If 4th house and lagna lord are posited with malefic and aspected by malefic, cure is not early. If beneficially aspected and posited with benefics, cure will be there.

5. **What will be relations with brothers and neighbours ?** 3rd house, lagna and significator for brother and Mars are to be checked.

1. If benefic planet is strongly posited in 3rd house, relations will be good provided it is aspected by benefics.

2. If malefic in own or exalted position is posited in 3rd houses, the relation will be strained.

3. If 3rd lord is in 6th or 8th house and associated with 6th house lord is posited in 3rd house or 3rd lord is set or combust and aspected by malefic, the relations will be strained.

4. When a person has some differences with his neighbour or kindred, and wishes to enquire into the state of their minds and to discover the true state and cause of the quarrels, and how it will terminate, take the ascendant, its lord, and the Moon, for the querent and the 3rd house and its lord for the quesited. But if with stranger, 7th house or its lord instead 3rd house be taken into account.

6. **Benefits from Agriculture ?** Lagna denotes owner, 4th his land, 7th cultivation and 10th house crops or plants.

1. If lagna is occupied or aspected by benefics, gain from land is indicated.

2. If 4th house is occupied with malefic, one will leave the fields and go else where.

3. If 10th house is occupied by its lord or benefics or benefic aspect the 10th, crops will be very good and give more yield.

4. If 7th house is occupied and aspected by benefic, the crops will be good. If malefics are there. Loss of crops is indicated.

7. **Relations with land lord and tenants ?** Lagna is land lord and 7th house is tenant, partner, 10th rental and 4th house represent termination of tenancy. Check from Horary chart with the analysis of following yogas :—

1. If lagna and lagnesh are associated with benefics, the result will be good for land lord.

2. If 7th house is posited by malefics, troubles by tenants are indicated.

3. If 10th house is posited with benefic, increase in rent and timely receipt thereof is assured. If malefics, reverse will be the results.

4. If 4th house is associated with benefics, the tenant will vacate peacefully. If is posited or aspected by malefics, the ejectment of tenant will not be peaceful. If 4th lord is in 8th house or connected with 7th lord or house, there will be litigation with the tenant.

8. **Gain is with purchaser or seller ?** Lagna lord indicates purchaser and that of 11th house the seller. If the lagna lord is powerful, the querist will gain by such purchase. If 11th house is strong, the querist will gain by such sale.

9. **What will be the individual's future ?** Dr. B. V. Raman in his book "Prasna Tantra" page 230 has given a Thumb rule based on sloka 46 as pronounced by Neelakanta, he states, "That bhava in the birth horoscope, in which ascendent at the time of Sun's ingress into Aries falls, will prosper well during the year ahead provided it is occupied by or conjoined with benefic planets. Otherwise contrary will be the results "

The above stanza is further explained by him as "A principle is given here to estimate how the year ahead will be for a person, On the basis of commencement of solar, year. If the lagna rising, when the Sun enters in Gemini and this happens to be the 4th house in a persons horoscope, the prospects of 4th house will progress provided it is not afflicted in the solar ingrees chart. We can only estimate approximate results and the relevance of this method in a work on Horary Astrology is not quite clear.

Further in Stanzas 47 and 48, it is stated," when the rising sign in the solar ingress chart which is endowed with strength

falls in different places in a person's horoscope, the following results will happen. In the first house, body comforts and physical happiness, 2nd gain of money or increase of wealth, 3rd happiness in the family, 4th pleasant relations with friends; 5th birth of children; 6th, defeat of enemies, 7th happiness from woman; 8th, danger of death and disease, 9th, inclination to righteous deeds; 10th, mental peace, 11th all kinds of gains; 12th, sorrows and poverty.

10. When I will buy Car, Scooter, Tractor Property etc. ? As already expounded in question 7 supra, 1st house stands for purchaser or buyer or self and soon also as secondary influence, 7th house, the seller the 4th and its lord stands for property. 10th house stands for the value of property. The significator for landed and house property Mars should not be afflicted and for business Mercury, Saturn denotes factory, Venus for conveyances such as cars, scooters, tractors etc and these significators should not be afflicted.

The property can be purchased gainfully in the following yogas. Property means as stated above.

1. If lagnesh is in 4th or 4th lord in ascendant, unafflicted.
2. If lagnesh cojoined 4th lord or ascendant lord or Moon in good aspect to 4th lord.
3. If lagnesh receives favourable aspects of 4th or 7th house lord and Moon.
4. In case lords of 1st and 7th houses join, agreement for bargain is sure to be signed.
5. If these are under malefic aspects, difficulty in agreement will be experienced by the querist.
6. Note the strongest lord between 1st and 7th. Stronger will gain out of the bargain.
7. If malefics are in 4th house, one should not purchase.
8. If 10th house is posited with malefics, the price is too high.

9. If 4th lord is weak or afflicted, the property is not valuable.

10. If Jupiter or Venus is posited in 10th, it is good and cost is reasonable.

11. If 10th lord is well placed, seller will have a good price. If weak and afflicted, seller is in bad need of money, the bargain can be struck accordingly.

11. Will Aeroplane reach safe ? This is very vital Question to be checked against any mishap, hijacking, engine troubles, and fire accidents etc caused to the aeroplane. Lords of ascendant, 8th house and lord of sign where Moon is posited and Moon stand for the reply of this question.

1. If all the four planets being aspected by benefics, the plane will reach safely at the place of destination.

2. If all the four planets are afflicted, ill aspected etc. the plane will not reach and may meet with an accident during journey.

3. If 10th lord is posited in 8th or 12th house, the plane has been hijacked and has gone to some other place or direction.

4. If 10th and 6th house lords are posited in 3rd house plane may face some trouble enroute.

5. If 4th lord is Saturn aspected by Moon, there will be some theft in the plane.

Testimony : To check the authenticity of the above rules take the chart on 10th/11th September, 1976 at Plam, Delhi Airport, when Air India flight no 111 took off at 1.25 A. M. by which the daughter of the author left for New York, and reached safely.

The 1st rule is to be judged. Lord of ascendant is Gemini whose lord is Mercury, 8th house lord is Saturn, Moon signs lord is Jupiter and Moon. These four factors are to be analysed. Moon is owner of beneficial 2nd house, Mercury is under

Sextile aspect of Saturn. Saturn under sextile aspect of Jupiter, Jupiter under sextile aspect of Moon, Moon under 7th aspect of lagna lord Mercury, trine (stronger than 12th) 5th house lord Venus and 11th house lord Mars (11th house stronger than 6th house.)

Moon	Ketu	Jup	L
	Chart on 10th/11th Sep. 1976 at Delhi, Palam Airport at 1.25a.m		Sat
			Sun
		Rahu	Mer Ven Mars

So all the four factors are being aspected in a benefic way resulting safe landing of Aeroplane at New York, its place of destination, the journey was most comfortable.

12. Should I take up Air or Sea Travel? The querent is represented by the 1st house and its lord and the Moon. Long journeys, sea or air travels are denoted by 9th house and its lord. So check from horary chart with following rules:

1. If Moon or ascendant lord in 9th house is well aspected, the journey be undertaken. If afflicted, it should be avoided.

2. A watery sign on the cusp of 9th house stands for sea voyages, Airy sign for Air travel and Earthy sign for long journey within the country.

3. If benefics are in 9th house, journey be undertaken, if malefics, avoid it.

4. If 9th house lord in good aspect to Moon or Kendra houses one should take up the journey, if afflicted by Saturn, avoid it.

13. Insurance, Science, Religion and Foreign Affairs? These all may also be checked from 9th, its lord, Moon, ascendant and its lord and significator in question.

14. Will the promises be raided by custom or Income tax Deptt.? Raid are generally made as result of secret enmity resulting financial loss and of reputation. When the money is saved in an unauthorised manner and against laws of Income-tax, custom and other rules of the country. Some servants, enemies etc. give information to officers, results in raid and thus man is troubled.

12th house denote sudden and surprising loss, expenditure, and confiscation of property by the Govt; one's own actions, enemies and loss of reputation. So, far this, consider ascendant, 8th & 12th houses and their lords and Moon. Also the significator for the informant to which these lords are connected. 3rd house stands for your brother or neighbour, 11th house for elder brother, 12th for friend and secret enemy, 6th show servants, 9th indicates father or a stranger, 7th house indicate partner in business or native's wife etc. So judge these houses, their lords etc.

15. Will I go foreign Country for higher studies? Lagna stands for self, 9th house for higher studies and foreign travel, 11th house for gain of object, 12th for change in environments and surroundings. So these houses, their lords, Moon and 6th house. All these be checked.

16. Is any Imprisonment for me and release? According to our Sages ascendant, 2nd, 3rd and 12th houses and their lords alongwith Moon be considered. They have advocated that 3rd house shows change of residence from family members, 2nd and, 12th houses confinement and troubles may be desirable

or undesirable. Imprisonment can be due to some secret enmity, which is also denoted by 12th house. May check from following yogas.

1. If ruler of ascendant is in 4th, 6th, 8th or 12th or combust or retrograde confinement is denoted which will be long and dreadful.

2. Nature of enemy is shown by the sign occupied by 12th lord or sign of 12th house.

3. But a few says that all malefics in 2, 5, 9 and 12th houses leads to imprisonment (note the inclusion of 5th house).

4. If Venus is in 2nd, Moon in ascendant, Sun and Mercury in 12th and Rahu in 5th same as above.

5. If the lords of 1st and 12th are in conjunction with each other, and the latter be stronger, and an infortune (Saturn or Mars) it denotes lasting and fatal imprisonment.

Summing up yogas is immaterial, but the basic rule, houses involved and significators are the main pivotal points. The combinations can be judged himself by a learned astrologer.

More significators denote Saturn and Mercury threatens imprisonment due to forgery, misappropriation and falsification of accounts because Mercury stands for accounts etc.

Mars, Saturn and Venus indicate rape, brothel, kidnapping etc. Mars and Saturn indicate murder.

Jupiter, Venus or 1st and 9th house lords connected with significators denote imprisonment on political grounds.

If lord of 1st house is connected, a court imprisonment and if 6th lord is connected, on account of inability to return loan. Mars lord of 8th connected with any of significators shows imprisonment for theft etc.

RELEASE: 1. If the lord of 1st, or the Moon be in swift motion and not applying to any evil aspect; or if they are in good reception or good aspect with the lord of third or 9th, or

planets there in, or if the 1st or the Moon are stronger than the lord of 12th, or if they separate from any evil aspect with him or his dispositor and apply to good aspect with the fortune, particularly in movable signs; if the lord of the ascendant or the Moon separates from the lord of 4th and apply to a fortune; if movable or common sign ascends; if the lord of hour, when he was taken be a fortune, all these are signs of short imprisonment.

2. The time of release, it is said, may be known by the degrees between the querent's significator and the benefic planet to which it applies, according to the sign it is in, whether it be common, fixed or movable.

17. Any foreign Assignment? The significators are the same as per Question No 14 supra. But in addition 6th and 12th house lords are to be included. So check 1st, 11th, 9th and 12th houses, their lords and Moon. If 12th lord or 11th is retrograde, one can not go abroad. Time of going can be ascertained from houses, 3, 9 and 12th and their lords and significators.

18. Will I have a spiritual life? The 5th house indicates intuition. 10th house shows regularity and 11th house indicates attainment of object.

But when a person having a spiritual life leads a homely life also, the above houses and their lords are to be considered. But if a man wants to sever off the relations with the family and wants to become sanyasi, then houses 3rd, 10th and 12th and their lords have to be considered but their connection with Saturn (a planet of perfection) is essential.

19. Can I publish the Book? Houses 2nd, 3rd and 10th and their lords are to be checked. These should be associated in any manner with Mars and Mercury, significator for press and publishing and Jupiter for documents or book. But in my practice inclusion of 9th house and its lord gives good and significatory results.

20. Will I get admission in the College ? Lagna stands for self, 4th house for educational institutions and 11th house, realisation of object. So the 1st, 4th 11th houses and their lords are to be favourably aspected, denotes admission in the college. If 4th lord is deposited in 11th house and 11th house lord aspects lagna and 4th house, the object is gained. But if 4th house or 11th house lord is in 6th, 8th or 12th house the admission will not be made.

21. Any Foreign Travel for me ? Houses 1st, 3, 9, 12th are to be judged along with their lords.

1. We have to judge if 12th lord is retrograde or 12th lord is aspected by malefic planets, one cannot go foreign. If 12th lord is direct and is connected with 3rd, 9th or 12th houses in any way, one will go abroad.

2. Intimate links between, 1, 2, 7, and 11th house and link with Rahu or Saturn denotes air travel (3rd 7th and 11th houses are Airy houses)

This is a common question, which is being asked by every one, so it is also being dealt in detail. The lords of 1st, Moon and the ascendant are the significators, 9th and its lord are the significator of the voyage.

The lord of 1st and 9th when change place or applying to good aspect with each other, or with the Moon, or with translation by good aspect or either or them, or the luminaries in the 11th, or in good aspect with the fortunes or the fortunes angular or strong in the 1st or 9th, or the Rahu in the 9th, all are signs of prosperous voyages.

If the lord of the 1st and 9th or the Moon be oriental in respect of Sun, or swift or in movable signs, the voyage will be quick, but slower if occidental, slow, or in fixed signs.

If the lord of the 1st be retrograde, or if Moon apply to a retrograde planet, no good will come of the undertaking, and

the querent will most probably turn back before he reaches the place.

If the lord of 1st or Moon be in the 6th, 8th or 12th, the querent will suffer much sickness, and the same if combust or in conjunction or evil aspect of malefic.

If the luminaries or either of them are afflicted, and the Moon or lord of 1st be near violent fixed stars, or a malefic or violent star ascending, he will be in danger of untimely death.

If Saturn afflicts the significators it denotes sickness and loss, but if the afflicting planet be Mars, it denotes battle, pirates, fire, lightning etc.

If the lord of the 1st, 9th or the Moon are inconjunct with each other, or with the ascendant, or in evil aspect either with each other or with the malefics, without either reception or translation, the voyage will be inauspicious.

The 9th house, its lord or either of the luminaries, being afflicted denotes sickness and disaster.

22. What are the significators in horary ? A friend of mine who is my disciple of astrology and is also working as class I officer, during the course of writing this book asked the definition of significators and houses denoted for each. He wanted me to prepare a list for him. He was brought home the fundamental principal but in vain and remained adamant for the list. A combination of about 80 significators (houses) prepared. I feel to tabulate only a few one, which are used generally.

Subject	Houses stand for	Subject	Houses stand for
1. Child birth	1,2,5,11	21. Reappointment	1,2,6,10
2. Promotion	1,2,6,10,11	22. Return of missing person	1,4,7,10
3. Car	1,2,4,11	23. Disease	1,4,6,8
4. Property, house etc.	1,2,4,11	24. Recovery of stolen article	1,2,4,7,8,9
5. Speculation	1,2,5,6,11	25. Honour by Govt.	1,11
6. Marriage	1,2,7,11	26. Pregnancy	1,5,9
7. Foreign travel	1,3,9,12	27. Research and success	1,9,11
8. Higher studies in Foreign.	1,6,9,11,12	28. Business or change of place.	1,2,3,10,11
9. Younger brother gain from	1,2,11	29. Recovery of money lent.	1,2,7,8
10. Education and success	1,4,11	30. Loss indicated	1,3,5,7,11
11. Win in litigation	1,6,11	31. Repayment of loan.	1,4,7
12. Win in Election	1,6,11	32. Wining a lottery.	1,2,5
13. Transfer	1,3,10,12	33. Source of wealth	1,2,10
14. Employment	1,2,6,10	34. Cure any	1,6,10,12
15. Rainsta-temment	1,2,6,10	35. About doctor	1,4,7,10
16. Retirement	1,3,5,9,10,12	36. Return of missing person	1,2,5,7,10
17. Love affairs	1,5,7,11	37. Ancestral property	1,6,8
18. Partner in business	1,6,8,11	38. Relations with brother	1,3, or 1,11
19. Change in job.	1,3,5,9	39. Land lord & tenant.	1,4,7,10
20. Spiritual life	1,5,10,11	40. Car scooter etc.	1,4,7,10

23. When Prisoner will be released? Whether the prisoner will be released or not is a question by the querist. An astrologer should analyse 1st, 4th, 10th and 12th houses and their lords. Moon should also be checked.

1. If lagnesh and 10th house lords are posited in 12th house, the prisoner or accused will be sentenced.

2. If ascendant and 12th house lords are in 4th house, the imprisonment will be simple.

3. If both are in 10th house, the imprisonment will be ordered.

4. If Moon is in fixed sign and conjoins with planet posited in Kendra, long term imprisonment will be ordered.

5. If Moon is in dual sign, the prisoner will land himself again in jail after being released.

6. If Moon and Mercury are posited strongly in benefic house and is in movable rasi, the prisoner will be released.

7. If lagna is aspected by Moon or posited with Jupiter the prisoner will be released at an early date.

8. If benefic aspect lord of Moon sign, the prisoner will be released through the person, who got him convicted.

9. If malefics are posited in 2,5,9, and 12th houses the imprisonment will be ordered.

10. No hope of release is indicated when Moon is aspected by a benefic planet and is conjoined with a malefic.

11. If Moon is aspected by malefic and conjoins with benefic, the prisoner will be released.

24. How partnership in business will be ? Ruler of ascendant is always querent supported by Moon. 2nd house his money, 7th house denotes partner and 8th house his money and financial condition, 4th and 10th houses denote the business of querent and partner.

Having regard of the above rules, horary charts be checked keeping in view the following yogas :—

1. Lords of 1st and 7th houses are in good aspect or mutually exchange places, partnership is advisable.

2. When majority of planets are in cardinal signs, too many changes or disagreement and non confidence in each other is indicated.

3. If the majority of planets are in cardinal signs, too many changes or disagreement and non confidence in each other is indicated.

4. If in common signs, complete agreement is indicated.

5. Disagreement arises from the lords of houses afflicting 1st and 7th rulers. Note which is strongest.

6. The 1st, its Lord and the Moon signify the querent, 7th and its lord, the partner.

If the lords of the 1st and 7th are friendly by nature, it is said a good omen. Or if the lord of the 1st be the most weighty planet, he will be greater gainer of the two, and vice versa. Or Mars or Mercury, being lords of 2nd, and afflicting the lord of the 8th, the querent will defraud his partner, and vice versa.

If the lord of the 7th be an infortune, it is not a favourable omen, and if such infortune be in the 1st or 2nd, 7th or 8th, or joined to the lord of the 1st, the Moon, to the lord of the 2nd, the result cannot be good, but if he be a fortune, it is a good symbol.

25. Who will win law suit? The following a few yogas are regarding law suits. Lord of ascendant and Moon are querent. Lord of 7th the adversary, lord of 10th, lawyer or Judge, 4th lord and Moon show the results.

In the following yogas plaintiff means who goes to courts of law for justice and defendant against whom the law suit has been instituted.

The horary chart must be checked thoroughly keeping in view the following yogas before announcing the results.

1. If lagna is posited with malefic planets, the questioner will win, if weak or set planet is in ascendant, the other person will win.

2. If weak or debilitated planet is in 7th house, the querist may not succeed.

3. If malefics are in lagna and 7th house, law suit will prolong.

4. When lagnesh, 5th lord and benefics are in kendra (1,4,7,10) house, a compromise is denoted between the parties.

5. The law suit may prolong, if lagnesh, 7th and 6th house lords are posited in 6th house.

6. If lagna is without any strength, there is no likelihood of success.

7. If 7th and 6th house lords are enemy to each other, the law suit will prolong.

8. If lagnesh is posited in lagna, the plaintiff will win the suit.

9. If Sun and Mars are posited in 9th house, the plaintiff will lose.

10. If malefics are posited in 8,3,5, 6th houses, the plaintiff will win the suit.

11. If malefics are posited in 1,10,11,12th houses, the defendant will win.

12. If 7th lord is a benefic and is aspected or conjoined with benefic planet, the parties will have a compromise.

13. Also if prasna lagna is Libra or Virgo and is posited with malefics.

14. If lagnesh and 7th house lords are benefics and posited in kendra or Trikona houses, there will be compromise.

15. If 10th lord is friendly to lagnesh or aspect in a friendly way, the judge will have sympathy with plaintiff.

16. If 10th lord is friendly to 7th house lord, reverse the results as above.

17. If lagna is movable and benefics are in kendra and are devoid of any malefic aspect, the case will be transferred.

18. When 7th house and Moon and other benefic planet aspect them, the judgement will be announced in the favour of querent.

19. The best symbol for either party is their significators, their application with benefics or malefics indicate the result for that party.

26. Who will win the Appeal ? Significators and houses are same as above.

1. If lagnesh and 10th lord are in lagna or in 3rd, 6th 10th or 11th house, the querist will win the appeal also if 10th is posited with benefics.

2. When Venus, Sun, Jupiter, Mercury, are in lagna or any of them is in lagna or and other planets in 3,5,4,9, and 11th house. the querist will win.

4. Also when Mars and Saturn in 10th, Sun in 5th, Jupiter 9th or Saturn and Mars in lagna, Sun in 10th, Jupiter in 5th Venus in 9th and Mercury in 11th are posited, same as above.

5. If malefics are posited in 7th, 8th, and 9th. the querist will lose.

6. If benefics are in lagna, 7th and 10th house and in benefic sign, the defendant will win the case.

7. Also if Mercury, Jupiter and Venus are in 9th house.

8. If Saturn is in 9th house, defendant will lose.

"Follow but thy Stars ;

Thou canst not miss at last a glorious heaven".

—Dante

Important Questions

In this chapter we propose to deal with some important Questions which are also useful in day to day life. But the results are to be determined by the astrologers as no yogas except in few case are detailed. Only fundamental rules of the questions have been provided.

1. How much education will I acquire ? 3rd house is a house of intelligence and denotes education upto higher secondary level whereas 9th house denotes college and higher education. A few astrologers treat 5th house a house denoting education. This can also be considered on Bhavat Bhavam principle. Viz 3rd to 3rd and 9th to 9th house is 5th house. Planet connected with education is Mercury. So the significator houses are 3,5 and 9th and planet Mercury.

When any of the house receives malefic aspects OR from Saturn Sun, Rahu and 12th house lord, break in education be predicted. In cases the native can be separated from the parents for studies when a house is under aspects of Saturn, Sun, Rahu and 12th house lord.

2. Love marriage ? Love marriage is a deliberate action of a person, the horary lagna, 10th, 11th houses and their lords with Sun and Moon lagnas also are to be considered. 5th house is house of paramour and lady or male love. When lord, of 5th house has intimate relations with 5th house and its lord, love marriage is indicated. Similarly other yogas can be considered. Venus is significator in case of males and should have intimate relations with lagna etc.

3. Sex Urge ? Sex urge is denoted by 7th and 12th houses, because, 7th house is the house of sex where as 12th house is house of enjoyments and pleasure of beds.

1. When Mars is linked to 7th house, its lords and Venus, the native is over sexed.

2. Exchange of lords of 7th & 12th makes one over sexed.

3. If 7th lord occupies 12th house.

4. Venus posited in own sign, Taurus in 7th house for Scorpio ascendant.

4. Profession ? Which profession one should adopt. This is very intricate question. Many astrologers are baffled on this question. Our sages have opined that 10th house be judged. On the same analogy attempt has been made to indicate whether or not, querist will get a job or gain from service or business in chapter 8th of this book.

In Phala Deepika it is stated that profession will be prescribed for the lord of Navamsa occupied by the planet owing the 10th place from the lagna, from the Moon and from the Sun (Severally) whichever is strongest. Each planet represents certain professions and Navamsa accordingly denotes the same. Broadly speaking Mercury, accounts etc. Sun, Mars, Govt. service Saturn, Iron and low caste business, Jupiter to get favour, religious and educational Institution, Venus indicates music, ornaments, Moon agriculture, food and material, etc.

In Sanketa Nidhi too the above views are expressed but in addition, it is stated that, "should the Moon be found to be stronger than the lagna, the profession indicated by the Moon

should be predicated. Also the strongest planet occupying or aspecting to 10th house from lagna, the native will follow profession prescribed for that planet. It has further been described that planets (strongest) from Sun, lagna or Moon will denote the source of wealth or profession.

From the above, we have found that 10th house be checked to find the intended profession. But in both books as referred above also in Brihat Jatak etc the sages have said that planets influencing the lagna, Moon and Sun lagna also denote the profession.

Sh. J. N. Bhasin is of the opinion that profession be determined by the nature of the planets influencing lagna, Sun and Moon lagna and their lords. The strongest will denote the profession.

In modern time there are so many profession in the world that each can not be detailed (separate book on profession will be released in the near future) and yogas can be provided for a readers specific profession.

But in author's views, we have found success in locating profession by the conjoined method, put forth before the for their test and check the authenticity thereof.

"Find out 10th lord from lagna, Moon and Sun lagna (Horary lagnas of Course) and note the strongest of all the three planets. Note in which navamsa sign, the strongest planet falls. The lord of such navamsa and sign where it is posited will indicate the profession."

A long list of profession denoted by planets has been provided in Reader III pages 164 to 170 by Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti and be referred.

5. Is any brother destined for me ? 3rd house stands for younger brother and sisters where as Mars is significator for younger brother. If Mars occupy an inimical sign in 3rd house and third house and its lord is weak and afflicted, the denial of younger brother is indicated.

11th house stands for elder brothers and significator is Jupiter when Jupiter is posited in inimical sign in 11th house, and is under aspect or association etc of malefic planets, elder brothers are denied. OR 11th house lord is a malefic planet and is posited in 5th house from where it aspects the 11th house denies elder brothers provided 11th house and its lord is aspected by strong benefics, preferably by a strong Jupiter.

6. **Relations with elder brothers ?** Relations with younger brother have already been explained in question No. 5 chapter 9. Similarly, the relations with elder brothers be checked from Prasna lagna, 11th house and Jupiter be checked.

7. **Will I have a divorce ?** Already we have provided a few yogas for divorce in chapter 8 under the subject of marriage.

7th house and its lord and significator for husband Jupiter and Venus for wife and lagna are under the aspect of Saturn, Sun, Rahu and lord of 12th house denotes separation from the partner. Such separation or divorce be confirmed from Moon and Sun lagans also.

8. **Any success in Competitive Examination ?** This is the most important question to be dealt with now & days and for times to come.

5th house is house of competitions, 5th to 5th is 9th and 5th to 7th is 11th for other competitors or partners and the querent is lagna and Moon. So for success in competition is to be judged from lagna, 5th, 9th and 11th houses and their lord and significator. Significator is according to the type of the competition such as for accounts and clerical Mercury, typists, Mars and Mercury, for IAS examination Sun, Jupiter, Mercury, and for Medical, Sun, Mars and Mercury (Sun for medicine, Mars for Surgery, Mercury for quick action and correct diagnosis) etc.

9. **Any Political power or career for me ?** 5th house is for advising others, 10th house for powers, lagna and Moon for querist. Sun significator of power and authority is to be analysed.

So if lagna is aspected by its lord, lord of sign occupied by the Moon aspects signs where Moon is posited and lord of sign occupied by Sun, the person has authority and can be political leader, provided 4th house of public and its lord is also favourable and associated with above factors beneficially.

Exchange of lords between 5th and 10th house denotes Ministership, provided lagna is strong as above.

10. **What's my Nature and Character ?** Some time back a querent asked me to describe her personal character. The horary chart was cast. As it is not desirable to tell about the conduct and character of a person, especially a female. The birth horoscope and horary charts are provided. The readers are requested to judge the character themselves with the guide lines detailed. (Bio data of lady has been withheld for specific reasons).

	Ketu	Jup			Sat	Jup
	Horary chart on 25th Sept. 1976 at 13.25 p.m. at Chandigarh		Sat	Ketu	Birth Chart Mars, Mer, Jup Sat are Vargothama in Navamsa	
L		Ven Rahu	Sun Mer Moon Mars	Sun Mer Ven	Mars	L
						Rahu Moon

Now look lagna and its lord which stands for the native or querent as a whole, Moon the mind, 4th house denotes nature or character.

A few hints are given to readers, for their analysis. Lagna is Sagittarius, the lord Jupiter in 6th. 4th house is aspected by malefics Sun, Mars, Moon (8th house lord and weak). Mercury (lord of two kendra houses) and has carryover aspect of Saturn.

Lagna aspected by Mars and by all other planets in 10th house (kendra aspect). Moon is also afflicted. Moreover note the position of Venus, in own house conjoined with Rahu and having square aspect of Saturn. Also in birth chart Lagna is Libra. What more is required for judging the character, nature etc.

But I may add here that if lords of lagna, Moon and Sun lagnas are strong and benefic, the nature of native or querist is helpful to others at the cost of self comforts etc. But these are natural malefic and weak, the native is selfish etc.

11. Defective Speech and Stammering ? Mercury and Jupiter are signicator of speech, lagna and Moon the querist and 2nd house and its lord are the concerned house. If Mercury is lord of 2nd house and well aspected, the querist is a good orator when 2nd lord and house is also strong and well aspected.

If Jupiter and Mercury alongwith lord of 2nd house are weak, afflicted or under malefics aspect, the speech is defective. Aspects of Moon denotes soft and Jupiter sobre, wise and intelligent. Defective speech when Mercury is afflicted causes stammering. One can lose the power of speech if these factors are under exclusive influence of Saturn and Rahu. In addition when Mercury and 5th house lord are afflicted, one is unable to speak.

12. Can I learn Music ? This question was put by a lady of whose mention is made in Question 10th supra. From the horary chart as shown lord of lagna, 2nd house, 5th house and Venus was checked, actually they should be mutually linked, by association, aspect, exchange etc. and in this case all the factors are linked, so it was predicted as she can learn the music. But as the lagna of birth chart is Libra (Venus lord) and Venus in

horary chart is in own house, it was declared that she has proficiency in music. She admitted of having won many medals in music competitions etc.

13. Am I to commit suicide ? Such question should never be answered but for readers, only fundamental rule is provided. When lagnesh and 3rd house lord are linked with 8th house and its lord, when 8th house or its lord may not be under the influence of any other planet, one commits suicide.

14. What type of friendship will we have ? One can ask what type of friends he will have, any gain from friends thereof, nature of friends etc and be checked from horary chart.

In such cases 3rd house and its lord denotes friends and friendship. The nature of house or planet with which 3rd house lord is situated, will denote the type and nature of friends. But regarding gain in friendship and other aspects, 1, 3, 5, 9 and 11th houses and their lords are to be considered. Check from the following yogas.

1. If lord of 1,3,5,9 and 11th house is strong and aspect lagna, the friendship is sincere and gainful.

2. If lagnesh and Moon aspects each other favourably or are conjoined, friendship will be strengthened.

3. In lagnesh and Moon or Mars or Venus has association in any way, friendship is only for pleasure and amusements only.

4. If lagnesh and 11th house lords aspect beneficially, the friendship will be strengthened.

5. Also lagnesh, 11th house lord and Moon are in Kendra house.

6. If in the above combinations aspects are malefics and weak, the friendship is based on selfish motives and is not sincere.

When persons would ascertain the true disposition of their friends towards each other, they must consider the 11th house and its lord and in addition to the above yogas consider the following:

7. When the lords of 1st and 11th are in good aspect, or if there be good aspect between the lord of 1st and dispositor of the lord of 11th, the friends are sincere.

8. If they occupy each other places, it is a mark of reciprocal sincere affection.

9. An infortune (Saturn and Mars) in the 11th shows much reliance is not to be placed in them. And if Ketu be there or with its lord, or the lord of the 11th be joined to an infortune, or near violent fixed stars, they are both perfidious, disagreeable and dangerous.

10. If they square or oppose each other from angles or fixed signs, they will never be good for any thing.

11. If the lord of 11th, its dispositor, or the benefic, be in the 1st, or in good aspect to it, they are faithful, but if in evil aspect to it, their friendship is all pretence and delusion.

12. Ketu in the 11th is a great mark of deceit, as Rahu there is proof of sincerity.

13. **Sterilization, For me or Wife ?** Now a days family planning drive is in full swing by the Govt. to check the population growth and to make India more prosperous and self reliant. So sterilization is one of the point for the achievement of our goal.

Many people are scare and hesitate to offer themselves for sterilization, a few prefer that the wife should be got operated.

A similar question was posed to the author by some of his friends whether he or his wife will be operated ?

A horary chart was drawn and checked with the Principles that 7th house in a chart denotes private parts of the native and lagna for the querist. So lagna and 7th house and their lords must be under the aspect of Sun, Saturn, Rahu and lord of 12th house which show that some portion of the 7th part of person will be removed

This point was confirmed that sterilization was a must as per horary chart. But who ? Judgement was made from the principle that significator for wife is Venus and Jupiter stands for husband. Which out of the two is more under seperative influence ? Vanus was found, so it was predicted that his wife will go under operation.

After about six months, the wife of querist has gone under operation due to some of their domestic reasons (not to be disclosed) and not the husband.

17. **What about my sports career Daddy ?** Obviously, the query was put by my son. Who holds good position in sports.

A horary chart was drawn and lagna, 7th house, (House of partnership in teams) 10th and 11th houses, their lords and Moon was checked and analysed. Sun and Mars are the planets responsible for sporting. 5th house denotes son.

1. When lagna and 11th house lord conjoins or aspect each other favourably, one will be man of repute in sports.

2. A good and Strong benefic combination of significators will give good standing.

3. A malefic aspect, weak and debilitated position will denote that career will not be good.

4. If lagnesh and 7th lord exchange places and are beneficially aspected, good career otherwise not.

5. If Sun and Mars are strongly aspected by lagnesh or 11th house lord or vice versa, good otherwise bad.

For the testimony of readers, the birth horoscope of my son is appended.

	Sat Rahu	L Moon Ven Mars	Sun
	NAVAMSA		
Jup			
		Mer Ketu	

		Ketu 2°-37'
	Born on 24th August 1955 at 2.52 p. m. at Delhi	Jup 22° 15' Her 5-12
	ASC. 8-3-42-12	Sun 7-12 Mer 22-27 Ven 5-2 Mrs 4-47 Pluto 2-37
L Rahu 2-37	BIRTH CHART	
	Moon 25-26 Sat 22-18 Nept 2-33	

17. Is there any sudden gains for me? Erect the horary chart and check if Rahu or Ketu is located in 9th house and lagna is posited with Sun, Moon or both and 9th house has one of Mercury signs, and Mercury is posited in 1st, 5th or 11th house, well aspected denote unexpected gain.

18. Will I be able to see my Grand Sons? 5th house denotes progeny and 5th to 5th which is 9th from lagna stands for grand sons. If 9th house and its lord is strong, well aspected, one gets long living grand sons.

19. How long will I live? Horary chart erected will denote the length of life and the consideration of following points are a Must.

1. Judge Sun as well as 1st house, its lord Sun and Moon. If benefics are posited or spect lagna or lagnesh, Sun and Moon are free from affliction and posited in kendra Houses or house, long life is assured.

2. If lagnesh or Moon is weak or in 8th house long life is not destined.

3. Duration of life can be judged, if Moon, lord of ascendant is in 8th house and afflicted by 8th lord, then death is not a far distant.

4. The stronger the 8th house, longer is the life.

5. If 8th house lord is posited in a house other than kendra and is weaker than lagnesh, the native has long life.

6. The extent of life can also be checked from the strength of lagna and its lord, 8th house and its lord or Saturn and 3rd house and its lord. Out of 4 factors, if two are weak the life will be maximum 32 year, if three out of four factors are strong, medium life of 64 years is promised and if all the 4 factors have strength then the native lives beyond 64 years, Moon and Mercury should also be not extremely weak.

7. If the lord of ascendant, or Moon, be in term of Jupiter or Venus, it is a sign of long life.

20. Enemies if any for me ? In this case judge the ruler of 1st, the ascendant and the Moon for querent, and the 12th house its lord and occupants for the enemies. If malefics are posited in this house it denotes sorrows and difficulties. But if ruler of the 12th house afflicts the 1st lord judge the enemies. Nature of enemy is shown by the sign occupied by ruler of 12th, or the sign on 12th cusp, but prefer the former.

THE SUPER MAN

"The dawn of man is breaking, Be in hope ; All stars are gathered in his horoscope. The brute man of the planet he will pass, Blown out like forms of vapour on a glass ; And from this quaking, pulp shall rise. The superman, child of the higher skies. Unfettered he will break the ancient bars, Laugh and reach out his hands among the Stars."

—Edwin Markham

Miscellaneous Questions

1. Will my wife be of Harsh or Soft speech ? 2nd house to 7th house viz 8th house is for speech of wife. If 8th lord is Sun etc and is aspected by benefics, sweet or soft speech is indicated. But if Saturn is 8th lord and devoid of benefic influence, the speech will be harsh.

2. Handsomeness ? 2nd house denotes face and 1st house complexion.

1. When lagna and Moon lagna are in even sign and well aspected, one is beautiful.

2. Lagna, 2nd house, their lords, Venus and Mercury should be strong and aspected by benefics, the native is handsome.

3. Natural benefics with good aspects to lagna or 2nd house makes one handsome, where as a malefic with malefic aspect makes one ugly.

3. Blindness ? If Sun or the Moon is located in an inimical sign and in weak position in 2nd house and is aspected by

Mars or Ketu, Sun and Moon which denote eyes and affliction thereof and results in Blindness.

2. If Sun or Moon is in 12th house and afflicted by malefic planets, danger of losing eye sight is possible. 12th house denotes left eye, Sun and Moon stand for right and left eyes respectively. Weakness of eyesight can also be judged.

4. Drowning if any for me? The 12th house is a watery sign. When 12th lord influences 8th house or its lord along with 4th house lord drowning of the querist is possible.

5. Dreams? Astrological dreams are connected with 1st house, significator for bad dreams is Mercury. Reading of dreams is connected with Rahu. This aspects has been dealt along with meaning of dreams in chapter 18, "Off the Beat" in author's book "Saturn a friend or Foe"? Dreams are nature's message or warning which are seen in a healthy state. The houses involved are lagna, 9th and 10th houses and their lords.

These can be judged from the horary chart, in view of the following yogas :-

1. If lagnesh and 9th house lord aspect lagna.
2. If lagnesh aspects 10th house and 9th house lord aspects lagna.
3. If lagnesh and 9th house lords aspects each other and Moon also aspects them.

All above yogas denote that the result of dream will be favourable and good.

If the yogas are reverse to the above, the result will denote some bad happenings.

6. What will be result of interview? Interview means that two persons discuss with each other. The consultant wishes to see or meet a person. His desire is to be fulfilled.

Therefore, lagna denotes querent, 3rd house (Interview, meeting and discussion) 7th, 9th and 11th houses and their lords are to be judged.

The following yogas can be guide for a consultant in such interview and be checked from horary chart.

1. If 7th lord is in Kendra and strong, the meeting will be fruitful.

2. If 7th house lord is in 3rd, 6th, or 12th consultant will meet the person and he will be available.

3. If 7th house lord is in 6th, 8th or 12th the person will not be available.

4. If 7th house lord is strong and posited in fixed sign, the person will be available to the consultant.

5. If 7th house lord is weak, retrograde, in depression, debilitated or is posited in movable sign, the person will not meet, the consultant.

6. Lagna denotes consultant, 7th house lord denotes the person with whom the interview is to be held.

7. If lagna and lagnesh both are strong and 7th house lord is also strong and aspect each other and Moon also aspect them, the meeting or interview will be fruitful. If planets are benefics, the object will be gained.

8. If the above planets are malefic and weak or associated with malefics in any way, the interview will not be fruitful.

9. If in above yoga, the planets are malefics, the object will be gained with difficulty.

10. OR if these are aspected by Mars or Saturn.

11. If 7th house lord does not aspect lagna and lagnesh and is not posited in lagna or 7th house. The Kendra or Trikona houses are devoid of any benefic planets, interview will not be held and no gain will be there.

12. If lagna and 7th house are posited with other planets than lagnesh and 7th lord, there will be no interview and object will not be gained.

7. Speculation? Speculation means purchase and sale of articles, doing transaction with another. Ascendant denotes the querist, 7th house indicates the other person. Profit or loss is to be judged from 2, 5, and 11th houses. Moon and 9th house also are to be checked in the horary chart.

1. If Iagnesh, lords of 7th and 9th houses are associated with Moon, sale of articles will be beneficial.

2. If Moon is strong and aspected by benefic planets, one should make purchases, sale will not be profitable.

3. If Iagnesh and Moon are strong and benefics are associated with benefics, the purchased commodity be withheld for the presnet as it will be sold at higher rates.

4. If Iagnesh and Moon are under malefic aspects and associated with malefic, the article should be sold as there is a possibility that rates may fall back.

5. If 2nd house lord is strong, the rates will be higher but if 2nd house lord is weak, the rates will fall back, and then purchase. But if weak, it should not be purchased, the rates will come down.

7. If Saturn and Rahu are in Kendra houses and benefics or malefic is in Iagna, the rates will go up.

8. If Iagnesh is a benefic planet and posited in Iagna or is aspected by benefics or benefics are in kendra houses, the rates will fall back.

8. Will it Rain or Not ? Weather forecasting is being done now-a-days by Meteorological Department through scientific instruments. But in ancient times our sages used to forecast the Rain through Astrology. Readers are requested to check the following yogas from the horary chart. Watery signs, Venus and Moon are signifiers. Gemini, Cancer, Pisces, Libra and Aquarius are the watery signs.

1. When Cancer, Pisces or Capricorn happen to be a prasna Iagna and Venus or Moon are posited there in, a good rain be forecasted.

2. When Moon or Venus occupies kendra houses, trikona signs are aspected by natural benefics, good rain may be predicted.

3. When Venus or Moon in Kendra or trikona houses are aspected by malefic planets, unsatisfactory rain should be forecasted.

4. If Venus and Saturn are situated in 7th houses to Moon or Sun or if they occupy 2nd, 3rd, 4th or 8th house reckoned from prasna Iagna, the rain may be predicted.

5. If Moon is posited in Iagna which happens to be a watery sign or if benefics occupy watery signs or if they are in 2nd, 4th 10th house, the downpour can be expected.

If 2nd or 3rd house from Iagna is a movable sign and strong benefics are posited there in, the rain can be expected or within 27 days.

For further details, the readers should read article of the author, "Weather Forecast Versus Astrology" in Astrological Magazine, July 1978 issue.

9. To regain the lost Property ? An elaborated details have already been provided to find and regain the lost property. Late Pandit Devi Dyal an eminent astrologer of Panjab has outlined a table, through which, the lost property can be traced out. We are providing the table and readers are requested to check the authenticity through the actual practice by following the instructions appended herewith.

28	26	23	19	14	8	1
27	24	20	15	9	2	8
25	21	16	10	3	9	14
22	17	11	4	10	15	19
18	12	5	11	16	20	23
13	6	12	17	21	24	26
6	13	18	22	25	27	28

When an article is lost, a minor girl be asked to think. "Who has stolen the article" and then put a finger on any column of the table with her closed eyes. The digit thus found be multiplied by the same digit and divided by 8 and check the remainder which will denote the direction where the stolen property has been taken away.

1. If remainder is 1 the direction is East.

If remainder is 2 the direction is North East.

If remainder is 3 the direction is West.

If remainder is 4 the direction is South West.

If remainder is 5 the direction is North.

If remainder is 6 the direction is South East.

If remainder is 0 the direction is North West.

2. The quotient be noted. If should be divided into two parts. If parts are found equal, the stolen property will be recovered. If the remainder division of two is found to be odd, the property will not be recovered.

3. Again the quotient be multiplied by remainder as in 2nd para supra, (remainder found by the division of 2), the sum be divided by 9.

Note the quotient again in this case. If the quotient is Even, the property has been stolen through the conspiracy of a lady or lady is a thief. If it is odd, the thief is a man. Now check the remainder, if remainders are 1, 2 or 3 the thief is a child, if 4, 5 or 6 then thief is some youngman, if 7 or 8 or 0 the thief is an old man.

10. Will my hopes be fulfilled through friends or brothers ?

Brother are indicated by 3rd and 11th houses (3rd house for younger and 11th house for elder brothers and friends).

1. If lagnesh in horary chart and lords of 3rd or 11th house aspect beneficiary each other and also benefices planet aspect them, the hopes through brothers will be fulfilled.

2. If lagnesh is strong but lords of 3rd or 11th house is weak even then a gain can be expected.

3. If 3rd house or 11th house lord is aspected by malefics or is posidd in 6th, 8th or 12th house or it is set combust or devoided of any benefices aspect, the hopes will not be fulfilled.

4. In above case, if planets etc are aspected by benefices gain can be predicted.

11. Any accident during Journey ? The lagna is for the querist, 3rd house for short and 9th house for long journey.

1. If lagnesh or 3rd or 9th house is aspected by Mars, the injury will need a use of surgical instruments, operation etc.

2. If lords of lagna, 3rd or 12th are posited in a horary chart in 6th, 8th or 12th house, an accident is indicated.

3. If 12th house or its lord is connected with these significators, hospitalisation is indicated.

4. Note the sign where lagna or 3rd or 9th house lords are situated, note the strongest planet and its sign. If accident is denoted, the part of body indicated by planet and sign will be afflicted.

12. Is there any buried wealth in my house ? The author did not want to touch this subject. As gone are the days when the wealth was buried, in the buildings by kings monarchs and big landlords etc where as in the modren advanced age Mr. Kapahi, the manager of so called bank is always ready and will be happy to receive your money as a fixed deposit etc instead you bury the same and the currency notes are eaten up by ants but the black money (unaccounted for kept in houses) and daily the raids are being conducted by the the Govt. to unearth such wealth.

A few yogas are provided below, which may be of some use to any one to unearth the concealed and buried wealth. The author is sure that if these methods are employed to check the persons having buried such wealth, the Astrology will positively find a proper chair and due recognition.

Erect the horary chart and check :

1. 4th lord is in own 4th house OR. aspects 4th house or Moon is in 4th house, denotes that wealth is buried.
 2. If 2nd lord is in 8th house, or if lords of 2, 4, 9 and 11th houses conjoin, one will have treasure.
 3. If Moon, Venus and Jupiter are strong and posited in 4th house or aspects 4th house, the treasure denotes valuable, Gold, Jewels etc.
 4. If 2nd house lord is in 11th or 4th house, large amount of wealth will be found.
 5. If a malefic planet is lord of 2nd house is in 4th or 11th house or, the wealth is there but will be found after trials and difficulties.
 6. If 2nd lord is in 8th or 7th house, wealth could not be found.
 7. If kendra houses are posited with Moon and Jupiter, abundance of wealth will be found.
 8. If Rahu is in lagna, Sun in 8th house, then, there is no wealth.
 9. If 4th lord is in 8th or 12th house or conjoins malefic planet, there is wealth.
- 13. Since how long the wealth is buried ?**
1. If Moon is strong in 4th house, the wealth is ancestral and will be found.
 2. If Mars is strong and posited in 4th, 7th or 8th house, buried wealth has been acquired through unfair means.
 3. If Saturn and Rahu are posited in 8th house, the wealth is buried since long.
 4. Also if any planet of 4th lord is posited in 4th house.
- 14. Where wealth can be found ?** From these yogas, place where wealth is buried, if indicated will be denoted as from horary chart.

1. Ascendant sign, Moon sign and 4th house sign, if all are watery signs the wealth will be found near water in the house. If these signs are Fiery, then near Fire place, if earthy, underground or if are Airy signs then one can look at a higher place in the house.
2. If lagnesh is posited in 7th house from Sun, it is at some higher place.
3. If lagnesh is posited in dual sign, it is buried in a wall or in boxes.
4. If lagnesh is in Virgo sign, it will be located near the place where food grains are stored or kept viz in kitchen or store.
5. If Mars is lagnesh or posited in Mars sign, near or if Saturn or posited in Saturn house, the wealth has been kept at some dark place.
6. If lagnesh is Jupiter or in Jupiter house, the wealth will be found near place of worship in the premises. Aspect of Jupiter also indicates the same.
7. If lagnesh is Sun or in Sun's house or Sun aspects it, the wealth is at some open place or in possession of some renowned man.
8. If Venus is lagna lord, or in Venus house or Venus aspects it, the wealth may be found with a women or in their bed rooms.
9. If Mercury is lagnesh or in Mercury's houses or Mercury aspects, the wealth will be found near children's room.
10. If Moon is lagna lord, or in Moon house or Moon aspects it, the wealth is inside the house.
11. **Does my beloved loves me ?** Lover is denoted by lagna and beloved through 5th house from the horary chart,
 1. If 5th lord is strong and is not posited in Kendra or in ascendant, the beloved does not love.
 2. When 5th lord is retrograde, some differences have arisen but doubts will be removed when planet will become direct.

3. If 5th house lord is in 3, 6, 9 or 12th house, there is no love.

4. If 6th lord is associated with 5th or 11th house, the relations are based on love. If Moon aspects indication of pleasure is there. And if any benefic planets also aspect, pleasure of bed is sure.

16. **When the reply of letter will be ?** The following yogas be checked from horary chart :

In the following yogas, the reply of letter will be received at the earliest.

1. If lagna is movable and benefics are posited there or aspect lagna.

2. If Mercury and Moon are conjoining and beneficially aspected.

3. If 2nd and 9th house lords aspects lagna

4. If Moon or 5th lord is associated with 7th lord and aspects lagna or is posited in lagna.

5. But when lagna is fixed and no benefics are posited or aspect, the reply will be delayed as the sender has no intention to reply the letter.

6. But when lagna is of dual signs and benefics are posited or aspect, the sender can not post the reply due to overwork but will send soon.

7. When lagna is in movable sign and Jagnesh or Moon or Jupiter aspects lagna, the reply has already been posted.

17. **When Tour is indicated for me ?** If 3rd house and its lord is afflicted by malefics like Saturn, Rahu and Mars one has occasion to perform small journeys or to go on tour etc. 3rd house denotes short journeys.

18. **When will I construct a house or Buy a plot ?** The landed property is denoted by 4th house, 11th house shows fulfillment of desire and 12th house stand for investment. Lagna indicate so 1, 4, 11 and 12th houses and their lords are to be judged for the construction of a house for the querist. Krishaa-Murti has indicated that when sub lord of the 4th cusps and the lord of the constellation in which it is deposited are in

direct motion and if the sub lord is also a signification of either 4th or 11th or 12 house, then one will build the house.

But if sub lord of 4th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in the constellation whose lord is retrograde, if either is retrograde, then one will not be able to construct a house.

Also check the cost of property if the ascendant or its lord and the Moon signify the querent, the 4th and its lord estate or house etc. The 10th house is the price and if the 10th and its lord be stronger than 4th and its lord, the price is too much, but if the 4th and its lord be strongest, the estate is worth more than the money. If the lord of 7th apply to the lord of the 1st, the seller is more anxious than the buyer, and vice versa.

For the purchase of PLOT OF LAND same rule will apply.

19. **Will I become a Minister ?** A minister must be a good orator. Power of good speech is endowed and Jupiter and 2nd house represents the SPEECH. When Mars is favourably connected with Jupiter and Mercury, he can place before the public the facts in details, will talk frank and openly without any fear, he will have a convincing power.

Power and authority is denoted by a strong and well placed Mars.

Position of trust and secrecy is given by strong Saturn,

A minister must win the confidence of public.

Masses are denoted by 4th house and its lord.

The horary chart be judged for the following yogas to become a minister.

1. When Mars, Sun, Mercury and Saturn are conjoined in a house.

2. When Moon, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn are conjoined in a house.

3. Four planets in exaltation or in trikona signs.

4. Venus, Mercury and Jupiter are posited in Kendra and Mars is in 10th house.

5. If Mars and Jupiter occupy Aries in the ascendant, querist will become central minister.

6. When malefics are posited in Aries ascendant and Jupiter is in 9th house, central minister.

7. If Sun is posited in lagna with exalted Moon.

8. If Mars and Venus are in mooltrikona in exalted position.

9. If malefics are in kendra house, benefics in their own houses querist may be an ambassador.

10. When Jupiter aspects Moon, and when Moon is posited in Aries.

20. Will I be M.P., M.L.A. or a renowned Politician ? The following yogas be judged from horary charts and querist be replied accordingly.

1. When Moon and Mars are in Aries in lagna, one will be M.P.

2. If Moon occupies Cancer in lagna and Mars and Jupiter in 10th house, the native becomes a leader.

3. Also if Saturn is in Capricorn ascendant, Mars in Gemini, Mercury in Virgo and Jupiter in Sagittarius.

4. If Moon is in Pisces and in the ascendant, Saturn in 10th Mercury in 4th house, the querist will be a M.P.

5. If Moon is in exaltation and under full aspect of Venus, the querist will win the election and becomes a leader.

6. If any of 3 planets are either in exaltation or in their own signs the querist will be a M.L.A.

7. If Jupiter and Moon both are exalted, denotes a leader

8. If Jupiter occupies Navamsa of Mars and is also aspected by Mars and Sun occupy 10th house Aries, the querist will be a renowned politician.

9. If Mercury, Jupiter and Venus are located in the 9th house under the aspect of friendly planets, the querist be a politician.

10. If there are three planets in 9th house or otherwise strong the native becomes a politician.

23. Death by Fire ? If 12th house is occupied by Sun and Mars and 12th house lord is posited in 8th house with 8th house lord, the death by Fire is indicated.

OM TAT SAT

ASCENDANT TABLES

HOW TO USE LAGNA OR ASCENDANT TABLES

The lagna tables can be used to find a lagna on any date of any year for any time, may be day or night and for any place in INDIA or ABROAD without the help of any book.

The time indicated against each date and under each lagna denote BEGINNING TIME of the same lagna or ENDING TIME of preceding lagna. This is calculated according to the I.S.T. at 82½° E.

The importance and correctness of lagna is known to every reader of Horary Astrology. So for the Longitude facility of readers, this ready reckoner is provided. Lagna be found at a glance for all purposes, like Horoscopic prediction and Horary Astrology etc.

METHOD

1. In order to find a lagna or Ascendant for a place, first of all find the Longitude of place and note down whether it is East or West of 82½°.
2. Find the difference between 82½° and longitude of required place.
3. The difference be multiplied by 4 minutes per degree.

4. This difference be added or subtracted in the time shown in the Table, if the place is West or East of $82\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ respectively.

5. The time obtained thus is the time of beginning of Lagna.

EXAMPLE

Suppose we want to find a lagna at 9.30 p.m. at Chandigarh on 10th March, 1977.

Latitude of Chandigarh is $30^\circ-44'N$ and longitude is $76^\circ-53'E$

Difference of longitude = $82^\circ-30'$ minus $76^\circ-53'$

$$= 5^\circ-37'$$

Difference of time = $(5^\circ-37') \times 4 \text{ mts/degree} = 22^\circ-28'$ (West of $82\frac{1}{2}^\circ$)

Check the Table for month of March. Against 10th March we find the time as 20 hrs-33 mts adding 22 mts.-28 secs. we get 20 hrs.-55 mts.-28 secs. which is a beginning time of Tula or Libra lagna and next time is 22 hrs-55 mts plus 22 mts-28 secs which is equal to 23 hrs 17 mts-20 secs indicates ending time of Tula lagna.

In this way lagna can be found for any time, date and place.

TABLE NO. I
BEGINNING OF LAGNAS I.S.T.

Posha				January				Magha				
Date	Sagitt.	Capric.	Aquari.	Pisces	Aries	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio
1	5-40	7-29	8-53	10-17	11-50	13-43	15-57	18-19	20-39	23-0	1-22	3-42
2	5-46	7-25	8-51	10-13	11-46	13-39	15-53	18-15	20-35	22-56	1-13	3-38
3	5-41	7-21	8-47	10-9	11-42	13-35	15-49	18-11	20-31	22-52	1-9	3-34
4	5-31	7-37	8-27	10-11	12-8	13-41	15-54	17-19	20-10	22-50	0-51	3-13
5	5-25	7-23	8-15	10-12	12-4	13-37	15-50	17-44	20-6	22-46	0-47	3-9
6	5-29	7-19	8-12	10-18	11-56	13-33	15-26	17-40	20-6	22-42	0-43	3-5
7	5-27	7-15	8-8	10-34	11-56	13-25	15-12	17-32	19-38	22-18	0-39	3-1
8	5-21	7-11	8-4	10-36	11-52	13-25	15-12	17-32	19-34	22-14	0-35	2-57
9	5-13	7-15	8-56	10-22	11-44	13-17	15-10	17-24	19-46	22-2	0-37	2-49
10	5-9	7-9	8-52	10-18	11-40	13-13	15-6	17-20	19-42	22-2	0-23	2-45
11	5-5	7-5	8-48	10-14	11-36	13-5	15-2	17-16	19-38	22-58	0-19	2-41
12	5-1	7-1	8-44	10-12	11-32	13-5	14-58	17-12	19-34	21-54	0-15	2-37
13	5-1	7-1	8-44	10-12	11-32	13-5	14-58	17-12	19-34	21-54	0-11	2-33
14	4-57	6-57	8-40	10-6	11-28	13-1	14-53	17-4	19-26	21-46	0-7	2-29
15	4-53	6-53	8-36	10-2	11-24	12-57	14-50	17-4	19-22	21-42	0-3	2-25
16	4-49	6-49	8-32	9-58	11-20	12-53	14-46	17-4	19-18	21-38	23-49	2-21
17	4-45	6-45	8-28	9-54	11-16	12-49	14-42	16-56	19-14	21-34	23-45	2-17
18	4-41	6-41	8-24	9-50	11-12	12-45	14-38	16-52	19-10	21-30	23-41	2-13
19	4-37	6-37	8-20	9-46	11-8	12-41	14-34	16-48	19-6	21-26	23-37	2-9
20	4-33	6-33	8-16	9-42	11-4	12-37	14-30	16-44	19-2	21-22	23-33	2-5
21	4-29	6-29	8-12	9-38	11-0	12-33	14-26	16-40	19-2	21-18	23-29	2-1
22	4-25	6-25	8-8	9-34	10-56	12-29	14-22	16-36	19-58	21-14	23-25	1-57
23	4-21	6-21	8-4	9-30	10-52	12-25	14-18	16-32	19-54	21-10	23-21	1-53
24	4-17	6-17	8-0	9-26	10-48	12-21	14-14	16-28	19-50	21-6	23-17	1-49
25	4-13	6-13	7-56	9-22	10-44	12-17	14-10	16-24	19-46	21-6	23-23	1-45
26	4-9	6-9	7-52	9-18	10-40	12-13	14-6	16-20	19-40	21-2	23-23	1-41
27	4-5	6-5	7-48	9-14	10-36	12-9	14-2	16-16	19-36	20-58	23-19	1-37
28	4-1	6-1	7-44	9-10	10-32	12-5	13-58	16-12	19-32	20-54	23-15	1-33
29	3-57	5-57	7-40	9-6	10-28	12-1	13-54	16-8	19-28	20-50	23-11	1-29
30	3-53	5-53	7-36	9-2	10-24	11-57	13-50	16-4	19-24	20-46	23-7	1-25
31	3-49	5-49	7-32	8-58	10-20	11-53	13-46	16-0	19-20	20-42	23-3	1-25

Magha				February				Phagun				
Date	Capric.	Aquari.	Pisces	Aries	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagitt.
1	5-48	7-29	8-53	10-17	11-50	13-43	15-57	18-19	20-39	23-0	1-22	3-42
2	5-46	7-25	8-51	10-13	11-46	13-39	15-53	18-15	20-35	22-56	1-13	3-38
3	5-42	7-21	8-47	10-9	11-42	13-35	15-49	18-11	20-31	22-52	1-9	3-34
4	5-38	7-17	8-43	10-5	11-38	13-31	15-45	18-7	20-27	22-48	1-5	3-30
5	5-34	7-13	8-39	10-1	11-34	13-27	15-41	18-3	20-23	22-44	1-1	3-26
6	5-30	7-9	8-35	9-57	11-30	13-23	15-37	17-59	20-19	22-40	0-58	3-22
7	5-26	7-5	8-31	9-53	11-26	13-19	15-33	17-55	20-15	22-36	0-54	3-18
8	5-22	7-1	8-27	9-49	11-22	13-15	15-29	17-51	20-11	22-32	0-50	3-14
9	5-18	6-57	8-23	9-45	11-18	13-11	15-25	17-47	20-7	22-28	0-46	3-10
10	5-14	6-53	8-19	9-41	11-14	13-7	15-21	17-43	20-3	22-24	0-42	3-6
11	5-10	6-49	8-15	9-37	11-10	13-3	15-17	17-39	19-59	22-20	0-38	2-58
12	5-6	6-45	8-11	9-33	11-6	12-59	15-13	17-35	19-55	22-16	0-34	2-54
13	5-2	6-41	8-7	9-29	11-2	12-55	15-9	17-31	19-51	22-12	0-30	2-50
14	4-58	6-37	8-3	9-25	10-58	12-51	15-5	17-27	19-47	22-8	0-26	2-46
15	4-54	6-33	7-59	9-21	10-54	12-47	15-1	17-23	19-43	22-4	0-22	2-42
16	4-50	6-29	7-55	9-17	10-50	12-43	14-57	17-19	19-39	22-0	0-18	2-38
17	4-46	6-25	7-51	9-13	10-46	12-39	14-53	17-15	19-35	21-56	0-14	2-34
18	4-42	6-21	7-47	9-9	10-42	12-35	14-49	17-11	19-31	21-52	0-10	2-30
19	4-38	6-17	7-43	9-5	10-38	12-31	14-45	17-7	19-27	21-48	0-6	2-26
20	4-34	6-13	7-39	9-1	10-34	12-27	14-41	17-3	19-23	21-44	0-2	2-22
21	4-30	6-9	7-35	8-57	10-30	12-23	14-37	16-59	19-19	21-40	0-2	2-18
22	4-26	6-5	7-31	8-53	10-26	12-19	14-33	16-55	19-15	21-36	23-54	2-14
23	4-22	6-1	7-27	8-49	10-22	12-15	14-29	16-51	19-11	21-32	23-50	2-10
24	4-18	5-57	7-23	8-45	10-18	12-11	14-25	16-47	19-7	21-28	23-46	2-6
25	4-14	5-53	7-19	8-41	10-14	12-7	14-21	16-43	19-3	21-24	23-42	2-2
26	4-10	5-49	7-15	8-37	10-10	12-3	14-17	16-39	18-59	21-20	23-38	1-58
27	4-6	5-45	7-11	8-33	10-6	11-59	14-13	16-35	18-55	21-16	23-34	1-54
28	4-2	5-41	7-7	8-29	10-2	11-55	14-9	16-31	18-51	21-12	23-30	1-50
29	3-58	5-37	7-3	8-25	9-58	11-51	14-5	16-27	18-47	21-8	23-26	1-46

Magha February Phagun

Date	Capric.	Aquari.	Pisces	Aries	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagitt.
1	5-40	7-29	8-53	10-17	11-50	13-43	15-57	18-19	20-39	23-0	1-22	3-42
2	5-46	7-25	8-51	10-13	11-46	13-39	15-53	18-15	20-35	22-56	1-13	3-38
3	5-42	7-21	8-47	10-9	11-42	13-35	15-49	18-11	20-31	22-52	1-9	3-34
4	5-38	7-17	8-43	10-5	11-38	13-31	15-45	18-7	20-27	22-48	1-5	3-30
5	5-34	7-13	8-39	10-1	11-34	13-27	15-41	18-3	20-23	22-44	1-1	3-26
6	5-30	7-9	8-35	9-57	11-30	13-23	15-37	17-59	20-19	22-40	1-2	3-22
7	5-26	7-5	8-31	9-53	11-26	13-19	15-33	17-55	20-15	22-36	0-58	3-18
8	5-22	7-1	8-27	9-49	11-22	13-15	15-29	17-51	20-11	22-32	0-54	3-14
9	5-18	6-57	8-23	9-45	11-18	13-11	15-25	17-47	20-7	22-28	0-50	3-10
10	5-14	6-53	8-19	9-41	11-14	13-7	15-21	17-43	20-3	22-24	0-46	3-6
11	5-10	6-49	8-15	9-37	11-10	13-3	15-17	17-39	19-59	22-20	0-42	3-2
12	5-6	6-45	8-11	9-33	11-6	12-59	15-13	17-35	19-55	22-16	0-38	2-58
13	5-2	6-41	8-7	9-29	11-2	12-55	15-9	17-31	19-51	22-12	0-34	2-54
14	4-58	6-37	8-3	9-25	10-58	12-51	15-5	17-27	19-47	22-8	0-30	2-50
15	4-54	6-33	7-59	9-21	10-54	12-47	15-1	17-23	19-43	22-4	0-26	2-46
16	4-50	6-29	7-55	9-17	10-50	12-43	14-57	17-19	19-39	22-0	0-22	2-42
17	4-46	6-25	7-51	9-13	10-46	12-39	14-53	17-15	19-35	21-56	0-18	2-38
18	4-42	6-21	7-47	9-9	10-42	12-35	14-49	17-11	19-31	21-52	0-14	2-34
19	4-38	6-17	7-43	9-5	10-38	12-31	14-45	17-7	19-27	21-48	0-10	2-30
20	4-34	6-13	7-39	9-1	10-34	12-27	14-41	17-3	19-23	21-44	0-6	2-26
21	4-30	6-9	7-35	8-57	10-30	12-23	14-37	16-59	19-19	21-40	0-2	2-22
22	4-26	6-5	7-31	8-53	10-26	12-19	14-33	16-55	19-15	21-36	23-54	2-18
23	4-22	6-1	7-27	8-49	10-22	12-15	14-29	16-51	19-11	21-32	23-50	2-14
24	4-18	5-57	7-23	8-45	10-18	12-11	14-25	16-47	19-7	21-28	23-46	2-10
25	4-14	5-53	7-19	8-41	10-14	12-7	14-21	16-43	19-3	21-24	23-42	2-6
26	4-10	5-49	7-15	8-37	10-10	12-3	14-17	16-39	18-59	21-20	23-38	2-2
27	4-6	5-45	7-11	8-33	10-6	11-59	14-13	16-35	18-55	21-16	23-34	1-58
28	4-2	5-41	7-7	8-29	10-2	11-55	14-9	16-31	18-51	21-12	23-30	1-54
29	3-58	5-37	7-3	8-25	9-58	11-51	14-5	16-27	18-47	21-8	23-26	1-50

Phogun											
Date	Aries	Pisces	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagitt.	Capricorn
1	5.37	4.37	7.4	8.55	8.10	11.44	11.36	10.48	9.57	8.53	7.58
2	5.34	4.34	7.4	8.52	8.07	11.41	11.28	10.44	9.54	8.50	7.55
3	5.31	4.31	7.4	8.49	8.04	11.38	11.21	10.41	9.51	8.47	7.52
4	5.28	4.28	7.4	8.46	8.01	11.35	11.14	10.38	9.48	8.44	7.49
5	5.25	4.25	7.4	8.43	7.58	11.32	11.07	10.35	9.45	8.41	7.46
6	5.22	4.22	7.4	8.40	7.55	11.29	11.00	10.32	9.42	8.38	7.43
7	5.19	4.19	7.4	8.37	7.52	11.26	10.53	10.29	9.39	8.35	7.40
8	5.16	4.16	7.4	8.34	7.49	11.23	10.46	10.26	9.36	8.32	7.37
9	5.13	4.13	7.4	8.31	7.46	11.20	10.39	10.23	9.33	8.29	7.34
10	5.10	4.10	7.4	8.28	7.43	11.17	10.32	10.20	9.30	8.26	7.31
11	5.07	4.07	7.4	8.25	7.40	11.14	10.25	10.17	9.27	8.23	7.28
12	5.04	4.04	7.4	8.22	7.37	11.11	10.18	10.14	9.24	8.20	7.25
13	5.01	4.01	7.4	8.19	7.34	11.08	10.11	10.11	9.21	8.17	7.22
14	4.58	3.58	7.4	8.16	7.31	11.05	10.04	10.08	9.18	8.14	7.19
15	4.55	3.55	7.4	8.13	7.28	11.02	9.57	10.05	9.15	8.11	7.16
16	4.52	3.52	7.4	8.10	7.25	10.59	9.50	10.02	9.12	8.08	7.13
17	4.49	3.49	7.4	8.07	7.22	10.56	9.43	9.59	9.09	8.05	7.10
18	4.46	3.46	7.4	8.04	7.19	10.53	9.36	9.56	9.06	8.02	7.07
19	4.43	3.43	7.4	8.01	7.16	10.50	9.29	9.53	9.03	7.99	7.04
20	4.40	3.40	7.4	7.98	7.13	10.47	9.22	9.50	9.00	7.96	7.01
21	4.37	3.37	7.4	7.95	7.10	10.44	9.15	9.47	8.57	7.93	6.58
22	4.34	3.34	7.4	7.92	7.07	10.41	9.08	9.44	8.54	7.90	6.55
23	4.31	3.31	7.4	7.89	7.04	10.38	9.01	9.41	8.51	7.87	6.52
24	4.28	3.28	7.4	7.86	7.01	10.35	8.94	9.38	8.48	7.84	6.49
25	4.25	3.25	7.4	7.83	6.58	10.32	8.87	9.35	8.45	7.81	6.46
26	4.22	3.22	7.4	7.80	6.55	10.29	8.80	9.32	8.42	7.78	6.43
27	4.19	3.19	7.4	7.77	6.52	10.26	8.73	9.29	8.39	7.75	6.40
28	4.16	3.16	7.4	7.74	6.49	10.23	8.66	9.26	8.36	7.72	6.37
29	4.13	3.13	7.4	7.71	6.46	10.20	8.59	9.23	8.33	7.69	6.34
30	4.10	3.10	7.4	7.68	6.43	10.17	8.52	9.20	8.30	7.66	6.31
31	4.07	3.07	7.4	7.65	6.40	10.14	8.45	9.17	8.27	7.63	6.28
32	4.04	3.04	7.4	7.62	6.37	10.11	8.38	9.14	8.24	7.60	6.25
33	4.01	3.01	7.4	7.59	6.34	10.08	8.31	9.11	8.21	7.57	6.22
34	3.98	2.98	7.4	7.56	6.31	10.05	8.24	9.08	8.18	7.54	6.19
35	3.95	2.95	7.4	7.53	6.28	10.02	8.17	9.05	8.15	7.51	6.16
36	3.92	2.92	7.4	7.50	6.25	9.59	8.10	9.02	8.12	7.48	6.13
37	3.89	2.89	7.4	7.47	6.22	9.56	8.03	8.99	8.09	7.45	6.10
38	3.86	2.86	7.4	7.44	6.19	9.53	7.96	8.96	8.06	7.42	6.07
39	3.83	2.83	7.4	7.41	6.16	9.50	7.89	8.93	8.03	7.39	6.04
40	3.80	2.80	7.4	7.38	6.13	9.47	7.82	8.90	8.00	7.36	6.01
41	3.77	2.77	7.4	7.35	6.10	9.44	7.75	8.87	7.97	7.33	5.98
42	3.74	2.74	7.4	7.32	6.07	9.41	7.68	8.84	7.94	7.30	5.95
43	3.71	2.71	7.4	7.29	6.04	9.38	7.61	8.81	7.91	7.27	5.92
44	3.68	2.68	7.4	7.26	6.01	9.35	7.54	8.78	7.88	7.24	5.89
45	3.65	2.65	7.4	7.23	5.98	9.32	7.47	8.75	7.85	7.21	5.86
46	3.62	2.62	7.4	7.20	5.95	9.29	7.40	8.72	7.82	7.18	5.83
47	3.59	2.59	7.4	7.17	5.92	9.26	7.33	8.69	7.79	7.15	5.80
48	3.56	2.56	7.4	7.14	5.89	9.23	7.26	8.66	7.76	7.12	5.77
49	3.53	2.53	7.4	7.11	5.86	9.20	7.19	8.63	7.73	7.09	5.74
50	3.50	2.50	7.4	7.08	5.83	9.17	7.12	8.60	7.70	7.06	5.71
51	3.47	2.47	7.4	7.05	5.80	9.14	7.05	8.57	7.67	7.03	5.68
52	3.44	2.44	7.4	7.02	5.77	9.11	6.98	8.54	7.64	7.00	5.65
53	3.41	2.41	7.4	6.99	5.74	9.08	6.91	8.51	7.61	6.97	5.62
54	3.38	2.38	7.4	6.96	5.71	9.05	6.84	8.48	7.58	6.94	5.59
55	3.35	2.35	7.4	6.93	5.68	9.02	6.77	8.45	7.55	6.91	5.56
56	3.32	2.32	7.4	6.90	5.65	8.99	6.70	8.42	7.52	6.88	5.53
57	3.29	2.29	7.4	6.87	5.62	8.96	6.63	8.39	7.49	6.85	5.50
58	3.26	2.26	7.4	6.84	5.59	8.93	6.56	8.36	7.46	6.82	5.47
59	3.23	2.23	7.4	6.81	5.56	8.90	6.49	8.33	7.43	6.79	5.44
60	3.20	2.20	7.4	6.78	5.53	8.87	6.42	8.30	7.40	6.76	5.41
61	3.17	2.17	7.4	6.75	5.50	8.84	6.35	8.27	7.37	6.73	5.38
62	3.14	2.14	7.4	6.72	5.47	8.81	6.28	8.24	7.34	6.70	5.35
63	3.11	2.11	7.4	6.69	5.44	8.78	6.21	8.21	7.31	6.67	5.32
64	3.08	2.08	7.4	6.66	5.41	8.75	6.14	8.18	7.28	6.64	5.29
65	3.05	2.05	7.4	6.63	5.38	8.72	6.07	8.15	7.25	6.61	5.26
66	3.02	2.02	7.4	6.60	5.35	8.69	6.00	8.12	7.22	6.58	5.23
67	2.99	1.99	7.4	6.57	5.32	8.66	5.93	8.09	7.19	6.55	5.20
68	2.96	1.96	7.4	6.54	5.29	8.63	5.86	8.06	7.16	6.52	5.17
69	2.93	1.93	7.4	6.51	5.26	8.60	5.79	8.03	7.13	6.49	5.14
70	2.90	1.90	7.4	6.48	5.23	8.57	5.72	8.00	7.10	6.46	5.11
71	2.87	1.87	7.4	6.45	5.20	8.54	5.65	7.97	7.07	6.43	5.08
72	2.84	1.84	7.4	6.42	5.17	8.51	5.58	7.94	7.04	6.40	5.05
73	2.81	1.81	7.4	6.39	5.14	8.48	5.51	7.91	7.01	6.37	5.02
74	2.78	1.78	7.4	6.36	5.11	8.45	5.44	7.88	6.98	6.34	4.99
75	2.75	1.75	7.4	6.33	5.08	8.42	5.37	7.85	6.95	6.31	4.96
76	2.72	1.72	7.4	6.30	5.05	8.39	5.30	7.82	6.92	6.28	4.93
77	2.69	1.69	7.4	6.27	5.02	8.36	5.23	7.79	6.89	6.25	4.90
78	2.66	1.66	7.4	6.24	4.99	8.33	5.16	7.76	6.86	6.22	4.87
79	2.63	1.63	7.4	6.21	4.96	8.30	5.09	7.73	6.83	6.19	4.84
80	2.60	1.60	7.4	6.18	4.93	8.27	5.02	7.70	6.80	6.16	4.81
81	2.57	1.57	7.4	6.15	4.90	8.24	4.95	7.67	6.77	6.13	4.78
82	2.54	1.54	7.4	6.12	4.87	8.21	4.88	7.64	6.74	6.10	4.75
83	2.51	1.51	7.4	6.09	4.84	8.18	4.81	7.61	6.71	6.07	4.72
84	2.48	1.48	7.4	6.06	4.81	8.15	4.74	7.58	6.68	6.04	4.69
85	2.45	1.45	7.4	6.03	4.78	8.12	4.67	7.55	6.65	6.01	4.66
86	2.42	1.42	7.4	6.00	4.75	8.09	4.60	7.52	6.62	5.98	4.63
87	2.39	1.39	7.4	5.97	4.72	8.06	4.53	7.49	6.59	5.95	4.60
88	2.36	1.36	7.4	5.94	4.69	8.03	4.46	7.46	6.56	5.92	4.57
89	2.33	1.33	7.4	5.91	4.66	8.00	4.39	7.43	6.53	5.89	4.54
90	2.30	1.30	7.4	5.88	4.63	7.97	4.32	7.40	6.50	5.86	4.51
91	2.27	1.27	7.4	5.85	4.60	7.94	4.25	7.37	6.47	5.83	4.48
92	2.24	1.24	7.4	5.82	4.57	7.91	4.18	7.34	6.44	5.80	4.45
93	2.21	1.21	7.4	5.79	4.54	7.88	4.11	7.31	6.41	5.77	4.42
94	2.18	1.18	7.4	5.76	4.51	7.85	4.04	7.28	6.38	5.74	4.39
95	2.15	1.15	7.4	5.73	4.48	7.82	3.97	7.25	6.35	5.71	4.36
96	2.12	1.12	7.4	5.70	4.45	7.79	3.90	7.22	6.32	5.68	4.33
97	2.09	1.09	7.4	5.67	4.42	7.76	3.83	7.19	6.29	5.65	4.30
98	2.06	1.06	7.4	5.64	4.39	7.73	3.76	7.16	6.26	5.62	4.27
99	2.03	1.03	7.4	5.61	4.36	7.70	3.69	7.13	6.23	5.59	4.24
100	2.00	1.00	7.4	5.58	4.33	7.67	3.62	7.10	6.20	5.56	4.21

Vaisakha											
Date	Aries	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagitt.	Capricorn	Aquari.
1	4.24	5.57	7.50	9.46	11.44	13.42	15.40	17.37	19.35	21.32	23.30
2	4.20	5.53	7.46	9.42	11.40	13.38	15.36	17.33	19.31	21.28	23.26
3	4.16	5.49	7.42	9.38	11.36	13.34	15.32	17.29	19.27	21.24	23.22
4	4.12	5.45	7.38	9.34	11.32	13.30	15.28	17.25	19.23	21.20	23.18
5	4.08	5.41	7.34	9.30	11.28	13.26	15.24	17.21	19.19	21.16	23.14
6	4.04	5.37	7.30	9.26	11.24	13.22	15.20	17.17	19.15	21.12	23.10
7	4.00	5.33	7.26	9.22	11.20	13.18	15.16	17.13	19.11	21.08	23.06
8	3.56	5.29	7.22	9.18	11.16	13.14	15.12	17.09	19.07	21.04	23.02
9	3.52	5.25	7.18	9.14	11.12	13.10	15.08	17.05	19.03	21.00	22.58
10	3.48	5.21	7.14	9.10	11.08	13.06	15.04	17.01	18.59	20.56	22.54
11	3.44	5.17	7.10	9.06	11.04	13.02	15.00	16.57	18.55	20.52	22.50
12	3.40	5.13	7.06	9.02	11.00	12.58	14.56	16.53	18.51	20.48	22.46
13	3.36	5.09	7.02	8.58	10.56	12.54	14.52	16.49	18.47	20.44	22.42
14	3.32	5.05	6.58	8.54	10.52	12.50	14.48	16.45	18.43	20.40	22.38
15	3.28	5.01	6.54	8.50	10.48	12.46	14.44	16.41	18.39	20.36	22.34
16	3.24	4.57	6.50	8.46	10.44	12.42	14.40	16.37	18.35	20.32	22.30
17	3.20	4.53	6.46	8.42	10.40	12.38	14.36	16.33	18.31	20.28	22.26
18	3.16	4.49	6.42	8.38	10.36	12.34	14.32	16.29	18.27	20.24	22.22
19	3.12	4.45	6.38	8.34	10.32	12.30	14.28	16.25	18.23	20.20	22.18
20	3.08	4.41	6.34	8.30	10.28	12.26	14.24	16.21	18.19	20.16	22.14
21	3.04	4.37	6.30	8.26	10.24	12.22	14.20	16.17	18.15	20.12	22.10
22	3.00	4.33	6.26	8.22	10.20	12.18	14.16	16.13	18.11	20.08	22.06
23	2.56	4.29	6.22	8.18	10.16	12.14	14.12	16.09	18.07	20.04	22.02
24	2.52	4.25	6.18	8.14	10.12	12.10	14.08	16.05	18.03	20.00	21.58
25	2.48	4.21	6.14	8.10	10.08	12.06	14.04	16.01	17.59	19.56	21.54
26	2.44	4.17	6.10	8.06	10.04	12.02	14.00	15.57	17.55	19.52	21.50
27	2.40	4.13	6.06	8.02	10.00	11.58	13.56	15.53	17.51	19.48	21.46
28	2.36	4.09	6.02	7.58	9.56	11.54	13.52	15.49	17.47	19.44	21.42
29	2.32	4.05	5.58	7.54	9.52	11.50	13.48	15.45	17.43	19.40	21.38
30	2.28	4.01	5.54	7.50	9.48	11.46	13.44	15.41	17.39	19.36	21.34
31	2.24	3.57	5.50	7.46	9.44	11.42	13.40	15.37	17.35	19.32	21.30
Jyeshtha											
Date	Aries	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagitt.	Capricorn	Aquari.
1	4.24	5.57	7.50	9.46	11.44	13.42	15.40	17.37	19.35	21.32	23.30
2	4.20	5.53	7.46	9.42	11.40	13.38	15.36	17.33	19.31	21.28	23.26
3	4.16	5.49	7.42	9.38	11.36	13.34	15.32	17.29	19.27	21.24	23.22
4	4.12	5.45	7.38	9.34	11.32	13.30	15.28	17.25	19.23	21.20	23.18
5	4.08	5.41	7.34	9.30	11.28	13.26	15.24	17.21	19.19	21.16	23.14
6	4.04	5.37	7.30	9.26	11.24	13.22	15.20	17.17	19.15	21.12	23.10
7	4.00	5.33	7.26	9.22	11.20	13.18	15.16	17.13	19.11	21.08	23.06
8	3.56	5.29	7.22	9.18	11.16	13.14	15.12	17.09	19.07	21.04	23.02
9	3.52	5.25	7.18	9.14	11.12	13.10	15.08	17.05	19.03	21.00	22.58
10	3.48	5.21	7.14	9.10	11.08	13.06	15.04	17.01	18.59	20.56	22.54
11	3.44	5.17	7.10	9.06	11.04	13.02	15.00	16.57	18.55	20.52	22.50
12	3.40	5.13	7.06	9.02	11.00	12.58	14.56	16.53	18.51	20.48	22.46
13	3.36	5.09	7.02	8.58	10.56	12.54	14.52	16.49	18.47	20.44	22.42
14	3.32	5.05	6.58	8.54	10.52	12.50	14.48	16.45	18.43	20.40	22.38
15	3.28	5.01	6.54	8.50	10.48	12.46	14.44	16.41	18.39	20.36	22.34
16	3.24	4.57	6.50	8.46	10.44	12.42	14.40	16.37	18.35	20.32	22.30
17	3.20	4.53	6.46	8.42	10.40	12.38	14.36	16.33	18.31	20.28	22.26
18	3.16	4.49	6.42	8.38	10.36	12.34	14.32	16.29	18.27	20.24	22.22
19	3.12	4.45	6.38	8.34	10.32	12.30	14.28	16.25	18.23	20.20	22.18
20	3.08	4.41	6.34	8.30	10.28	12.26	14.24	16.21	18.19	20.16	22.14
21	3.04	4.37	6.30	8.26	10.24	12.22	14.20	16.17	18.15	20.12	22.10
22	3.00	4.33	6.26	8.22	10.20	12.18	14.16	16.13	18.11	20.08	22.06
23	2.56	4.29	6.22	8.18	10.16	12.14	14.12	16.09	18.07	20.04	22.02
24	2.52	4.25	6.18	8.14	10.12	12.10	14.08	16.05	18.03	20.00	21.58
25	2.48	4.21	6.14	8.10	10.08	12.06	14.04	16.01	17.59	19.56	21.54
26	2.44	4.17	6.10	8.06	10.04	12.02	14.00	15.57	17.55	19.52	21.50
27	2.40	4.13	6.06	8.02	10.00	11.58	13.56	15.53	17.51	19.48	21.46
28	2.36	4.09	6.02	7.58	9.56	11.54	13.52	15.49	17.47	19.44	21.42
29	2.32	4.05	5.58	7.54	9.52	11.50	13.48	15.45	17.43	19.40	21.38
30	2.28	4.01	5.54	7.50	9.48	11.46	13.44	15.41	17.39	19.36	21.34
31	2.24	3.57	5.50	7.46	9.44	11.42	13.40	15.37	17.35	19.32	21.30
Ashadh											
Date	Aries	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagitt.	Capricorn	Aquari.
1	4.24	5.57	7.50	9.46	11.44	13.42	15.40	17.37	19.35	21.32	23.30
2	4.20	5.53	7.46	9.42	11.40	13.38	15.36	17.33	19.31	21.28	23.26
3	4.16	5.49	7.42	9.38	11.36	13.34	15.32	17.29	19.27	21.24	23.22
4	4.12	5.45	7.38	9.34	11.32	13.30	15.28	17.25	19.23	21.20	23.18
5	4.08	5.41	7.34	9.30	11.28	13.26	15.24	17.21	19.19	21.16	23.14
6	4.04	5.37	7.30	9.26	11.24	13.22	15.20	17.17	19.15	21.12	23.10
7	4.00	5.33	7.26	9.22	11.20	13.18	15.16	17.13	19.11	21.08	23.06
8	3.56	5.29	7.22	9.18	11.16	13.14	15.12	17.09	19.07	21.04	23.02
9	3.52	5.25	7.18	9.14	11.12	13.10	15.08	17.05	19.03	21.00	22.58
10	3.48	5.21	7.14	9.10	11.08	13.06	15.04	17.01	18.59	20.56	22.54
11	3.44	5.17	7.10	9.06	11.04	13.02	15.00	16.57	18.55	20.52	22.50
12	3.40	5.13	7.06	9.02	11.00	12.58	14.56	16.53	18.51	20.48	22.46
13	3.36	5.09	7.02	8.58	10.56	12.54	14.52	16.49	18.47	20.44	22.42
14	3.32	5.05	6.58	8.54	10.52	12.50	14.48	16.45	18.43	20.40	22.38
15	3.28	5.01	6.54	8.50	10.48	12.46	14.44	16.41	18.39	20.36	22.34
16	3.24	4.57	6.50	8.46	10.44	12.42	14.40	16.37	18.35	20.32	22.30
17	3.20	4.53	6.46	8.42	10.40	12.38	14.36	16.33	18.31	20.28	22.26
18	3.16	4.49	6.42	8.38	10.36	12.34	14.32	16.29	18.27	20.24	22.22
19	3.12	4.45	6.38	8.34	10.32	12.30	14.28	16.25	18.23	20.20	22.18
20	3.08	4.41	6.34	8.30	10.28	12.26	14.24	16.21	18.19	20.16	22.14
21	3.04	4.37	6.30	8.26	10.24	12.22	14.20	16.17	18.15	20.12	22.10
22	3.00	4.33	6.26	8.22	10.20	12.18	14.16	16.13	18.11	20.08	22.06
23	2.56	4.29	6.22	8.18	10.16	12.14	14.12	16.09	18.07	20.04	22.02
24	2.52	4.25	6.18	8.14	10.12	12.10	14.08	16.05	18.03	20.00	21.58
25	2.48	4.21	6.14	8.10	10.08	12.06	14.04	16.01	17.59	19.56	21.54
26	2.44	4.17	6.10	8.06	10.04	12.02	14.00	15.57	17.55	19.52	21.50
27	2.40	4.13	6.06	8.02	10.00	11.58	13.56	15.53	17.51	19.48	21.46
28	2.36	4.09	6.02	7.58	9.56	11.54	13.52	15.49	17.47	19.44	21.42
29	2.32	4.05	5.58	7.54	9.52	11.50	13.48	15.45	17.43	19.40	21.38
30	2.28	4.01	5.54	7.50	9.48	11.46	13.44	15.41	17.39	19.36	21.34
31	2.24	3.57	5.50	7.46	9.44	11.42	13.40	15.37	17.35	19.32	21.30

Asadh July Sarvano											
Date	Gemin.	Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagitt.	Capric.	Aquari.	Pisces	Taurus
1	3-20	5-4	8-24	10-46	12-7	15-29	17-45	19-53	21-36	23-02	0-24
2	3-21	5-5	8-25	10-47	12-8	15-30	17-46	19-54	21-37	23-03	0-25
3	3-22	5-6	8-26	10-48	12-9	15-31	17-47	19-55	21-38	23-04	0-26
4	3-23	5-7	8-27	10-49	12-10	15-32	17-48	19-56	21-39	23-05	0-27
5	3-24	5-8	8-28	10-50	12-11	15-33	17-49	19-57	21-40	23-06	0-28
6	3-25	5-9	8-29	10-51	12-12	15-34	17-50	19-58	21-41	23-07	0-29
7	3-26	5-10	8-30	10-52	12-13	15-35	17-51	19-59	21-42	23-08	0-30
8	3-27	5-11	8-31	10-53	12-14	15-36	17-52	20-00	21-43	23-09	0-31
9	3-28	5-12	8-32	10-54	12-15	15-37	17-53	20-01	21-44	23-10	0-32
10	3-29	5-13	8-33	10-55	12-16	15-38	17-54	20-02	21-45	23-11	0-33
11	3-30	5-14	8-34	10-56	12-17	15-39	17-55	20-03	21-46	23-12	0-34
12	3-31	5-15	8-35	10-57	12-18	15-40	17-56	20-04	21-47	23-13	0-35
13	3-32	5-16	8-36	10-58	12-19	15-41	17-57	20-05	21-48	23-14	0-36
14	3-33	5-17	8-37	10-59	12-20	15-42	17-58	20-06	21-49	23-15	0-37
15	3-34	5-18	8-38	11-00	12-21	15-43	17-59	20-07	21-50	23-16	0-38
16	3-35	5-19	8-39	11-01	12-22	15-44	18-00	20-08	21-51	23-17	0-39
17	3-36	5-20	8-40	11-02	12-23	15-45	18-01	20-09	21-52	23-18	0-40
18	3-37	5-21	8-41	11-03	12-24	15-46	18-02	20-10	21-53	23-19	0-41
19	3-38	5-22	8-42	11-04	12-25	15-47	18-03	20-11	21-54	23-20	0-42
20	3-39	5-23	8-43	11-05	12-26	15-48	18-04	20-12	21-55	23-21	0-43
21	3-40	5-24	8-44	11-06	12-27	15-49	18-05	20-13	21-56	23-22	0-44
22	3-41	5-25	8-45	11-07	12-28	15-50	18-06	20-14	21-57	23-23	0-45
23	3-42	5-26	8-46	11-08	12-29	15-51	18-07	20-15	21-58	23-24	0-46
24	3-43	5-27	8-47	11-09	12-30	15-52	18-08	20-16	21-59	23-25	0-47
25	3-44	5-28	8-48	11-10	12-31	15-53	18-09	20-17	22-00	23-26	0-48
26	3-45	5-29	8-49	11-11	12-32	15-54	18-10	20-18	22-01	23-27	0-49
27	3-46	5-30	8-50	11-12	12-33	15-55	18-11	20-19	22-02	23-28	0-50
28	3-47	5-31	8-51	11-13	12-34	15-56	18-12	20-20	22-03	23-29	0-51
29	3-48	5-32	8-52	11-14	12-35	15-57	18-13	20-21	22-04	23-30	0-52
30	3-49	5-33	8-53	11-15	12-36	15-58	18-14	20-22	22-05	23-31	0-53
31	3-50	5-34	8-54	11-16	12-37	15-59	18-15	20-23	22-06	23-32	0-54

Sarvano August Bhadrapad											
Date	Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagitt.	Capric.	Aquari.	Pisces	Aries	Gemini
1	4-2	6-24	8-44	11-5	13-27	15-47	17-51	19-34	21-00	22-22	1-48
2	4-3	6-25	8-45	11-6	13-28	15-48	17-52	19-35	21-01	22-23	1-49
3	4-4	6-26	8-46	11-7	13-29	15-49	17-53	19-36	21-02	22-24	1-50
4	4-5	6-27	8-47	11-8	13-30	15-50	17-54	19-37	21-03	22-25	1-51
5	4-6	6-28	8-48	11-9	13-31	15-51	17-55	19-38	21-04	22-26	1-52
6	4-7	6-29	8-49	11-10	13-32	15-52	17-56	19-39	21-05	22-27	1-53
7	4-8	6-30	8-50	11-11	13-33	15-53	17-57	19-40	21-06	22-28	1-54
8	4-9	6-31	8-51	11-12	13-34	15-54	17-58	19-41	21-07	22-29	1-55
9	4-10	6-32	8-52	11-13	13-35	15-55	17-59	19-42	21-08	22-30	1-56
10	4-11	6-33	8-53	11-14	13-36	15-56	18-00	19-43	21-09	22-31	1-57
11	4-12	6-34	8-54	11-15	13-37	15-57	18-01	19-44	21-10	22-32	1-58
12	4-13	6-35	8-55	11-16	13-38	15-58	18-02	19-45	21-11	22-33	1-59
13	4-14	6-36	8-56	11-17	13-39	15-59	18-03	19-46	21-12	22-34	1-60
14	4-15	6-37	8-57	11-18	13-40	16-00	18-04	19-47	21-13	22-35	1-61
15	4-16	6-38	8-58	11-19	13-41	16-01	18-05	19-48	21-14	22-36	1-62
16	4-17	6-39	8-59	11-20	13-42	16-02	18-06	19-49	21-15	22-37	1-63
17	4-18	6-40	9-00	11-21	13-43	16-03	18-07	19-50	21-16	22-38	1-64
18	4-19	6-41	9-01	11-22	13-44	16-04	18-08	19-51	21-17	22-39	1-65
19	4-20	6-42	9-02	11-23	13-45	16-05	18-09	19-52	21-18	22-40	1-66
20	4-21	6-43	9-03	11-24	13-46	16-06	18-10	19-53	21-19	22-41	1-67
21	4-22	6-44	9-04	11-25	13-47	16-07	18-11	19-54	21-20	22-42	1-68
22	4-23	6-45	9-05	11-26	13-48	16-08	18-12	19-55	21-21	22-43	1-69
23	4-24	6-46	9-06	11-27	13-49	16-09	18-13	19-56	21-22	22-44	1-70
24	4-25	6-47	9-07	11-28	13-50	16-10	18-14	19-57	21-23	22-45	1-71
25	4-26	6-48	9-08	11-29	13-51	16-11	18-15	19-58	21-24	22-46	1-72
26	4-27	6-49	9-09	11-30	13-52	16-12	18-16	19-59	21-25	22-47	1-73
27	4-28	6-50	9-10	11-31	13-53	16-13	18-17	20-00	21-26	22-48	1-74
28	4-29	6-51	9-11	11-32	13-54	16-14	18-18	20-01	21-27	22-49	1-75
29	4-30	6-52	9-12	11-33	13-55	16-15	18-19	20-02	21-28	22-50	1-76
30	4-31	6-53	9-13	11-34	13-56	16-16	18-20	20-03	21-29	22-51	1-77
31	4-32	6-54	9-14	11-35	13-57	16-17	18-21	20-04	21-30	22-52	1-78

Bhadrapad SEPTEMBER Aswini											
Date	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagitt.	Capric.	Aquari.	Pisces	Aries	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer
1	4-23	5-43	7-1	8-24	10-50	12-23	14-59	16-21	18-54	20-47	2-1
2	4-24	5-44	7-2	8-25	10-51	12-24	14-59	16-22	18-55	20-48	2-2
3	4-25	5-45	7-3	8-26	10-52	12-25	15-00	16-23	18-56	20-49	2-3
4	4-26	5-46	7-4	8-27	10-53	12-26	15-01	16-24	18-57	20-50	2-4
5	4-27	5-47	7-5	8-28	10-54	12-27	15-02	16-25	18-58	20-51	2-5
6	4-28	5-48	7-6	8-29	10-55	12-28	15-03	16-26	18-59	20-52	2-6
7	4-29	5-49	7-7	8-30	10-56	12-29	15-04	16-27	19-00	20-53	2-7
8	4-30	5-50	7-8	8-31	10-57	12-30	15-05	16-28	19-01	20-54	2-8
9	4-31	5-51	7-9	8-32	10-58	12-31	15-06	16-29	19-02	20-55	2-9
10	4-32	5-52	7-10	8-33	10-59	12-32	15-07	16-30	19-03	20-56	2-10
11	4-33	5-53	7-11	8-34	11-00	12-33	15-08	16-31	19-04	20-57	2-11
12	4-34	5-54	7-12	8-35	11-01	12-34	15-09	16-32	19-05	20-58	2-12
13	4-35	5-55	7-13	8-36	11-02	12-35	15-10	16-33	19-06	20-59	2-13
14	4-36	5-56	7-14	8-37	11-03	12-36	15-11	16-34	19-07	21-00	2-14
15	4-37	5-57	7-15	8-38	11-04	12-37	15-12	16-35	19-08	21-01	2-15
16	4-38	5-58	7-16	8-39	11-05	12-38	15-13	16-36	19-09	21-02	2-16
17	4-39	5-59	7-17	8-40	11-06	12-39	15-14	16-37	19-10	21-03	2-17
18	4-40	5-60	7-18	8-41	11-07	12-40	15-15	16-38	19-11	21-04	2-18
19	4-41	5-61	7-19	8-42	11-08	12-41	15-16	16-39	19-12	21-05	2-19
20	4-42	5-62	7-20	8-43	11-09	12-42	15-17	16-40	19-13	21-06	2-20
21	4-43	5-63	7-21	8-44	11-10	12-43	15-18	16-41	19-14	21-07	2-21
22	4-44	5-64	7-22	8-45	11-11	12-44	15-19	16-42	19-15	21-08	2-22
23	4-45	5-65	7-23	8-46	11-12	12-45	15-20	16-43	19-16	21-09	2-23
24	4-46	5-66	7-24	8-47	11-13	12-46	15-21	16-44	19-17	21-10	2-24
25	4-47	5-67	7-25	8-48	11-14	12-47	15-22	16-45	19-18	21-11	2-25
26	4-48	5-68	7-26	8-49	11-15	12-48	15-23	16-46	19-19	21-12	2-26
27	4-49	5-69	7-27	8-50	11-16	12-49	15-24	16-47	19-20	21-13	2-27
28	4-50	5-70	7-28	8-51	11-17	12-50	15-25	16-48	19-21	21-14	2-28
29	4-51	5-71	7-29	8-52	11-18	12-51	15-26	16-49	19-22	21-15	2-29
30	4-52	5-72	7-30	8-53	11-19	12-52	15-27	16-50	19-23	21-16	2-30
31	4-53	5-73	7-31	8-54	11-20	12-53	15-28	16-51	19-24	21-17	2-31

ASWII					OCTOBER			Kartika				
Date	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagitt.	Capric.	Aquarius	Pisces	Aries	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer	Leo
1	4-45	7-6	9-28	11-48	13-22	15-35	17-1	18-28	19-56	21-44	0-3	2-25
2	4-46	7-7	9-29	11-49	13-23	15-36	17-2	18-29	19-57	21-45	23-59	2-21
3	4-47	6-59	9-30	11-50	13-24	15-37	16-53	18-13	19-40	21-41	23-55	2-17
4	4-33	6-54	9-16	11-36	13-40	15-23	16-49	18-11	19-44	21-37	23-51	2-13
5	4-50	6-50	9-12	11-32	13-36	15-19	16-45	18-7	19-40	21-33	23-47	2-9
6	4-53	6-46	9-8	11-28	13-32	15-15	16-41	18-3	19-36	21-29	23-43	2-5
7	4-57	6-32	9-4	11-24	13-28	15-11	16-37	17-59	19-32	21-25	23-39	2-1
8	4-17	6-36	9-0	11-20	13-24	15-7	16-33	17-55	19-28	21-21	23-35	1-57
9	4-13	6-34	8-56	11-16	13-20	15-3	16-29	17-51	19-24	21-17	23-31	1-53
10	4-9	6-30	8-52	11-12	13-16	14-59	16-25	17-47	19-20	21-13	23-27	1-49
11	4-5	6-26	8-48	11-8	13-12	14-55	16-21	17-43	19-16	21-9	23-23	1-45
12	4-1	6-22	8-44	11-4	13-8	14-51	16-17	17-39	19-12	21-5	23-19	1-41
13	3-57	6-18	8-40	11-0	13-4	14-47	16-13	17-35	19-8	21-1	23-15	1-37
14	3-55	6-14	8-36	10-55	13-0	14-43	16-9	17-31	19-4	20-57	23-11	1-33
15	3-49	6-10	8-32	10-52	12-56	14-39	16-5	17-27	19-0	20-53	23-7	1-29
16	3-45	6-6	8-28	10-48	12-52	14-35	16-1	17-23	18-56	20-49	23-3	1-25
17	3-42	6-3	8-24	10-44	12-48	14-32	15-58	17-20	18-53	20-45	23-0	1-22
18	3-38	5-59	8-21	10-41	12-45	14-28	15-54	17-16	18-49	20-42	22-56	1-18
19	3-34	5-55	8-17	10-37	12-41	14-24	15-50	17-12	18-45	20-38	22-52	1-14
20	3-30	5-51	8-13	10-33	12-37	14-20	15-46	17-8	18-41	20-34	22-48	1-10
21	3-26	5-47	8-9	10-29	12-33	14-16	15-42	17-4	18-37	20-30	22-44	1-6
22	3-22	5-43	8-5	10-25	12-29	14-12	15-38	17-0	18-33	20-26	22-40	1-2
23	3-18	5-39	8-1	10-21	12-25	14-8	15-34	16-56	18-29	20-22	22-36	0-58
24	3-14	5-35	7-57	10-17	12-21	14-4	15-30	16-52	18-25	20-18	22-32	0-54
25	3-10	5-31	7-53	10-13	12-17	14-0	15-26	16-48	18-21	20-14	22-28	0-50
26	3-6	5-27	7-49	10-9	12-13	13-56	15-22	16-44	18-17	20-10	22-24	0-46
27	3-2	5-23	7-45	10-5	12-9	13-52	15-18	16-40	18-13	20-6	22-20	0-42
28	2-58	5-19	7-41	10-1	12-5	13-48	15-14	16-36	18-9	20-2	22-16	0-38
29	2-54	5-15	7-37	9-57	12-1	13-44	15-10	16-32	18-5	19-58	22-12	0-34
30	2-50	5-11	7-33	9-53	11-57	13-40	15-6	16-28	18-1	19-54	22-8	0-30
31	2-46	5-7	7-29	9-49	11-53	13-36	15-02	16-24	17-57	19-50	22-4	0-26

Kartika											
November											
Maghsar											
Libra	Scorpio	Sagitt	Capri-	Aquari-	Pisces	Aries	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer	Leo	Virgo
5-4	7-26	9-46	11-50	13-33	14-59	16-21	17-54	19-47	21-1	22-23	23-43
5-00	7-22	9-42	11-46	13-29	14-55	16-17	17-50	19-43	21-57	22-19	23-39
4-56	7-18	9-38	11-42	13-25	14-51	16-13	17-46	19-39	21-53	22-15	23-35
4-52	7-14	9-34	11-38	13-21	14-47	16-9	17-42	19-35	21-49	22-11	23-31
4-48	7-10	9-30	11-34	13-17	14-43	16-5	17-38	19-31	21-45	22-7	23-27
4-44	7-6	9-26	11-30	13-13	14-39	16-1	17-34	19-27	21-41	22-3	23-23
4-40	7-2	9-22	11-26	13-9	14-35	15-57	17-30	19-23	21-37	22-59	23-19
4-36	7-58	9-18	11-22	13-5	14-31	15-53	17-26	19-19	21-33	22-55	23-15
4-32	7-54	9-14	11-18	13-1	14-27	15-49	17-22	19-15	21-29	22-51	23-11
4-28	7-50	9-10	11-14	12-57	14-23	15-45	17-18	19-11	21-25	22-47	23-7
4-24	7-46	9-6	11-10	12-53	14-19	15-41	17-14	19-7	21-21	22-43	23-3
4-20	7-42	9-2	11-6	12-49	14-15	15-37	17-10	19-3	21-17	22-39	23-59
4-16	7-38	8-58	11-2	12-45	14-11	15-33	17-6	18-59	21-13	22-35	23-55
4-12	7-34	8-54	10-58	12-41	14-7	15-29	17-2	18-55	21-9	22-31	23-51
4-8	7-30	8-50	10-54	12-37	14-3	15-25	16-58	18-51	21-5	22-27	23-47
4-4	7-26	8-46	10-50	12-33	14-0	15-21	16-54	18-48	21-2	22-23	23-43
4-0	7-22	8-42	10-46	12-29	13-56	15-18	16-51	18-44	20-58	22-19	23-39
3-57	7-18	8-38	10-42	12-25	13-52	15-14	16-47	18-40	20-54	22-15	23-35
3-53	7-14	8-34	10-38	12-21	13-48	15-10	16-43	18-36	20-50	22-11	23-31
3-49	7-10	8-30	10-34	12-17	13-44	15-6	16-39	18-32	20-46	22-7	23-27
3-45	7-6	8-26	10-30	12-13	13-40	15-2	16-35	18-28	20-42	22-3	23-23
3-41	7-2	8-22	10-26	12-9	13-36	14-58	16-31	18-24	20-38	22-0	23-19
3-37	6-58	8-18	10-22	12-5	13-32	14-54	16-27	18-20	20-34	22-56	23-16
3-33	6-54	8-14	10-18	12-2	13-28	14-50	16-23	18-16	20-30	22-52	23-12
3-29	6-50	8-10	10-14	11-58	13-24	14-46	16-19	18-12	20-26	22-48	23-8
3-25	6-46	8-6	10-10	11-54	13-20	14-42	16-15	18-8	20-22	22-44	23-4
3-21	6-42	8-2	10-6	11-50	13-16	14-38	16-11	18-4	20-18	22-40	23-0
3-17	6-38	7-58	10-2	11-46	13-12	14-34	16-7	18-0	20-14	22-36	22-56
3-13	6-34	7-54	9-58	11-42	13-8	14-30	16-3	17-56	20-10	22-32	22-52
3-9	6-30	7-50	9-54	11-38	13-4	14-26	15-59	17-52	20-6	22-28	22-48

Maghsar											
December											
Pausa											
Scorpio	Sagitt	Capri-	Aquarius	Pisces	Aries	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra
5-28	7-48	9-52	11-35	13-1	14-23	15-56	17-49	19-3	20-25	21-45	22-6
5-24	7-44	9-48	11-31	12-57	14-19	15-52	17-45	19-59	20-21	21-41	22-2
5-20	7-40	9-44	11-27	12-53	14-15	15-48	17-41	19-55	20-17	21-37	22-58
5-16	7-36	9-40	11-23	12-49	14-11	15-44	17-37	19-51	20-13	21-33	22-54
5-12	7-32	9-36	11-19	12-45	14-7	15-40	17-33	19-47	20-9	21-29	22-50
5-8	7-28	9-32	11-15	12-41	14-3	15-36	17-29	19-43	20-5	21-25	22-46
5-4	7-24	9-28	11-11	12-37	13-59	15-32	17-25	19-39	20-1	21-21	22-42
5-0	7-20	9-24	11-7	12-33	13-55	15-28	17-21	19-35	20-57	21-17	22-38
4-56	7-16	9-20	11-3	12-29	13-51	15-24	17-17	19-31	20-53	21-13	22-34
4-52	7-12	9-16	10-59	12-25	13-47	15-20	17-13	19-27	20-49	21-9	22-30
4-48	7-8	9-12	10-55	12-21	13-43	15-16	17-9	19-23	20-45	21-5	22-26
4-44	7-4	9-8	10-51	12-17	13-39	15-12	17-5	19-19	20-41	21-1	22-22
4-40	7-0	9-4	10-47	12-13	13-35	15-8	17-1	19-15	20-37	21-57	22-18
4-36	6-56	9-0	10-43	12-9	13-31	15-4	16-57	19-11	20-33	21-53	22-14
4-32	6-52	8-56	10-39	12-5	13-27	15-0	16-53	19-7	20-29	21-49	22-10
4-28	6-48	8-52	10-35	12-1	13-23	14-56	16-49	19-3	20-25	21-45	22-6
4-24	6-44	8-48	10-31	11-57	13-19	14-52	16-45	18-59	20-21	21-41	22-2
4-20	6-40	8-44	10-27	11-53	13-15	14-48	16-41	18-55	20-17	21-37	22-58
4-16	6-36	8-40	10-23	11-49	13-11	14-44	16-37	18-51	20-13	21-33	22-54
4-12	6-32	8-36	10-19	11-45	13-7	14-40	16-33	18-47	20-9	21-29	22-50
4-8	6-28	8-32	10-15	11-41	13-3	14-36	16-29	18-43	20-5	21-25	22-46
4-4	6-24	8-28	10-11	11-37	12-59	14-32	16-25	18-39	20-1	21-21	22-42
4-0	6-20	8-24	10-7	11-33	12-55	14-28	16-21	18-35	20-57	21-17	22-38
3-56	6-16	8-20	10-3	11-29	12-51	14-24	16-17	18-31	20-53	21-13	22-34
3-52	6-12	8-16	9-59	11-25	12-47	14-20	16-13	18-27	20-49	21-9	22-30
3-48	6-8	8-12	9-55	11-21	12-43	14-16	16-9	18-23	20-45	21-5	22-26
3-44	6-4	8-8	9-51	11-17	12-39	14-12	16-5	18-19	20-41	21-1	22-22
3-40	6-0	8-4	9-47	11-13	12-35	14-8	16-1	18-15	20-37	20-57	22-18
3-36	5-56	8-0	9-43	11-9	12-31	14-4	15-57	18-11	20-33	20-53	22-14
3-32	5-52	7-56	9-39	11-5	12-27	14-0	15-53	18-7	20-29	20-49	22-10
3-28	5-48	7-52	9-35	11-1	12-23	13-56	15-49	18-3	20-25	20-45	22-6

BOOKS ON
Palmistry, Astrology & Numerology, etc.

<i>Alan Leo</i>	Horary Astrology
<i>Alan Leo</i>	Directions and Directing
<i>Alan Leo</i>	The Degrees of the Zodiac Symbolised
<i>Alan Leo</i>	The Horoscope in detail
<i>Alan Leo</i>	Key to your own nativity
<i>Alan Leo</i>	How to judge a nativity
<i>Alan Leo</i>	Casting the Horoscope
<i>Alan Leo</i>	The Progressed Horoscope
<i>Alan Leo</i>	The Art of Synthesis
<i>Alan Leo</i>	Esoteric Astrology
<i>Gupta B.S.</i>	Stars and Human Destiny
<i>Rene</i>	Hands and How to Read them
<i>Cheiro</i>	True Ghost Stories
<i>Cheiro</i>	Read your Past, Present and Future
<i>Chawdhri</i>	Saturn a friend or foe ?
<i>Chawdhri</i>	Your Fortune through Flora
<i>Chawdhri</i>	Astro Palmistry
<i>Spier</i>	Hands of Children
<i>Raphael</i>	Key and Guide to Astrology
<i>Raphael</i>	Medical Astrology
<i>Banerjee</i>	Palmistry and Crime
<i>Banerjee</i>	Palmistry, Sex and Marriage
<i>Kannan S.</i>	Fundamental of Hindu Astrology
<i>Kannan S.</i>	Swara Chintamani
<i>Bhasin</i>	Astro Sutras
<i>J.N. Rao</i>	Principles and Practice of Medical Astrology
<i>M.C. Jain</i>	Birthday Numerology
<i>M.C. Jain</i>	Mundane Astrology
<i>M.C. Jain</i>	The Stars And Your Future
<i>Shil Ponde</i>	Hindu Astrology
<i>Grace Inglis</i>	Hindu Dasa System

N.B. :- Full list of books on Palmistry, Astrology and Numerology free on request.

SAGAR PUBLICATIONS
72 JANPATH, VED MANSION
NEW DELHI - 110001
Ph.: 23320648, 23328245.
E-Mail :- sagarpub@del3.vsnl.net.in

Price Rs. 125.00